A PENTON PUBLICATION NOVEMBER 2000

USPS/BPC POSTAL-PAK
881 Approved Poly

FOR DESIGNERS AT HIGHER FREQUENCIES

Microwaves & RF

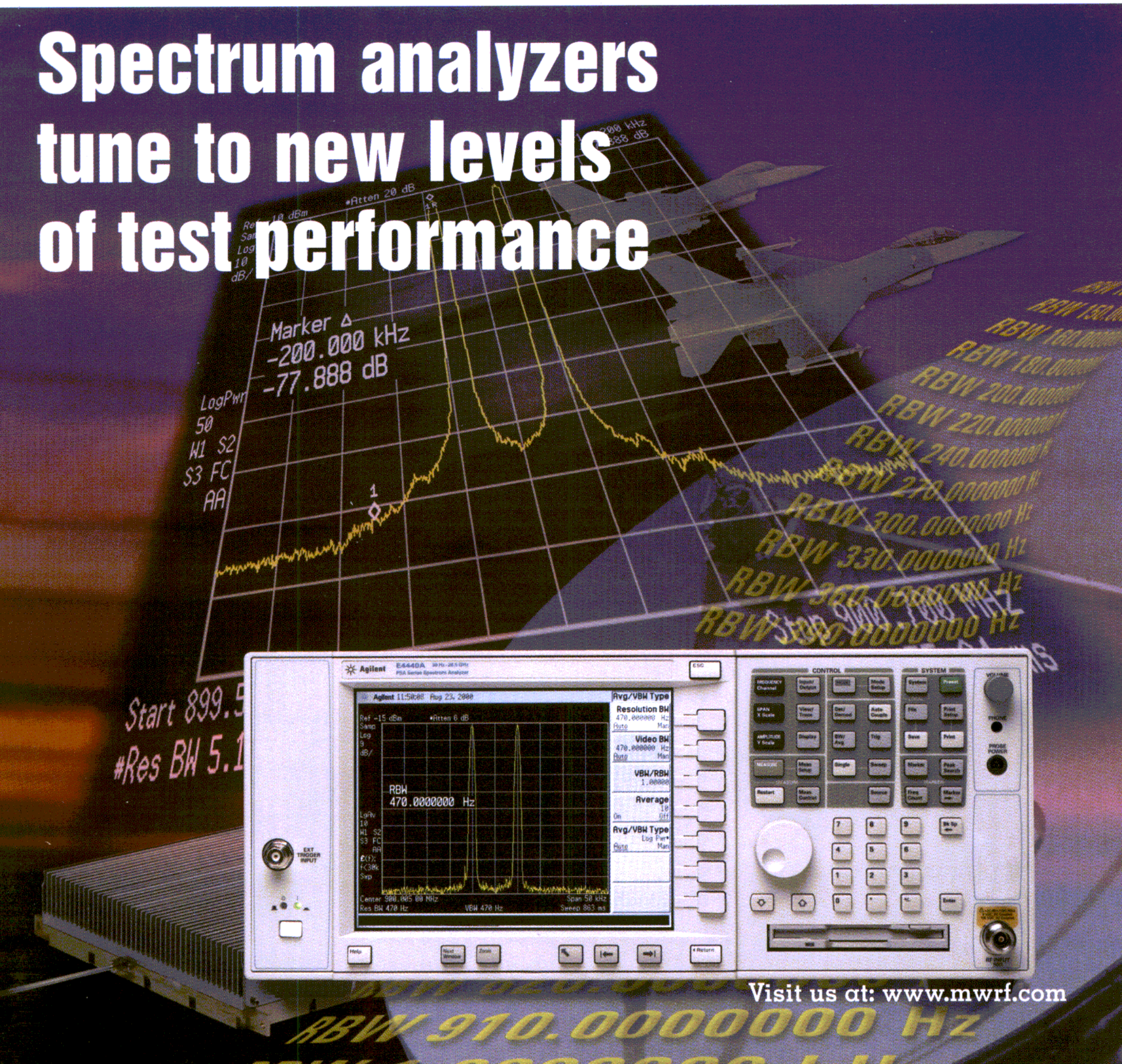
Amplifiers & Oscillators Issue

NEWS
IEDM unveils next-generation devices

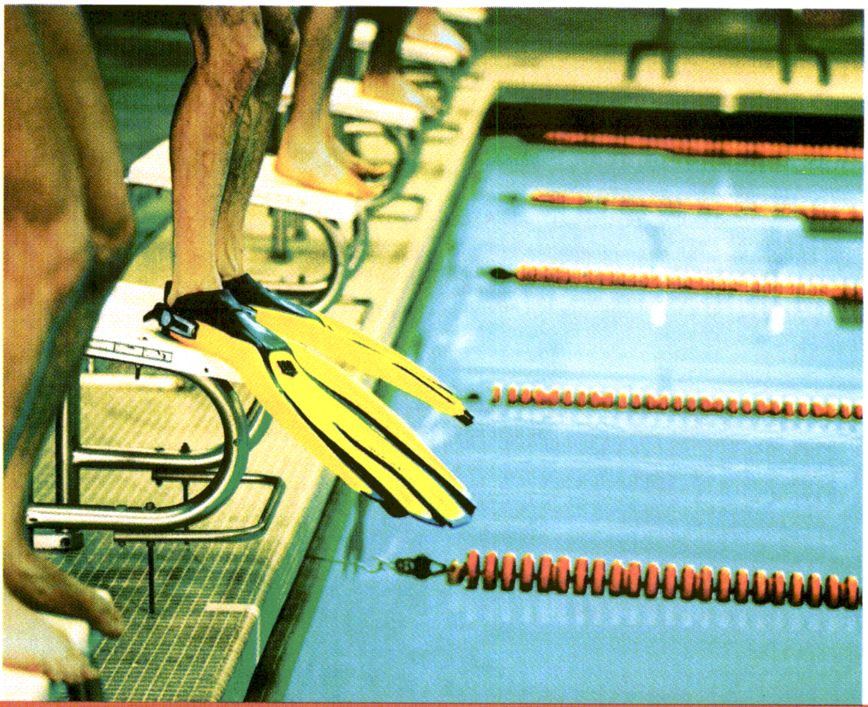
DESIGN FEATURE
Design a synthesizer for mobile communications

PRODUCT TECHNOLOGY
Vector modulator transforms analog signal generators

Spectrum analyzers tune to new levels of test performance



Visit us at: www.mwrf.com



Remember– in the wireless world, there are no rules.

Engineers don't make rules. They figure out ways to stretch them to the point of breaking. The unbelievable becomes the inevitable. As is the case with the new Agilent ADS/89600 VSA integration. For the first time, the capabilities of EDA software are combined with the functionality of a vector signal analyzer.

PC-based VSA software tightly integrates with ADS design tools—eliminating communication gaps in your design process. You use the same interface and algorithms between simulation tools and hardware measurements. So you eliminate disagreements between the two domains at their source. And speed up error detection. Not to mention uncover signal impairments you couldn't see before. All this happens long before anyone even mentions the word "prototype."

In fact, the ADS/89600 VSA integration might even seem like an unfair advantage. That is, if such a thing existed in engineering. See for yourself. For more information and a product demo on CD-ROM, call us or visit our web site.

www.agilent.com/find/VSAandEDA
1-800-452-4844*, Ext. 7156

Agilent Technologies
Innovating the HP Way

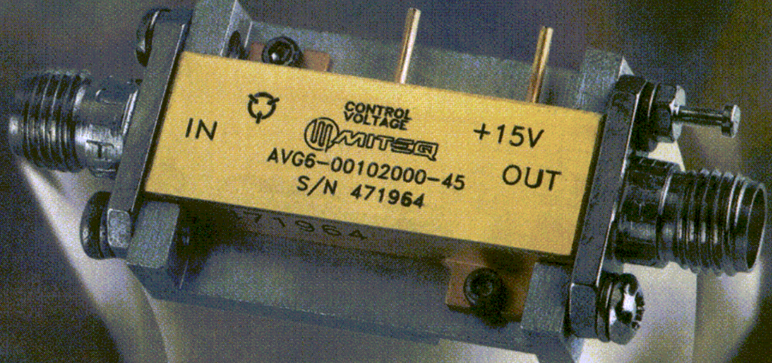
©2000 Agilent Technologies ADEP3464005MRF *In Canada, call 1-877-894-4414, Ext. 7156.

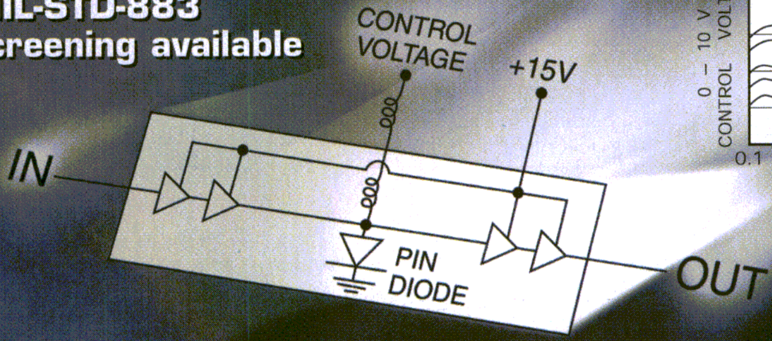
CIRCLE NO. 214

VARIABLE GAIN AMPLIFIERS

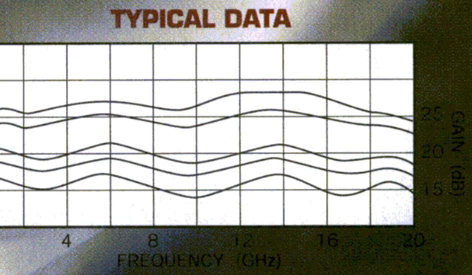
FEATURES

- Gain can be continuously adjusted (0–15 dB) by applying a 0–10 VDC control voltage
- Ideal for broadband receiver AGC & CFAR circuits
- Hermetically sealed
- Various bandwidth, gain, noise figure and power options available
- MIL-STD-883 screening available





TYPICAL DATA



3 YEAR WARRANTY

MODEL NUMBER	FREQUENCY RANGE (GHz)	GAIN (dB, Min.)	GAIN FLATNESS (dB, Max.)	NOISE FIGURE (dB, Max.)	VSWR IN/OUT (Max.)	OUTPUT POWER @ 1 dB Comp. (dBm, Min.)	NOM. DC POWER (+15 V, mA)
AVG4-00100400-14	.1–4	28	±1.00	1.4	2.0:1	+10	150
AVG4-00100600-15	.1–6	28	±1.00	1.5	2.0:1	+10	150
AVG4-00100800-18	.1–8	26	±1.50	1.8	2.0:1	+10	175
AVG4-02000800-20	2–8	32	±1.25	2.0	2.0:1	+10	175
AVG5-04000800-12	4–8	30	±1.00	1.2	2.0:1	+10	150
AVG5-00101800-35	.1–18	24	±2.50	3.5*	2.5:1	+10	175
AVG6-00102000-45	.1–20	24	±2.50	4.5*	2.5:1	+10	250
AVG4-06001200-19	6–12	24	±1.50	1.9	2.0:1	+10	175
AVG4-06001800-25	6–18	22	±2.00	2.5	2.3:1	+10	185
AVG6-02001800-40	2–18	25	±2.25	4.0	2.5:1	+10	250

* Noise figure increases below 500 MHz.

Note: All above specifications are with 0 dB attenuation.

For additional information, please contact Naseer Shaikh at (631) 439-9259 or nshaikh@miteq.com

www.miteq.com

NQA ISO 9001 REGISTERED COMPANY

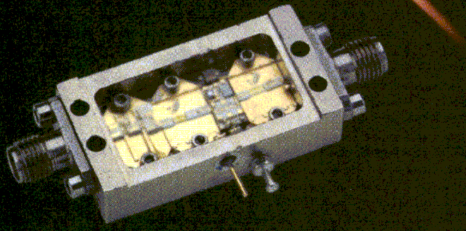
MITEQ

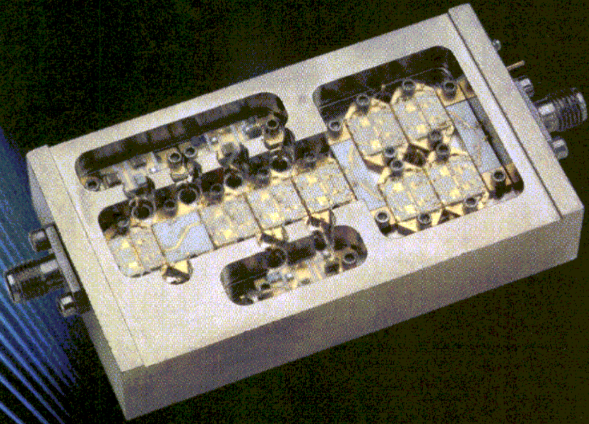
100 Davids Drive
Hauppauge, NY 11788
TEL.: (631) 436-7400
FAX: (631) 951-4338/436-7430

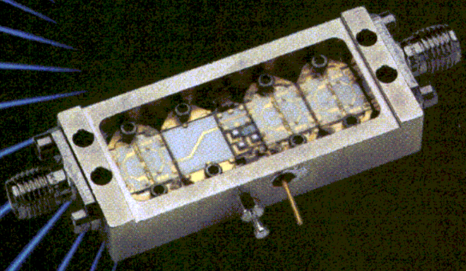
CIRCLE NO. 270

AMPLIFIERS

for every application







ULTRA BROAD BAND

Model	Freq. Range GHz	Gain dB min	N/F dB max	Gain Flat +/-dB	1 dB Comp. pt. dBm min	3rd Order ICP typ	VSWR In/Out max	DC Current mA
JCA018-203	0.5-18.0	20	5.0	2.5	7	17	2.0:1	250
JCA018-204	0.5-18.0	25	4.0	2.5	10	20	2.0:1	300
JCA218-506	2.0-18.0	35	5.0	2.5	15	25	2.0:1	400
JCA218-507	2.0-18.0	35	5.0	2.5	18	28	2.0:1	450
JCA218-407	2.0-18.0	30	5.0	2.5	21	31	2.0:1	500

MULTI OCTAVE AMPLIFIERS

Model	Freq. Range GHz	Gain dB min	N/F dB max	Gain Flat +/-dB	1 dB Comp. pt. dBm min	3rd Order ICP typ	VSWR In/Out max	DC Curren mA
JCA04-403	0.5-4.0	27	5.0	1.5	17	27	2.0:1	550
JCA08-417	0.5-8.0	32	4.5	1.5	17	27	2.0:1	550
JCA28-305	2.0-8.0	22	5.0	1.0	20	30	2.0:1	550
JCA212-603	2.0-12.0	32	5.0	3.0	14	24	2.0:1	550
JCA618-406	6.0-18.0	20	6.0	2.0	25	35	2.0:1	600
JCA618-507	6.0-18.0	25	6.0	2.0	27	37	2.0:1	800

MEDIUM POWER AMPLIFIERS

Model	Freq. Range GHz	Gain dB min	N/F dB max	Gain Flat +/-dB	1 dB Comp. pt. dBm min	3rd Order ICP typ	VSWR In/Out max	DC Curren mA
JCA12-P01	1.35-1.85	35	4.0	1.0	33	41	2.0:1	1000
JCA34-P02	3.1-3.5	40	4.5	1.0	37	45	2.0:1	2200
JCA56-P01	5.9-6.4	30	5.0	1.0	34	42	2.0:1	1200
JCA812-P03	8.0-12.0	40	5.0	1.5	33	40	2.0:1	1700
JCA1218-P02	12.0-18.0	22	4.0	2.0	25	35	2.0:1	700

LOW NOISE OCTAVE BAND LNA'S

Model	Freq. Range GHz	Gain dB min	N/F dB max	Gain Flat +/-dB	1 dB Comp. pt. dBm min	3rd Order ICP typ	VSWR In/Out max	DC Current mA
JCA12-3001	1.0-2.0	40	0.8	1.0	10	20	2.0:1	200
JCA24-3001	2.0-4.0	32	1.2	1.0	10	20	2.0:1	200
JCA48-3001	4.0-8.0	40	1.3	1.0	10	20	2.0:1	200
JCA812-3001	8.0-12.0	32	1.8	1.0	10	20	2.0:1	200
JCA1218-800	12.0-18.0	45	2.0	1.0	10	20	2.0:1	250

NARROW BAND LNA'S

Model	Freq. Range GHz	Gain dB min	N/F dB max	Gain Flat +/-dB	1 dB Comp. pt. dBm min	3rd Order ICP typ	VSWR In/Out max	DC Current mA
JCA12-1000	1.2-1.6	25	0.75	0.5	10	20	2.0:1	80
JCA23-302	2.2-2.3	30	0.8	0.5	10	20	2.0:1	80
JCA34-301	3.7-4.2	30	1.0	0.5	10	20	2.0:1	90
JCA56-401	5.4-5.9	40	1.0	0.5	10	20	2.0:1	120
JCA78-300	7.25-7.75	27	1.2	0.5	13	23	2.0:1	120
JCA910-3000	9.0-9.5	25	1.2	0.5	13	23	1.5:1	150
JCA910-3001	9.5-10.0	25	1.2	0.5	13	23	1.5:1	150
JCA1112-3000	11.7-12.2	27	1.1	0.5	13	23	1.5:1	150
JCA1213-3001	12.2-12.7	25	1.1	0.5	10	20	2.0:1	200
JCA1415-3001	14.4-15.4	35	1.4	1.0	14	24	2.0:1	200
JCA1819-3001	18.1-18.6	25	1.8	0.5	10	20	2.0:1	200
JCA2021-3001	20.2-21.2	25	2.0	0.5	10	20	2.0:1	200

JCA
TECHNOLOGY

DELIVERY IN 2-4 WEEKS ARO

4000 Via Pescador, Camarillo, CA 93012
(805) 445-9888 Fax: (805) 987-6990
email: jca@jcatech.com • www.jcatech.com

Features:

- Removable SMA Connectors
- Competitive Pricing
- Compact Size

Options:

- Alternate Gain, Noise, Power, VSWR levels if required
- Temperature Compensation
- Gain Control

SPIRENT
Communications

CDMA
Gets Wide!

Extend your product's performance with **3G CDMA test solutions** from Spirent Communications

3GPDP

Wideband CDMA stretches old algorithms to new limits. Algorithms such as RAKE finger tracking and wideband channel estimation. These key ingredients of wideband 3G designs must perform over a broad range of environments. *Environments that change...* ***Quickly.***

That's the reason the TAS 4500 FLEX5 RF Channel Emulator comes equipped with a powerful new dynamic channel emulation mode called 3GPDP (Power-Delay Profiles). Use 3GPDP to test your receiver designs under the most challenging RF channel conditions. FLEX5 meets all W-CDMA and cdma2000 test specifications. But why stop there? Program 3GPDP's Moving Propagation and Birth-Death channel models to emulate any environment you can dream up.

SPIRENT
has brought
together Adtech,
DLS, GSS, SmartBits,
and TAS to create
the world's leading
communication test and
measurement company
1-800-927-2660

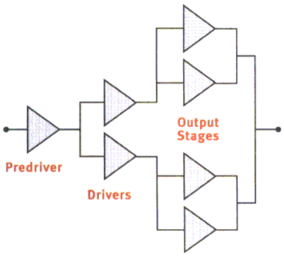
www.spirentcom.com

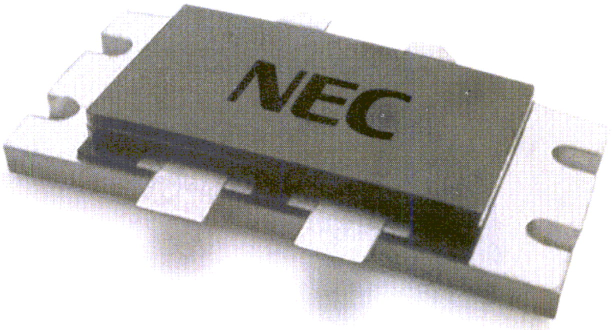
CIRCLE NO. 279

www.here do you find L&S Band Power?

Need PCS, DCS or MMDS power? How about power devices for your WLL, WLAN or IMT-2000 transmitter? Whatever your application, NEC's MESFETs deliver the power and linearity your designs demand — with high efficiency and low distortion. Our new twin transistor devices offer output power to 140 Watts, making them ideal as output stages. Combine them with our NE650 Series drivers and the benefits of our low-distortion MESFETs really begin to multiply. Best of all, we design power devices right here at CEL. So if you ever have a question, the guys you'll really want to talk to are just a phone call away.

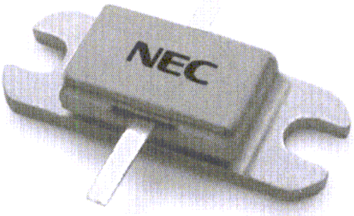
Want data sheets? That's easy too. Download them from our *Discrete Power Selection Guide* at **www.cel.com/prod/prod_power.asp**





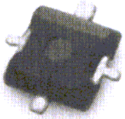
NES2427P-60
60W MESFET
48 dBm P_{1dB}, 12 dB Gain
35% Efficiency, Class A
for MMDS, WLL

NES2427P-140
140W MESFET
51.5 dBm P_{OUT}, 9.5 dB Gain
41% Efficiency
for IMT-2000, WLL



NE6501077
10W DRIVER
10.5 dB Gain
40% Efficiency
for PCS, IMT-2000, WLL

NES1720P-140
140W MESFET
51.5 dBm P_{OUT}, 11 dB Gain
42% Efficiency *for PCS, DCS*



NE6500379A
3W DRIVER
35 dBm P_{1dB}, 10 dB Gain
50% Efficiency
for PCS, IMT-2000, WLL, WLAN

Visit us at Wireless Symposium
BOOTH
423
Feb 13–15

www.cel.com

CEL California Eastern Laboratories

NEC

4590 Patrick Henry Drive ▪ Santa Clara, CA 95054 ▪ 408 988-3500
DISTRIBUTORS: Arrow (800) 525-6666 Reptron Electronics (888) REPTRON
Mouser Electronics (800) 346-6873 Electro Sonic (800) 567-6642 (CANADA)

CIRCLE NO. 301

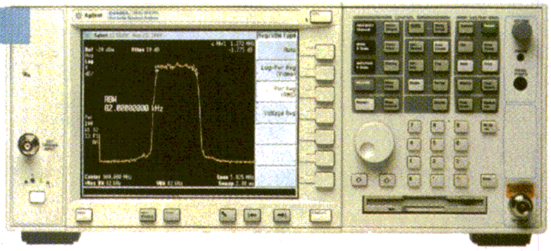
A Penton Publication

NOVEMBER 2000 VOL. 39, NO. 11

Microwaves & RF

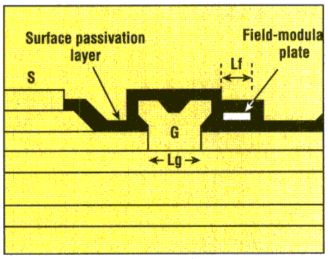
Visit us at
www.mwrf.com

COVER FEATURE



DEPARTMENTS

NEWS



First Glimpse Of Future Devices

SPECIAL REPORT

DESIGN FEATURES

PRODUCT TECHNOLOGY

Penton

SUBSCRIPTION ASSISTANCE AND INFORMATION POSTMASTER: Please send change of address to *Microwaves & RF*, Penton Media, Inc., 1100 Superior Ave., Cleveland, OH 44114-2543. For other subscription information or assistance, please call (216) 696-7000 and have a copy of your mailing label handy.

Microwaves & RF (ISSN 0745-2993) is published monthly, except semi-monthly in December. Subscription rates for US are $80 for 1 year ($105 in Canada, $140 for International). Published by Penton Media, Inc., 1100 Superior Ave., Cleveland, OH 44114-2543. Periodicals Postage Paid at Cleveland, OH and at additional mailing offices.
Canada Post International Publications Mail (Canadian Distribution Sales Agreement Number 344311). CAN. GST #R126431964.

Fast Action, Fast Delivery!

www.
Digi-Key
.com

1-800-DIGI-KEY
www.digikey.com

© 2000 Digi-Key Corporation

CIRCLE NO. 215

We make noise...

To make your products quiet!

Noise Com is the global provider of Noise Generators, Noise Sources, Noise Power Ratio Test Sets, Noise Diodes and specialized Noise Test Solutions.

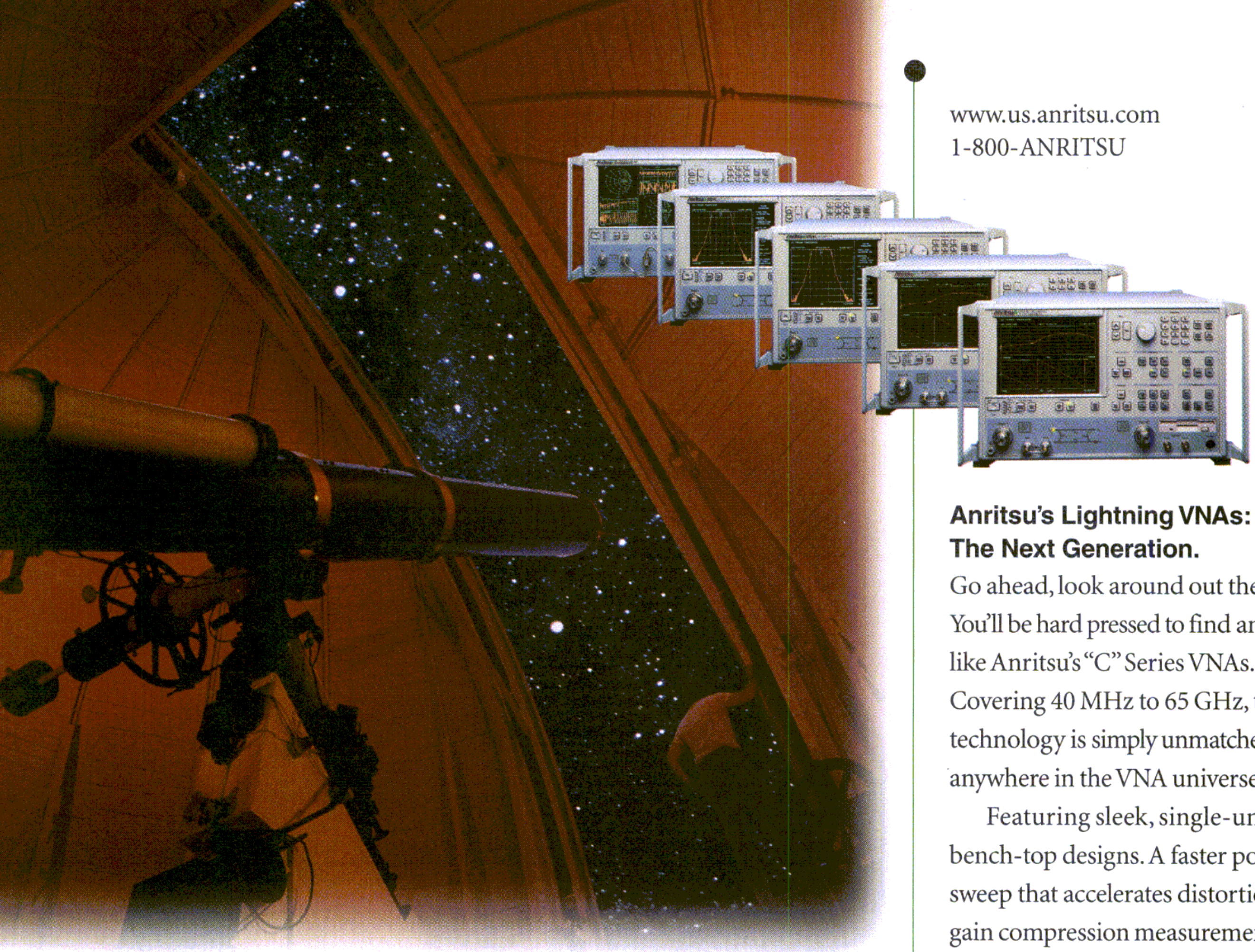
For more information about our products, applications or how we may solve your testing needs, contact us:

Noise Com
E. 64 Midland Avenue, Paramus, NJ 07652
Phone: (201) 261-8797 Fax: (201) 261-8339
Email: info@noisecom.com
Web Site: http://www.noisecom.com

NOISE/COM

CIRCLE NO. 247

www.us.anritsu.com
1-800-ANRITSU



Technology So Far Advanced, You May Need A Little Help Finding Anything Close.

Anritsu's Lightning VNAs: The Next Generation.

Go ahead, look around out there. You'll be hard pressed to find anything like Anritsu's "C" Series VNAs. Covering 40 MHz to 65 GHz, their technology is simply unmatched anywhere in the VNA universe.

Featuring sleek, single-unit, bench-top designs. A faster power sweep that accelerates distortion and gain compression measurements. Plus, an internally controlled AutoCal system designed to simplify instrument setup, speed calibration and enhance measurement accuracy. All backed with a no-questions-asked, 3-year warranty.

For a closer look at the new Lightning "C" Series, including our new 50 GHz and 65 GHz units, call 1-800-ANRITSU or check out our website at www.us.anritsu.com.

Anritsu's New VNAs.
Light years ahead.

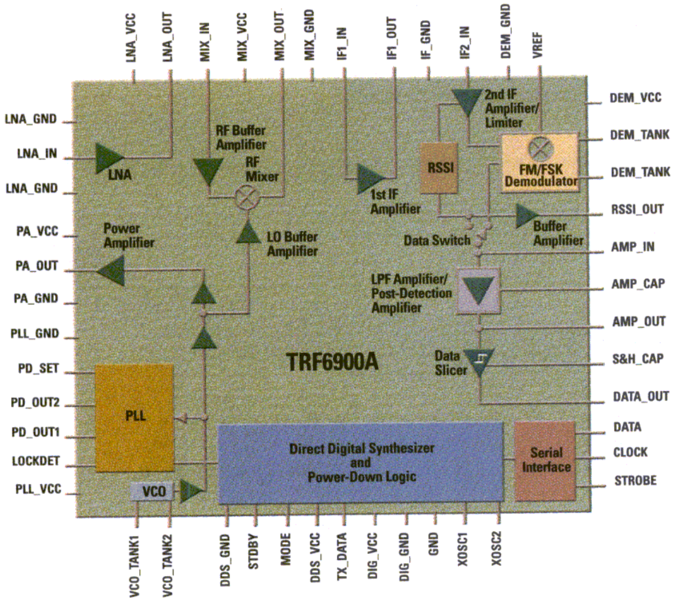
Linking the World

Anritsu

Lightning Vector Network Analyzers
©2000 Anritsu Company Sales Offices: United States and Canada, 1-800-ANRITSU, Europe 44(01582)433200, Japan 81(03)3446-1111, Asia-Pacific 65-2822400, South America 55(21)527-6922, http://www.anritsu.com

CIRCLE NO. 290

Industry's most integrated RF transceiver and RF transmitter ICs.



- *Single-chip solution with direct digital synthesizer supports wide-band applications with fixed or frequency hopping spread spectrum*
- *Integrated voltage controlled oscillator, phase-locked loop and adjustable power amplifier decreases board space*
- *TRF6900 contains integrated mixer, demodulator, data slicer and Received-Signal-Strength Indicator for interface with a microcontroller or DSP*
- *Operates in Europe/U.S. ISM-band at 850 MHz to 950 MHz*
- *30-μs frequency hops*
- *SW programmable frequency settings*
- *2.2-V to 3.6-V operation ensures low power consumption*
- *No external adjustments required*

Part Number	Function	Current Consumption		Output Power	Transmit	DDS Lock Time		Package	Price†
		Standby	*Active**			*Standby To rec*	*Standby To xmit*		
TRF4900	*Transmitter*	*0.5 μA*	*22 mA*	*7 dBm*	*FM/FSK*	*N/A*	*500 μs*	*24-pin TSSOP*	*$2.19*
TRF6900A	*Transceiver*	*0.5 μA*	*21 mA*	*4.5 dBm*	*FM/FSK*	*600 μs*	*500 μs*	*48-pin PQFP*	*$5.34*

†Price is per device in quantities of 1,000.

The ISM-band TRF6900 transceiver and the TRF4900 transmitter from Texas Instruments utilize cutting-edge technology to bring you the integration and low-power operation that your RF designs require. The TRF6900 and the TRF4900 include a fully programmable direct digital synthesizer (DDS) for fast, accurate frequency hopping. The small size, low power consumption and fast standby to transmit operation (500 μs) make these RF components ideal for battery-powered applications. From security systems and toys to utility metering devices and home automation, TI's integrated RF transceiver and RF transmitter ICs are the perfect fit.

48-pin PQFP shown actual size

TRF6900 evaluation module

Contact us to request:
development tools
application notes
data sheets
product brochure

www.ti.com/sc/nowire

1-800-477-8924, ask for ext. nowire

* Power amplifier at 20 dB attenuation. The red/black banner is a trademark of Texas Instruments. 1614-10

© 2000 TI

THE WORLD LEADER IN DSP AND ANALOG

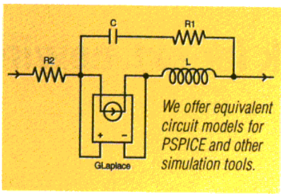
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

These models will get you simulated

For an exciting collection of models with great curves, check out the Coilcraft web site.

www.coilcraft.com/models

You'll find equivalent circuits for all of our surface mount RF inductors, LC filters and power magnetics. Choose PSPICE models that describe performance from DC up to 1.8 GHz, models for non-PSPICE software packages, or S-parameter files with data from 30 kHz up to 6 GHz.



We offer equivalent circuit models for PSPICE and other simulation tools.

Unlike the "ideal" or theoretical models published by most other manufacturers, ours are based on empirical measurements. So they're as close as you can get to a component's true performance without actually building the circuit.

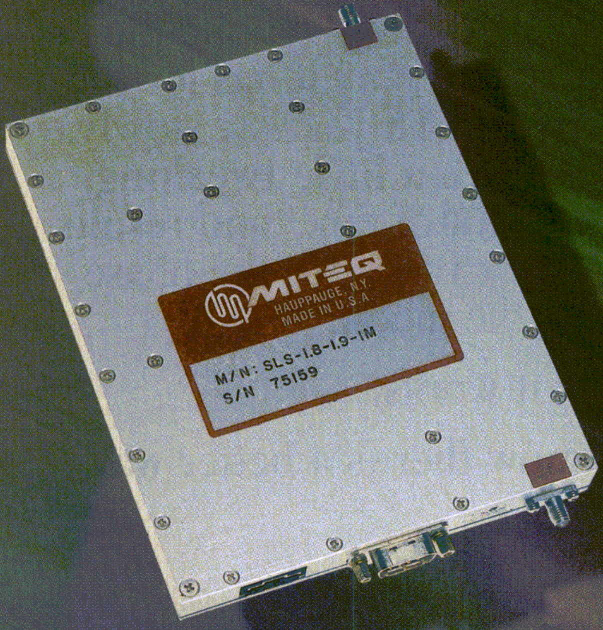
Start simulating yourself. Ask for our CD catalog with all of the models. Or download them at **www.coilcraft.com/models.**

Coilcraft™

Cary IL 60013 800/322-2645 www.coilcraft.com

CIRCLE NO. 202

LOW COST FAST SWITCHING
SYNTHESIZERS



- Operating Bands From 1 – 15 GHz
- Ideal for Wireless Applications

OPTIONS

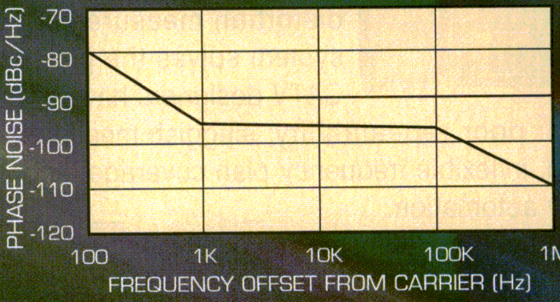
- 12 Volt Operation
- Optimized Bandwidth/Tuning Speed Combination

SPECIFICATIONS

MODEL	SLS SERIES
Frequency	1–15 GHz
Frequency step size	200 kHz to 10 MHz
Tuning range	Up to half octave
Switching speed	500 µs*
Output power	10 dBm min.
Output power variation	±2 dB min.
In band spurs	70 dBc min.
Harmonics	20 dBc
Phase noise	See graph
Reference	Internal or external
External reference Frequency Input power	 5/10 MHz 3 dBm ±3 dB
Frequency control	BCD or binary
DC power requirement	+15 or +12 volts, 200 mA 5.2 volts, 500 mA
Operating temperature	-10 to +60°C
Size	5" x 6.5" x 0.6"

* Acquire time depends on step size (low as 25 µs).

TYPICAL PHASE NOISE AT 2 GHz
(2 MHz Step Size)



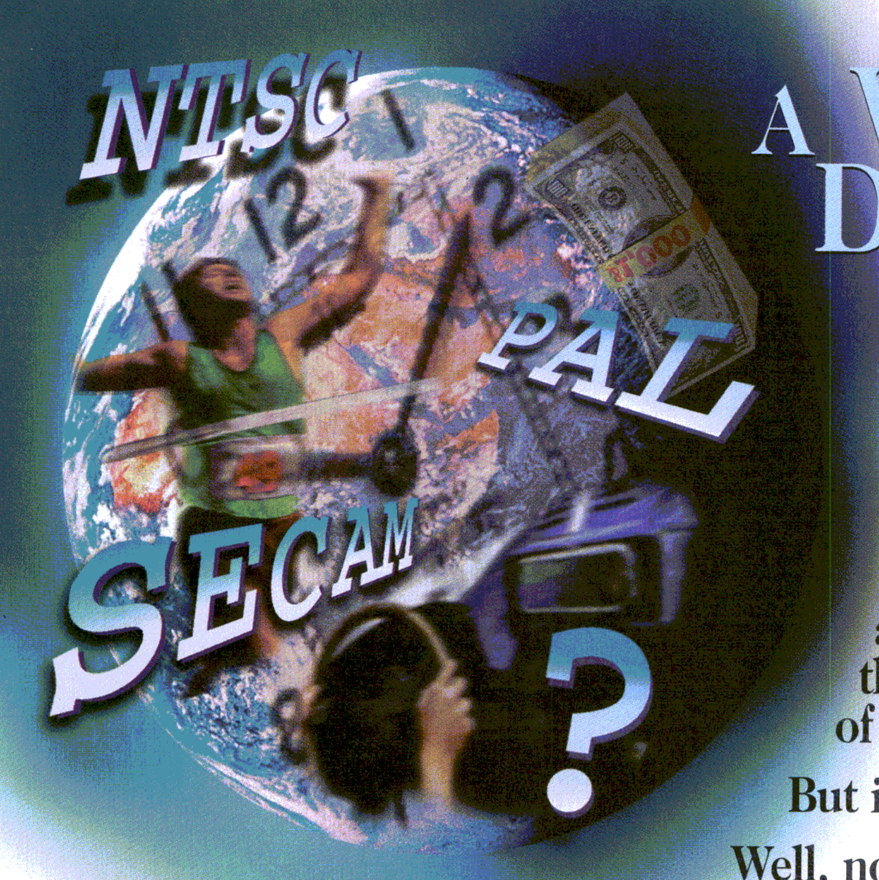
3 YEAR WARRANTY

For additional information, please contact Stan Eisenmesser at (631) 439-9152 or seisenmesser@miteq.com

MITEQ
100 Davids Drive
Hauppauge, NY 11788
TEL.: (631) 436-7400
FAX: (631) 436-9219/436-7430

www.miteq.com

CIRCLE NO. 271



A WORLD OF DIFFERENCE

Your distortion measurement system probably gets the job done the same way it has for the last 15 years... slowly, with a little tweaking, a lot of time, and results that vary with the phase of the moon.

But it works.

Well, now there's a better way.

Introducing the Model CTS from RDL. The CTS automatic distortion measurement system solves the problems CATV designers have always faced: poor repeatability, sluggish measurement speed, inflexible frequency plan coverage, and spotty automation.

The CTS performs CTB, CSO, cross-modulation, and C/N measurements in just minutes -- with no operator involvement -- that take our competitors hours with hands-on help. The CTS measurement results will be within ±0.5 dB today and every day. And unlike every other distortion test solution, the CTS measures performance according to virtually any frequency plan - no more creative data interpretation. It's also incredibly easy to use, thanks to its familiar "Windows" operator interface and comprehensive software. Even complex test routines can be run by almost anyone.

All this adds up to dramatically increased throughput in production test - and significant cost savings as well. To find out more, call RDL today at (610) 825-3750, or visit our web site at **rdl-instrumentation.com.**

Features	RDL's CTS	Best Commercial Solutions	Best Homebrew Technique
Measurement speed[1]	Less than 2 minutes	> 1 hour	>20 minutes
Measurement-to-measurement repeatability	± 0.5 dB	± 2 to 4 dB	± 2 to 4 dB
Day to day repeatability	± 0.5 dB	± 2 to 4 dB	± 2 to 4 dB
System to system	± 0.5 dB	± 3 to 7 dB	± 2 to 4 dB
Included frequency plans			
NTSC	Yes	Maybe	Up to you
CENELEC	Yes		
PAL-A, PAL-B, PAL-I, PAL-G	Yes		
SECAM	Yes		
... or any other frequency scheme	Yes		
Windows interface	Yes	No	Up to you
Automatic data logging	Yes	Semi	Yes... if you write software

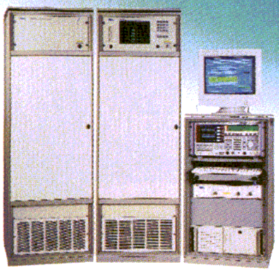
[1] All seven tests (CTB, 4 CSOs, C/N, and XMOD) performed on any nine channels.

RDL INC.
Frequency Generation
and Noise Measurements
for Critical Applications

7th Ave. & Freedley St., Conshohocken, PA 19428
Telephone: 610-825-3750 Fax: 610-825-3530

CIRCLE NO. 249

www.rdl-instrumentation.com



INTERFERING SOURCES

To the editor:

Recently, I read your article in the August 2000 issue on modeling Bluetooth systems (p. 121). I agree with your arguments since I had the exclusive opportunity in 1992 to study the millimeter-wave indoor propagation problems for the Japan Key Technology Center. During six months of an extensive joint research, I wrote a report which was never published whole, but I published some interesting results in 1994.

Since 1992, it took my Japanese colleagues a full seven years to operate a trial system at 60 GHz with the projected data rate over 100 Mb/s. While there is certainly a huge difference between Bluetooth's 11 Mb/s and >100 Mb/s, the propagation problems are similar.

As reported in the *Microwave Journal* in July 2000, in a paper by Buffler and Risman on compatibility issues at 2.4 GHz (p. 126), Bluetooth systems will also face huge interference from Bluetooth neighbors and other sources, such as microwave ovens. I also had an experience with microwave-oven harmonics interfering with C-band and Ku-band satellite receivers (Rxs).

In a room, home, or office, digitally modulated electromagnetic (EM) fields will always create standing-wave maxima and minima. If a person uses a cellular phone or similar device, he or she learns to slightly move away from a "bad" spot if noise interferes with the perceived voice. Machines should learn to behave in a similar manner. Therefore, I suggested in 1992 that "training" protocols be used to determine when valid data may be transmitted without errors. This idea, I think, will prove its preference in Bluetooth systems as it did in the 60-GHz fast data-transmission experiment.

Another idea of mine was that it makes no sense to transmit huge amounts of data through a bad environment. Why not keep the center base station somewhere in the home (e.g., close to a cabinet inlet) and control the data from cordless terminals through narrowband channels for voice and/or display?

Finally, I would like to comment about the concern of "brain damage by cell phones." I wonder why everybody fears a half-watt cell phone while, in many homes, microwave ovens run many times per day at almost 1 kW, and due to the long life of magnetrons, oven doors are often in poor shape and sometimes hundred-watt leaks are found. I have proof because I measured a 240-W CW leak from a new "professional" oven through a "service" opening in the case.

With the number of Bluetooth devices in a home, the power density will be higher than that of a cellular phone. Apparently, nobody is concerned—everybody wants to have more gadgets.

Jiri Polivka
SPACEK Labs, Inc.
Santa Barbara, CA

1,239,580 Filters

America's Filter Specialist since 1956

Combline & Interdigital Filters to 18 GHz

Diplexers and Multiplexers to 18 GHz

LC Filters to 3000 MHz

Surface Mount Filters to 3 GHz

Micro-strip High Pass Filters to 18 GHz

Micro-strip Low Pass Filters to 18 GHz

Western Regional Sales Office:
11652 W. Olympic Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90064
Ph: 800.776.7614 310.478.8224
Fax: 800.473.2791 310.445.2791
E-mail: sls@tte.com

TTE®
www.tte.com

Eastern Regional Sales Office:
St. Pete Beach, FL
Toll Free: 877.363.0849
Ph: 727.363.0849
Fax: 727.363.7639
E-mail: sls@tte.com

CIRCLE NO. 434 or visit www.mwrf.com

FABRICATION

GALLIUM ARSENIDE

Yesterday's **craftsmen** used fire
and force to **master** metal.

Today, elements yield to the **will**
and **design** of RFMD™ engineers.
Combining crystal, chemical and
precious metal, they harness heat, light
and plasma to forge miniature mazes onto
chips thinner than a human hair.

Millions of chips and miles of circuits –
tools for **tomorrow's technology** –
all produced at ***the world's largest***
GaAs HBT fabrication facility.

More than manufacturing –
this is craftsmanship.

FABRICATION – it sets us apart.

RF MICRO·DEVICES®
Proprietary, State-Of-The-Art
RF Integrated Circuits℠

7628 Thorndike Road
Greensboro, NC 27409-9421

Phone 336.664.1233
Fax 336.931.7454

Mention fabrication when contacting us.

www.rfmd.com

TM & © 2000, RF Micro Devices, Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 358

tyco Electronics M/A-COM

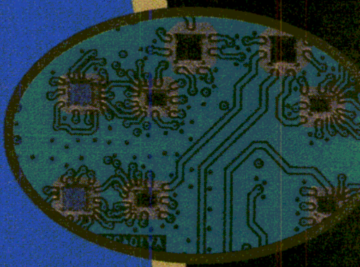
Shaping the future of wireless.

OpenSky™
Wireless Private Networks

M/A-COM provides an integrated digital voice and data communications network solution to the Public Safety, Transportation, Transit and Utilities Markets.

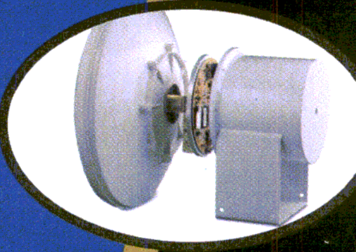
Semiconductors
Portables and Infrastructure

Today the cellular telephone is used primarily as a mode of voice based communication. M/A-COM provides semiconductor products which will help transform today's mobile phones into tomorrow's wireless voice and data terminals.



Fixed Wireless
Local Multipoint Distribution Systems

LMDS uses high-powered radio signals to transmit voice, video and data communications.It offers full two-way symmetric and asymmetric communications between a single base station point to various customer premise location within a clear line-of-sight.



Automotive
Sensors and Telematics

M/A-COM is a leader in the development of wireless products designed to enhance automotive information and safety. Applications include autonomous cruise control, collision avoidance radar and GPS.

M/A-COM 50 Years in the making

CIRCLE NO. 380

www.macom.com

ON RENEWING YOUR SUBSCRIPTION

That wrap cover you find on the outside of your magazine is a form of friendly reminder. It contains a free subscription-renewal form, which we ask all readers to complete and send back to us once a year. There are other ways to do this. For example, newsstand magazines tend to flood their readers with letters and postcards warning them of their impending "last issue." But we prefer not to waste your time (and our money) and have found the wrap-around cover to be the most "civilized" method of renewing subscriptions.

Admittedly, it does take time to complete the form. It may seem like far too many questions, especially when compared to magazines that only ask for one or two questions and a signature.

But your efforts are important to us, and your answers are critical to the vitality of *Microwaves & RF*. By having our readers "check in" at least once a year, we can update our files on the areas of interest to those readers and try to shape the editorial content of each issue accordingly. Of course, we also encourage our readers to send a letter or an e-mail to us any time during the year to let us know how we are doing, or if there is a topic that we should be covering. Many of the Special Reports and supplements in recent years, on fiber-optic technology, high-speed design, and Bluetooth, have come as a result of readers' comments and trends evident on completed subscription forms.

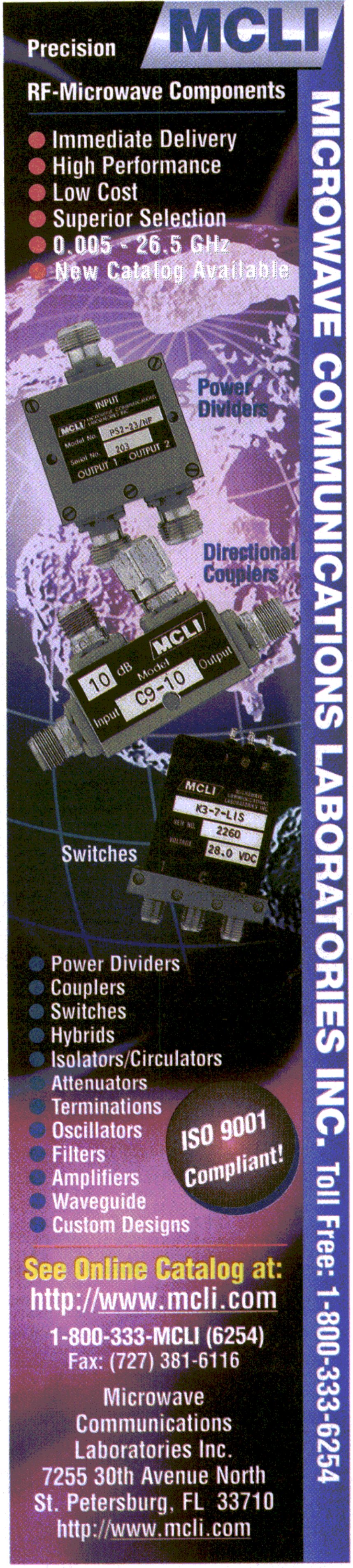
We have said many times in this column that this is *your* magazine. The magazine represents a covenant of sorts between our editors and you. The subscription form is a way to renew your faith in the quality of information that we try to provide with each issue, to update us on where your career is taking you, and how we might help you with next year's technologies and applications.

Over the years, our editorial and sales staffs have taken great pride in the knowledge that *Microwaves & RF* achieves one of the highest renewal rates in the industry. On the positive side, that means that our readers are loyal and return year after year. On the negative side, those who are new to the industry have a more difficult time in obtaining a subscription, since we target a fixed number (55,000) of highly qualified readers.

For our "repeat customers," we encourage you to complete the subscription form so that we might continue to serve your educational needs. And we thank you for your time and effort. Besides, it will save you from receiving another wrap cover next month, or a follow-up letter, and will save us from sending them. For new subscribers who want to receive the magazine, we urge you to complete the complementary subscription form in the back of the issue. And to be patient. With all of those repeat subscribers, sometimes there's a waiting line.••

Jack Browne

Publisher/Editor



MCLI

Precision RF-Microwave Components

- Immediate Delivery
- High Performance
- Low Cost
- Superior Selection
- 0.005 - 26.5 GHz
- New Catalog Available

- Power Dividers
- Couplers
- Switches
- Hybrids
- Isolators/Circulators
- Attenuators
- Terminations
- Oscillators
- Filters
- Amplifiers
- Waveguide
- Custom Designs

ISO 9001 Compliant!

See Online Catalog at:
http://www.mcli.com

1-800-333-MCLI (6254)
Fax: (727) 381-6116

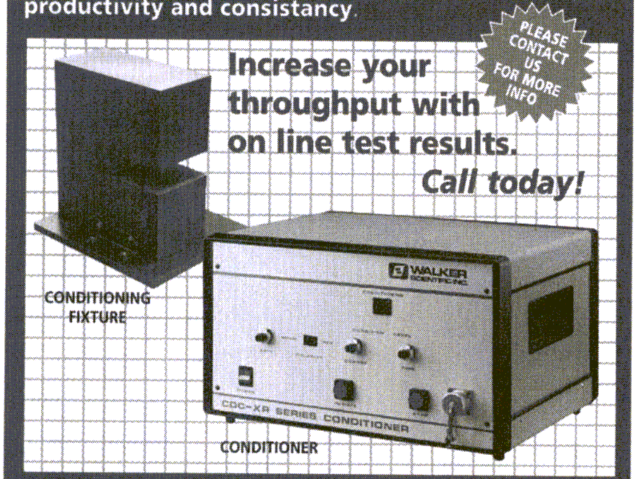
Microwave
Communications
Laboratories Inc.
7255 30th Avenue North
St. Petersburg, FL 33710
http://www.mcli.com

MICROWAVE COMMUNICATIONS LABORATORIES INC. Toll Free: 1-800-333-6254

CIRCLE NO. 415 or visit www.mwrf.com

Do you manufacture Circulators and Isolators?

Walker Scientific's **Conditioning Process** eliminates time consuming trial and error tuning methods by allowing you to easily set the magnetic field in your device while it is being tested. This process will dramatically **increase your productivity and consistancy**.


PLEASE CONTACT US FOR MORE INFO
Increase your throughput with on line test results.
Call today!
CONDITIONING FIXTURE
WALKER SCIENTIFIC
CDC-XR SERIES CONDITIONER
CONDITIONER

WALKER MAGNETICS
WALKER SCIENTIFIC INC.
WALKER – SINCE 1896 – OVER A CENTURY OF QUALITY

ROCKDALE STREET • WORCESTER, MA 01606 U.S.A.
(508) 852-3674 • (508) 853-3232 • Toll Free: (800) 962-4638
Fax: (508) 856-9931 • E-mail: info@walkerscientific.com
www.walkerscientific.com

CIRCLE NO. 435 or visit www.mwrf.com

PULSED CONSTANT CURRENT GENERATORS

Laser Diode Driving ~ Air Bag Inflator Testing ~ Fuses Squibs ~ Electromigration Studies ~ Semiconductors

IEEE 488.2 GPIB and RS-232 Computer Control Available!

AV-155 SERIES	AV-156 SERIES	AV-106 SERIES	AV-108 SERIES
⋆ 0.4, 1.0, 2.5 Amp ⋆ PW 20ns - 10μs ⋆ tRISE 10ns - 50ns ⋆ PRF to 10 MHz ⋆ DC bias to 0.5 A ⋆ Internal or external triggering ⋆ voltage-to-current converter mode	⋆ 1 Amp, 5 Amp ⋆ PRF to 10 kHz ⋆ PW 10μs - 10ms ⋆ tRISE 4μs or 10μs ⋆ Compliance to 40V ⋆ Internal or external triggering ⋆ Dual channel models available	⋆ 5, 15, 30, 100 Amp ⋆ PAVG to 10 Watts ⋆ Compliance voltages to 100V ⋆ PRF to 1 kHz ⋆ PW 1μs - 1ms ⋆ tRISE 50ns - 1μs ⋆ Positive, negative & dual-polarity models	⋆ 50, 100, 200 Amp ⋆ 5 μs rise time ⋆ PAVG to 400 Watts ⋆ Compliance voltages to 50V ⋆ PRF to 1 kHz ⋆ PW 10μs - 10ms ⋆ Includes amplitude modulation input

Special order and custom products available at near stock prices - call us!
Avtech offers over 60 models in our pulsed constant current generator series. For our free 113 page Catalog No. 10 featuring the above models and a wide selection of pulse, impulse and monocycle generators, laser diode drivers, amplifiers, etc. Call us today.

Data sheets and pricing on the Web! http://www.avtechpulse.com

AVTECH
ELECTROSYSTEMS
NANOSECOND WAVEFORM ELECTRONICS SINCE 1975

BOX 265, OGDENSBURG
NY, 13669-0265
1-800-265-6681
(315) 472-5270
Fax: (613) 226-2802
e-mail: info@avtechpulse.com
Http://www.avtechpulse.com

UK: LYONS INSTR., WALTHAM CROSS
JAPAN: MEISHO CORP., TOKYO
FRANCE: K.M.P. ELECT., CLAMART
GERMANY: FOIC, HAMBURG

CIRCLE NO. 402 or visit www.mwrf.com

Microwaves & RF

A Penton Publication

HIGH SPEED MANUFACTURING GROUP
Group Publisher Craig Roth—(201) 393-6225
Publisher/Editor Jack Browne—(201) 393-6293
Managing Editor Peter Stavenick—(201) 393-6028
Senior Editor Gene Heftman—(201) 393-6251
Senior Editor Don Keller—(201) 393-6295
Special Projects Editor Alan ("Pete") Conrad
Copy Editor John Curley ▪ Mitchell Gang
Editorial Assistant Dawn Prior
Contributing Editors Andrew Laundrie ▪ Allen Podell

MANUFACTURING GROUP
Director Of Manufacturing Ilene Weiner
Group Production Director Mike McCabe
Customer Service Representative
Dorothy Sowa—(201) 393-6083 or FAX: (201) 393-0410
Production Coordinators Lu Hlavaty, Judy Osborn, Eileen Slavinsky
Digital Production Coordinators Mike Turro, Leilani Locket, Pat Boselli

ART DEPARTMENT
Group Art Director Peter K. Jeziorski
Associate Group Art Director Anthony Vitolo
Staff Artists Linda Gravell ▪ James Miller ▪ Michael Descul
Art Coordinator Wayne M. Morris

Reprints Reprint Services (651) 582-3800
Circulation Manager Nancy Graham—(216) 696-7000
Vice President/Group Director John G. French

Penton
Penton Media, Inc.

Chief Executive Officer Thomas L. Kemp
President/Chief Operating Officer Daniel J. Ramella
Chief Financial Officer Joseph G. NeCastro
Chief Technology Officer Gary W. Hargreaves
Executive Vice President/Group President David B. Nussbaum
Executive Vice President/Group President James W. Zaremba
Senior Vice President/Human Resources Katherine P. Torgerson
Vice President/Investor Relations Mary E. Abood

Editorial Office
Penton Media, Inc.
611 Route #46 West, Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604
Phone: (201) 393-6286, FAX: (201) 393-6227

International editions are shipped via several entry points, including: Editeur Responsable (Belgique), Vuurgatstraat 92, 3090 Overijse, Belgique.

Microwaves & RF is sent free to individuals actively engaged in high-frequency electronics engineering. In addition, paid subscriptions are available by writing to: Penton Media, *Microwaves & RF*, c/o Bank of America, Subscription Lockbox, P.O. Box 96732, Chicago, IL 60693; Tel.: (216) 931-9188, FAX: (216) 696-6413. Prices for non-qualified subscribers are:

			Single Copies	
	1 Yr. (Surface)	1 Yr. (Air Mail)	Regular Issues	PDD Only
U.S.	$ 75.00	—	$10.00	$100.00
Canada	$100.00	$135.00	$12.00	$125.00
Mexico	$120.00	$174.00	$14.00	$125.00
All other countries	$135.00	$243.00	$16.00	$125.00

Reprints can be ordered from Reprints Services at (651) 582-3800.

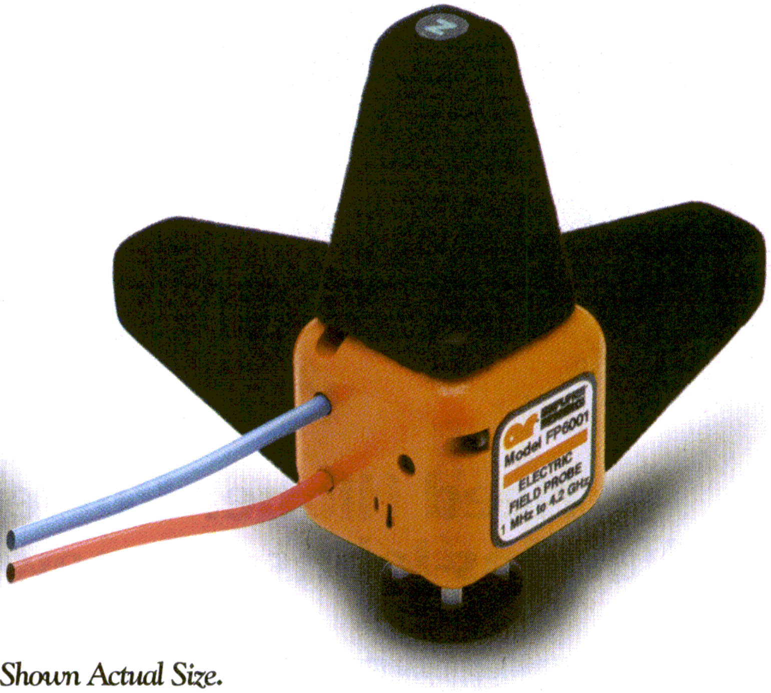
Back issues of *MicroWaves and Microwaves & RF* are available on microfilm, microfiche, 16-mm, or 35-mm roll film. They can be ordered from Xerox University Microfilms, 300 North Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106. For immediate information, call (313) 761–4700. Copying: Permission is granted to users registered with the Copyright Clearance Center, Inc. (CCC) to photocopy any article, with the exception of those for which separate copyright ownership is indicated on the first page of the article, provided that a base fee of $1.25 per copy of the article plus 60 cents per page is paid directly to the CCC, 222 Rosewood Dr., Danvers, MA 01923. (Code 0745–2993/00 $1.25+.60) Copying done for other than personal or internal reference use without the expressed permission of Penton Media, Inc., is prohibited. Requests for special permission or bulk orders should be addressed in writing to the publisher.

Copyright© 2000 by Penton Media, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in the U.S.

Faster Than The Thought Of Speed.

107 mph. Fastest Thrown.

1 msec. Fastest Known.



Shown Actual Size.

One millisecond equals many mph. At that rate, a fastball would reach the tip of the bat about the time the thought of throwing it entered the pitcher's mind.

Likewise, the lightning quick FP6001 probe gives you field readings the instant the electromagnetic field is sensed by the probe's unusually sensitive axes. No one else comes close to this processing time, linearity this good (+/– 0.5 dB), this field sensitivity (0.5 to 800 V/m) or this kind of isotropic deviation (+/– 0.3 dB).

We're waiting for the world to catch up.

www.amplifiers.com/@/mrf-faster

ISO 9001
Certified

Copyright© 1998 Amplifier Research. The orange stripe on AR products is Reg. U.S. Pat. & Tm. Off.

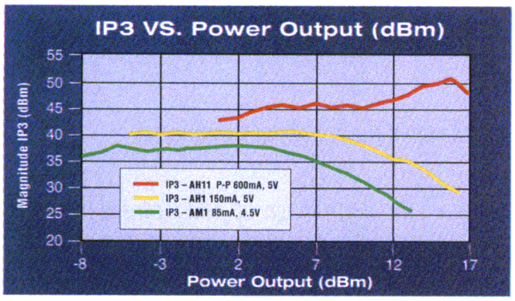
ar® AMPLIFIER® RESEARCH

The Force Behind The Field.

USA 215-723-8181 or 800-933-8181 for an applications engineer.
In Europe, call EMV– Munich: 89-614-1710 • London: 01908-566556 • Paris: 1-64-61-63-29 • Amsterdam: 31-172-423-000

CIRCLE NO. 287

Need Higher Power? You need Watkins-Johnson's new AH11 amplifier.



WJ High Dynamic Range Amplifiers

Product	Frequency (MHz)	IP3 (dBm, typ.)	P1dB (dBm, typ.)	NF (dB, typ.)	Bias current (mA, typ.)
AH11	250-3000	47	27	3.7	600
AH1	250-3000	41	21	2.9	150
AM1	250-3000	36	18	2.6	75

Ultra high IP3 is what our new **AH11** is all about. Combined with a very low noise figure, it's the perfect choice for today's multichannel wireless systems. Drawing only 600mA, the AH11 delivers 17dBm of linear output power with an IP3 of 50dBm. A great price combined with the outstanding linear efficiency makes this versatile amplifier perfect for multiple sockets, reducing overall part count.

Need Lower Power? Both the **AH1** and **AM1** offer low noise figures which, together with their inherent high IP3, deliver superior performance at the best price in the industry.

For more details, call our toll free number or fax us at 650-813-2447. Email us at wireless.info@wj.com to request data sheets and a complete catalog.

The Communications Edge™

ISO 9001
WATKINS-JOHNSON
WIRELESS PRODUCTS GROUP

Visit us on the web at
www.wj.com

1-800-WJ1-4401

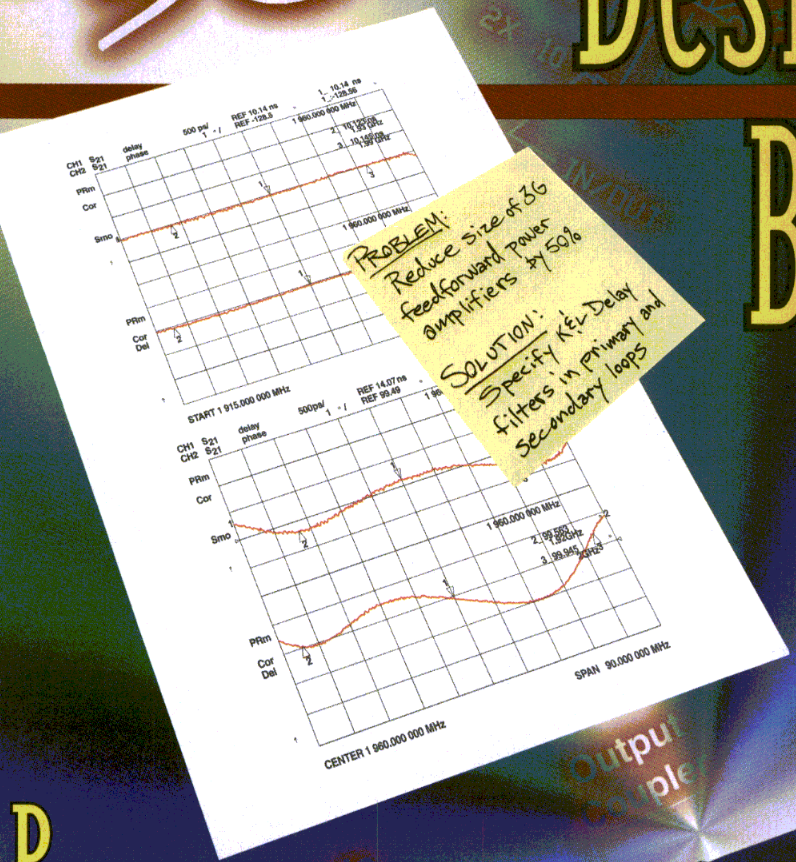
WATKINS-JOHNSON

Distributed In U.S.A. by Nu Horizons Electronics: 888-747-6846; **Richardson Electronics:** 800-348-5580
In Europe call WJ: +44-1252-661761 or your local Richardson Electronics Office: **France:** (01) 55 66 00 30; **Germany:** (089) 890 214 0; **Italy:** (055) 420 10 30 **UK:** (01753) 733010

CIRCLE NO. 308

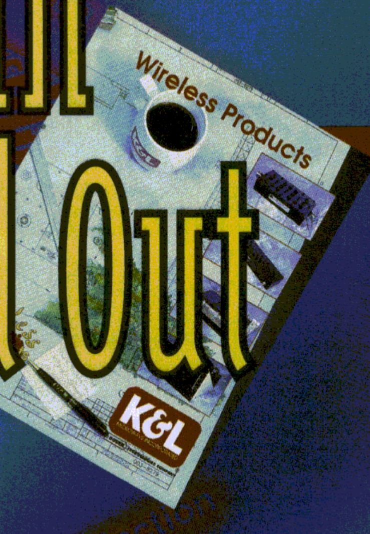
3G

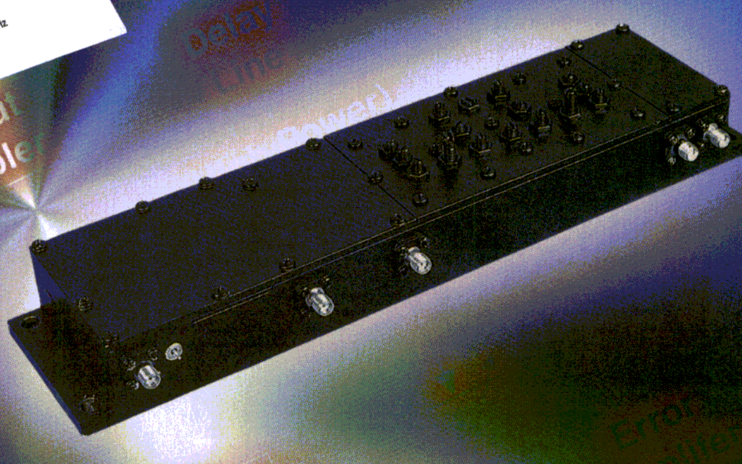
Design In Build Out



PROBLEM: Reduce size of 3G feedforward power amplifiers by 50%

SOLUTION: Specify K&L Delay filters in primary and secondary loops





Primary loop delay filter assemblies integrate high power cavity delay filters, couplers and isolators into a single compact module for performance improvement, space savings and cost reduction.

Secondary loop miniature delay filters utilize a Patent Pending topology to provide delay equalization. The filters exhibit excellent delay and phase flatness in a miniature surface mount package. The 3G model measures a mere 1.5"L x 0.60"W x 0.4"H and can be mounted directly onto your PWB with pick and place machinery.

Order On-Line

New! Buy K&L Filters over the web
www.klmicrowave.com

USA
Phone: 410-749-2424
FAX: 410-749-2788

EUROPE
Phone: 44-(0)-1262 605500
FAX: 44-(0)-1262 605504

www.klmicrowave.com • E-mail: wireless@klmicrowave.com

K&L
MICROWAVE INCORPORATED®
A DOVER TECHNOLOGIES COMPANY

Available in December –

Industry Standard Discrete RF Power Transistors

Get the Power You Need Now.
Designed for DCS base station applications in the frequency band 1.805 to 1.880, the UltraRF™ UPF18060 is a 26V broadband RF power n-channel enhancement-mode lateral DMOS, rated for a minimum output power of 60W. It's ideal for CDMA, TDMA, GSM and multi-carrier power amplifiers in class A or AB operation.

Best of all, it's available now. With a standard turnaround time of only two weeks, you can get all the power you need— all at a very competitive price.

Drop-in Simplicity.
The UPF18060 was designed to drop in to your existing design with no matching changes, so you can benefit from its rugged performance with no hidden cost. It's internally matched for repeatable manufacturing, and an all gold metal system offers the highest reliability. The UFP18060 also offers the high linearity required for the latest air interface standards, and high gain for simplified amplifier design and more efficient operation.

Don't Wait.
Call today. We'll rush you a brochure and technical datasheet that give you all the details on the UPF18060, one of a complete range of high power LDMOS internally matched RF power transistors.

Call UltraRF Advance Technical Sales in the U.S. at:

1-877-206-5657 Toll-Free
1-408-745-5700
email info@ultrarf.com
or visit www.ultrarf.com

Or contact your local UltraRF representative.

EUROPE:
England +44 (0) 118 934 3838 • Finland +358 (0) 8 8251100
Sweden +46 (0) 8 380210 • Norway +47 333 86271
Germany +49 (0) 7131 78100 • Israel +972 (3) 933 1696
France +33 (1) 69 53 80 00 • Italy +39 02 481 7900
ASIA:
Hong Kong, China 852 2376 1882 • Korea 82 2 3472 9449

160 Gibraltar Court
Sunnyvale
CA 94089-1319 USA
Phone: 408 745 5700
Fax: 408 541 0139

UltraRF™

SiGe Chips Are Commercially Available For Network Communications

SAN FRANCISCO, CA—IBM recently announced the commercial availability of next-generation silicon-germanium (SiGe) chip technology for high-frequency and low-power communications applications. IBM is the first chip manufacturer to offer multiple SiGe technology generations to the communications industry.

IBM's new SiGe technology can be readily integrated with standard complementary-metal-oxide-semiconductor (CMOS) circuitry, enabling circuit designers to incorporate additional logic and functions onto a single, high-performance communications chip. It has been tapped to fuel a variety of advanced customer chips, including radio transceivers and low-noise amplifiers (LNAs) for cellular telephones, Internet appliances, storage devices, and other critical mobile-communications applications. The technology, which is in volume production at IBM's Burlington, VT facility, also enables high-speed components already shipping in IBM's family of Deskstar disk drives.

"The race is on to develop communications chips that meet the exploding performance and connectivity demands of consumers, equipment makers, and service providers," says Dr. Bernard S. Meyerson, IBM Fellow and vice president of IBM's Communications Research and Development Center. "With multiple SiGe technologies, a full suite of design tools, and a significantly expanded R&D operation, we continue to strengthen our ability to help customers satisfy their networking and e-business requirements."

Based on an application-specific-integrated-circuit (ASIC)-compatible, 0.25-μm bipolar-CMOC (BiCMOS) manufacturing process, the new SiGe technology offers 47-GHz performance with a +2.5-VDC power supply. To speed the introduction of devices powered by this technology, IBM is offereing a state-of-the-art design kit based on software developed by Cadence Design Systems, Inc. Cadence and IBM are working closely together to ensure that the design kit and the associated environment for mixed-signal design enables IBM's customers to have a time-to-market advantage.

Measurement Experts Aid In Manufacture Of Baseball Bats

ENGLEWOOD, CO—Science is pushing baseball into new territory. Due to the work of measurement experts such as the father-and-son team of Wesley and Aaron Grenlund at Mu Research, batmakers are receiving new tools to sort good wood from bad wood before beginning the production process. The Grenlunds' research is also creating ways to characterize individual bats and engineer them to the demands of individual hitters.

In the research that they are performing for Johnson-Postman of Tacoma, WA, the Grenlunds apply some of the basic measurement techniques that electrical engineers use every day to characterize product designs. The Grenlunds simulate the system under test with an audio impulse, then use an accelerometer and an Agilent54645A scope to measure the resulting vibrations at various locations up and down the bat.

The Grenlunds knew that this test could save Johnson-Postman significant time and money, since the company's batmakers could tell in advance which wood billets would make good bats. Moreover, by characterizing the structural dynamics of a bat, they could maximize resonant deflections in the sweet spot and minimize them in the handle. The result would be fewer broken bats, cleaner hits, and fewer bone-jarring vibrations sent back into the batter's hands.

Viewed with a regular time-domain scope trace, however, the output signal was often incomprehensible, thanks to the harmonic complexity of the signal moving through the wood.

When the Grenlunds view their test results with a standard scope trace, the time-domain presentation is so complicated that it masks much of the information hidden in the signal. The picture changes immediately, though, when they switch on the Fast Fourier transform (FFT) function in their Agilent 54645A scope to transform the signal into the frequency domain. The spectrum plot clearly shows amplitude deviations at specific frequencies, corresponding to the changes in the structure of the wood (as might be the case with a knot, for instance). As Wesley Grenlund says, "The FFT is a powerful tool for all kinds of engineering problems. Looking at a signal in the frequency domain can quickly uncover important design issues that you could never hope to see in the time domain."

Patent Granted For Microtechnology Process

WEST CALDWELL, NJ—Merrimac Industries, Inc. announced that it has been granted a patent for its Multi-Mix™ Microtechnology from the US Patent and Trademark Office entitled "Method of Making Microwave Multifunction Modules Using Fluoropolymer Composite Substrates."

Multi-Mix Microtechnology is a new and proprietary solution for microwave, multilayer integrated circuits (ICs), and Micro-Multifunction Modules (MMFM™). This process is based on fluoropolymer composite substrates, which are bonded together into a multilayer structure using a fusion bonding process. The fusion process provides a homogeneous dielectric medium for superior electric performance at microwave frequencies. The bonded layers may incorporate embedded semiconductor devices, monolithic microwave integrated circuits (MMICs), etched resistors, active- and passive-circuit elements, and plated-through via holes to form a three-dimensional (3D) subsystem enclosure that requires no further packaging.

Mason N. Carter, Merrimac's chairman and chief executive officer (CEO), says, "There is a growing strategy by wireless companies and original equipment manufacturers (OEMs) across all RF microwave market segments to increase the outsourcing of multifunction modules while they focus on their redefined core competencies. This patent places Merrimac in an excellent position to capitalize on this growing demand for complex multifunction modules.

"One important aspect of this patent is the ability to form cavities for the subsurface attachments of active components such as MMIC devices. The ability to embed active and passive components in a totally enclosed package is proprietary to Multi-Mix," adds Carter.

Upgrades To Offer More Personalized Services To WAP Users

BOULDER, CO—SignalSoft Corp. announced that Siemens AG has selected SignalSoft's location technology to enhance its current deployments of WAP Gateways, improving the variety of services that mobile customers are currently using with their wireless-application-protocol (WAP)-enabled phones. Incorporating location into these WAP services makes them more relevant, practical, and convenient for consumers.

To deliver location-based WAP services, SignalSoft's location software is integrated with Siemens' WAP solution. The software allows mobile network operators to combine the location of its customers with Internet content for a broad range of data services available today. Siemens' WAP solution allows mobile customers to access the vast amount of information available on the Internet in a format that allows this information to be clearly and quickly displayed on a handset.

"SignalSoft recognizes the needs of mobile operators to drive usage and increase customer loyalty, so our products are specifically designed to allow operators to unlock the value of location—a core element of mobile telephony networks," says David Hose, SignalSoft's president and CEO. "Siemens' decision to enhance its WAP Gateways means operators can now personalize their WAP data services with location capability and quickly differentiate their data-service offering."

Industry Celebrates 100 Million Wireless Customers

WASHINGTON, DC—The Cellular Telecommunications Industry Association recently celebrated its 100 millionth subscriber in the US. The industry's growth is not expected to stop, or even slow, anytime soon. The 100 million wireless subscribers in the US are 36 percent of the nation's population. Yet the industry continues to grow at the astounding rate of 67,082 new wireless subscribers every day, or approximately one subscriber every 1.3 seconds. There are numerous choices for customers in today's wireless industry. Eighty-six percent of Americans can choose between three or more wireless carriers, while 60 percent of all Americans have a choice of six or more.

The rate at which cell phones have penetrated the US market is nearly unrivaled. The first cell phone became commercially available in 1983. Yet it took 91 years for landlines to reach 100 million customers and 54 years for televisions to reach 100 million households. Automobiles, meanwhile, took 68 years to reach 100 million homes.

"One hundred million Americans are a great landmark," says Tom Wheeler, president and CEO of CTIA. "But the wireless industry has not lost sight of the fact that while our technology empowers people to be their best, technology is nothing without a person guiding it."

testmart
THE TEST & MEASUREMENT CENTER

It's Simple. TestMart Means Business.

[Buy, sell, rent or lease.
It works for me.]

Get the test and measurement equipment you need when you need it. TestMart—the industry's leading information and commerce service—is redefining the test and measurement marketplace.

Use our proprietary databases to call up unbiased, head-to-head product comparisons. Examine detailed specifications on over 16,000 products in more than 175 categories.

Then, take immediate advantage of TestMart's secure, easy-to-use commerce features to check product availability in real time before placing an order. Our selection is unmatched in the industry. And, we're open for business around the clock. Visit testmart.com or call toll-free to make us your single source for everything test and measurement.

Now, go try it. We're ready when you are.

www.testmart.com

toll free 1-888-665-2765

CIRCLE NO. 252

Large Growth Is Expected For IC Market Over The Next Five Years

OYSTER BAY, NY—Although it is the cellular market that is driving the wireless component market, broadband technologies will also become an important segment of this wireless communication integrated-circuit (IC) market, according to a study from Allied Business Intelligence (ABI). Chips for cellular/personal-communications-services (PCS) applications lead the market today with a 97-percent share, and silicon (Si) remains a dominant technology with an 86-percent share overall. Changes are evident in the Si realm as traditional bipolar-complementary-metal-oxide-semiconductor (BiCMOS), CMOS, silicon-germanium (SiGe), and bipolar processes are being pitted against one another.

According to the report, "Wireless Communications Systems ICs," the former dark horse of the wireless world, multichannel multipoint distribution service (MMDS), is now poised for explosive growth.

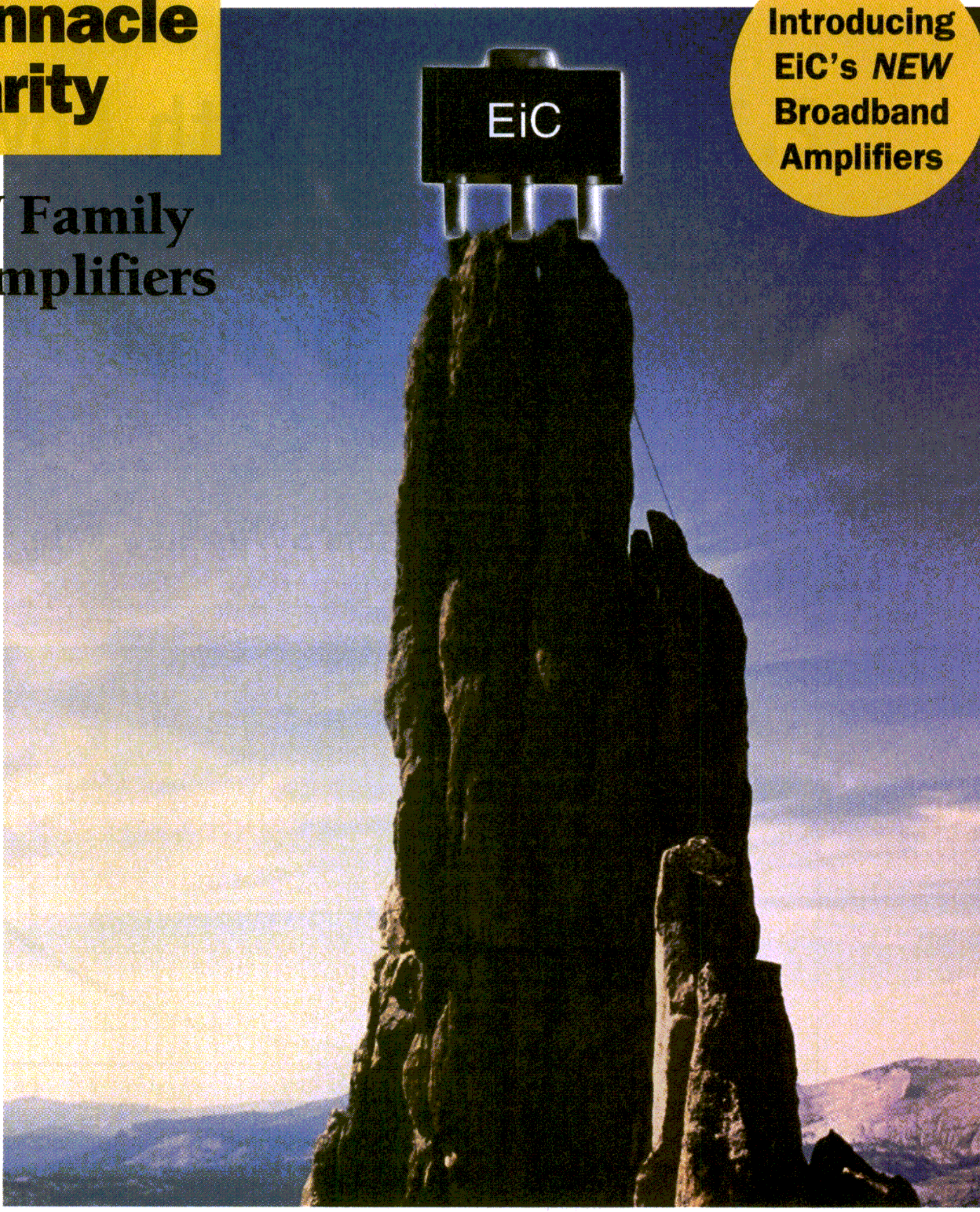
"ICs used in MMDS devices account for under 1 percent of the market in 2000, but the value of chips used in the application is expected to show impressive gains over the next five years," says ABI senior analyst, Andy Fuertes, the report's author. "ICs for wireless LANs are also showing considerable growth and, more importantly, the application is rendering itself a test bed for widespread implementation of SiGe chips through Intersil's PRISM solution."

The overwhelming leader in the market today is CMOS, due to its role in the baseband sector. CMOS represents approximately 50 percent of the overall market. However, considerable gains are expected on the part of SiGe, particularly in the intermediate-frequency (IF) sectors of wireless devices. SiGe will be less successful in the power-amplifier (PA) sector, mainly due to the power-added efficiency (PAE) of gallium-arsenide (GaAs) devices. SiGe will be particularly attractive as cellular and other original equipment manufacturers (OEMs) begin to implement Bluetooth and Global Positioning System (GPS) functionality in their devices.

Kudos

SAL, Inc. was recently granted a Japanese patent for SAL's proprietary-alignment patterns and alignment method, an enabler for advanced X-ray stepper performance. This patent covers intellectual property (IP) already protected by American and European patents. The SAL ALX70 automatic alignment system uses an advanced pattern-recognition system and high-speed digital signal processors (DSPs) to quickly and accurately align patterns on X-ray masks with patterns on wafers...Intersil Corp. announced that the Personal Computer Memory Card International Association (PCMCIA) card implementation of its PRISM II reference design has received certification from Microsoft's Windows Hardware Quality Labs (WHQL). The purpose of Microsoft's WHQL is to ensure the compatibility of hardware with Microsoft Operating Systems...Silicon Wave, Inc. has been granted a new position as Associate Member of the Bluetooth Special Interest group (SIG). The Bluetooth SIG recently created Associate Member standing to offer innovative companies, such as Silicon Wave, a greater role in defining the Bluetooth specification. Associate members can participate in working groups only if granted permission from the Bluetooth SIG and Promoter companies...Channel Master, LLC announced International Telecommunications Satellite Organization (INTELSAT) approval of its .96m Receive-Transmit Offset antenna system in Classes I and II and also its 1.2m Receive-Transmit Offset antenna system in Classes I, II, and III. All of these antenna types have been approved under INTELSAT's Standard G for Ku-Band applications...U.S. Wireless Corp. has been added to the Russell 2000® and Russell 3000® Indexes. The Russell 3000 is a measure of the 3000 largest publicly traded US companies in the US stock market, ranked by market capitalization as of May 31. The Russell 2000 measures the performance of small-cap companies in the Russell 3000 Index...RF Micro Devices, Inc. has again been recognized as one of the fastest-growing technology companies in North Carolina. During the past fiscal year, RFMD posted the second-highest five-year growth rate in the state—achieving an increase of 8955 percent. In recognition of that growth, the company has received a "North Carolina Technology Fast 50" award as part of a national program sponsored by Deloitte & Touche, LLP...Ericsson received the 2000 CDMA Industry Achievement Award for Infrastructure Product Innovation at a ceremony held in Hong Kong.

Reach the Pinnacle of High Linearity



Introducing EiC's *NEW* Broadband Amplifiers

With EiC's *NEW* Family of Broadband Amplifiers

EiC's new InGaP HBT broadband amplifiers take you to the top with up-to-the-minute technology in affordable packages. Perfect for today's high performance applications, such as wireless and infrastructure. EiC's broadband amplifiers deliver high linearity, high reliability and low cost plastic packages. These low cost broadband amplifiers have cutting edge specifications and optimal performance, as well as superior linearity.

Our newest amplifiers feature:

- Advanced Indium Gallium Phosphide Heterojunction Bipolar Transistor (InGaP HBT) technology
- High output OIP3
- A high MTTF value
- A low thermal resistance
- Optimal performance for wireless applications

Call us for information and prices on our reliable InGaP HBT Gain Blocks and broadband amplifiers.

In 1997 we established our own GaAs HBT fab in Fremont, CA. We specialize in high frequency circuits suitable for use in a wide range of applications such as wireless, handset, base stations, WLL, CATV and satellite communications in the RF and microwave frequency range.

EiC is fast becoming a leader in affordable RFIC production.

Visit us on the web at:
www.eiccorp.com

SPECIFICATION MATRIX

NEW!

P/N	Gain	Output P1dB	Output IP3	3Øj	ΔTj	BW
ECG-001	20dB	12dBm	26dBm	270° C/W	30°C	DC-6 GHz
ECG-004	15dB	12dBm	26dBm	280° C/W	35°C	DC-6 GHz
ECG-002	20dB	15dBm	29dBm	233° C/W	40°C	DC-6 GHz
ECG-006	15dB	15dBm	30dBm	278° C/W	50°C	DC-6 GHz
ECG-003	20dB	23dBm	39dBm	50° C/W	45°C	DC-3 GHz
ECG-008	15dB	23dBm	40dBm	55° C/W	55°C	DC-3 GHz
ECG-009	19dB	24dBm	41dBm	85° C/W	65°C	DC-2 GHz
ECG-011	20dB	8dBm	20dBm	355° C/W	47°C	DC-6 GHz
3V ECG-012	14dB	20dBm	36dBm	120° C/W	45°C	DC-2.5 GHz
EC-1089	15dB	23.5dBm	>42dBm	~ 85°C/W	~ 65°C	DC-2.5 GHz
EC-1019	18.5dB	19dBm	34dBm	120°C/W	40°C	DC - 3 GHz
EC-1078	19.5dB	21dBm	37dBm	120°C/W	60°C	DC - 3 GHz
EC-1119	14.8dB	18.6dBm	36dBm	150°C/W	60°C	DC - 3 GHz

Call for pricing:
510-979-899
or call your local
Avnet Distributor
or BFI Optilas

QUALITY ASSURED FIRM ISO 9001 SGS

UKAS QUALITY MANAGEMENT 005

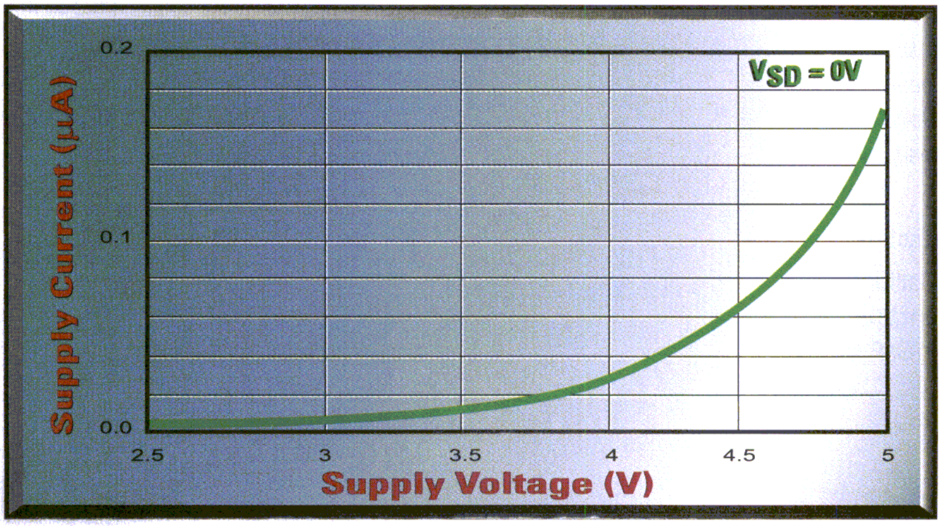
EiC Corp.
Excellence in Communication

45738 Northpoint Loop West
Fremont, CA 94538, USA
Tel: 510.979.8999
Fax: 510.979.8902
E-mail: sales@eiccorp.com

CIRCLE NO. 224

2.7V OP Amp With Low 0.1 µA Shutdown and High 40 mA Output

National's LMV711 Offers 5V/µs Slew Rate, 5 MHz GBW



© National Semiconductor Corporation, 2000.
National Semiconductor and are registered trademarks of National Semiconductor Corporation. All rights reserved.

- Noise at <20 nV/√Hz @ 1 kHz
- Drives 600Ω Load @ 2.7V
- Guaranteed RR I/O at 2.7V
- Available in SOT23 Package
- Offered in Non-shutdown Version: LMV710

The LMV711 offers enhanced specifications to designs where low current consumption and output drive are the primary concerns for portable consumer designs.

For More Information on the LMV711 and LMV710:
www.national.com
1-800-272-9959

Free CD-ROM Data Catalog Available at:
freecd.national.com

National Semiconductor

CIRCLE NO. 278

NEWS

IEDM Preview

The 46th Annual IEDM features an impressive collection of technical papers from around the globe, with presentations on analog and digital devices for next-generation circuits.

IEDM Offers First Glimpse Of Future Devices

JACK BROWNE

Publisher/Editor

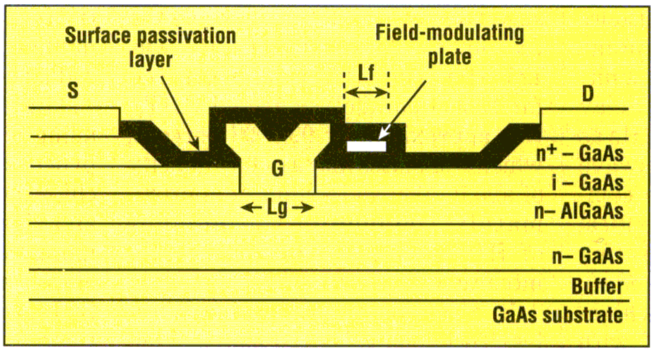
RESEARCH on semiconductor-device technology represents a massive amount of information each year. But if an engineer only had a few days to catch up with the state of the art, there might be no better way to spend that time than at the 46th Annual IEEE International Electron Devices Meeting (IEDM). Scheduled for December 11-13, 2000 at the San Francisco Hilton and Towers (San Francisco, CA), this is the premier conference on semiconductor-device technology, covering everything from advanced analog and digital integrated circuits (ICs) to the latest process and modeling techniques.

Attendees can visit several short courses the day before the formal opening of technical sessions. Short courses scheduled for Sunday, December 10, include a session on "Advanced Interconnects: Design, Process, and Integration," organized by Jim Ryan of IBM (Hopewell Junction, NY). The course description notes that, in order for semiconductor technologies to advance, equal research time must be given to interconnect performance. The course describes the materials, processes, manufacturing techniques, and design trends prevalent in interconnect technology, with a focus on copper (Cu) and low-dielectric-constant systems.

An additional short course, "Technology For The Internet Era," organized by Sam Shichijo of Texas Instruments (Dallas, TX), projects the growth of products designed for fast Internet access. Included in these product offerings are wireless and wired networks, circuit designs for low-power systems, and devices using system-on-a-chip (SoC) technologies.

The IEDM's plenary session includes an interesting talk by David DiVincenzo of the IBM Thomas J. Watson Research Center (Yorktown Heights, NY) on prospects for quantum computing. In light of the continuing need for faster electronic devices and higher-power computers, quantum devices may offer a solution. By making digital bits that obey quantum-mechanical principles, devices and computers could be constructed where digital words are represented by coherent superpositions of discrete quantum states. Not only does this imply an increase in computing speed, but also the possibility of creating efficient algorithms for otherwise intractable problems, such as factoring with prime numbers. This session explores the requirements for the transistors needed in a quantum computer. For the most part, such transistors will be different than any that have come before. A digital bit will be embodied in a single microscopic degree of freedom, such as in the spin of a single trapped electron.

Also of note, an evening panel discussion on Tuesday, December 13th, addresses rapid advances in optical communications and what types of technologies will be suitable for tomorrow's high-speed systems. Entitled "Beyond 40 Gb/s: What Technologies Will Work For These Applications?," the session's notes indicate that there is already talk about 160-Gb/s optical communica-



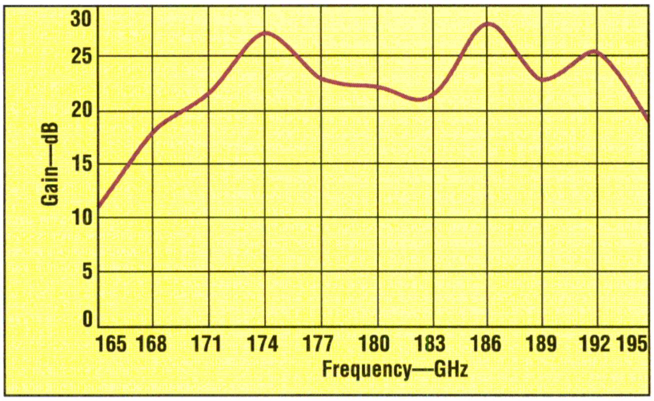
1. The FP-HFET was developed by researchers at NEC Corp. (Shiga, Japan) to achieve high breakdown voltage and high output-power density. The device's saturated output-power density is reported to be 0.67 W/mm of periphery. It employs gate and FP lengths of 1.0 and 0.5 μm, respectively.

tions systems. The panel session will explore the possibilities of using complementary-metal-oxide-semiconductor (CMOS) or silicon-germanium (SiGe) technologies for higher-speed optical technologies, and examine the trade-offs at different speeds, such as 80 and 160 Gb/s.

An additional evening panel session, "Introduction To The Emerging Technologies Session," follows a format of blending fact with opinion. With panel members from such organizations as Cornell University, Fujitsu, IBM, Infineon, and Toshiba, the session intends to expose attendees to "far out" thinking (beyond current industry capabilities) on new technologies, including single-electron devices, alternative memory technologies, molecular electronics, and even new materials, such as Ga nitride (GaN) and Si carbide (SiC).

One of the materials that has caught the attention of the high-frequency industry these past several years is SiGe. The material is highlighted in a presentation by Katsuyoshi Washio and fellow researchers from the Central Research Laboratory of Hitachi Ltd. (Tokyo, Japan). Their presentation, "A 0.2-μm 180-GHz f_{max} 6.7-ps-ECL SOI/HRS Self-Aligned SEG SiGe HBT/CMOS Technology for Microwave and High-Speed Digital Applications," addresses the need for improved yield in SiGe processes. The authors cite SiGe heterojunction bipolar transistors (HBTs) with 5.5-ps emitter-coupled-logic (ECL) gate delay and a cutoff frequency of 122 GHz as promising candidates for microwave and millimeter-wave wireless communications systems and for optical communications systems operating beyond 10 Gb/s. What is needed, however, is the integration of a high-breakdown-voltage SiGe HBT with high-precision resistors, varactor diodes, and other components in a high-yield process.

In answer to this need, the authors have developed a 0.2-μm self-aligned, selective-epitaxial-growth (SEG) SiGe HBT with poly-Si resistors, a four-level metal-layer system with metal-insulator-metal (MIM) capacitors using a Si-on-insulator (SOI) high-resistivity substrate (HRS). The process has already demonstrated SiGe HBTs capable of maximum frequency of oscillation (f_{max}) of 180 GHz and ECL gate delay of 6.7 ps. The process employs shallow-trench and deep-trench isolations. The MIM capacitors were formed with the first and second metal layers, while inductors were formed with the third and fourth metal layers. The breakdown voltage for high-speed HBTs was +2.5 VDC, with a breakdown voltage of +3.9 VDC for HBTs designed for high voltages. The peak cutoff frequencies (f_T) for the high-speed and high-voltage HBTs were 76 and 47 GHz, respectively. The f_{max} for the high-speed device was 180 GHz, while the f_{max} for the high-voltage HBT was 125 GHz. The HBT yield, measured for 10,000 parallel-connected HBTs, was approximately 99.9997 percent, which translates into a defect density of about 2000 and a limit of approximately 100,000 on the number of HBTs that can be practically integrated.



2. Improvements to a InGaAs/InAlAs/InP process enabled the fabrication of a two-stage balanced microstrip MMIC amplifier capable of 10-dB gain and 7-dB noise figure at 170 GHz.

In a session on "Emerging Wireless Technology," N.P. Pham and fellow researchers from the Delft University of Technology (Delft, The Netherlands) explain the use of micromachining techniques to fabricate a highly integrated module with RF Si technology. The researchers' novel micromachining post-processing module is used to structure the Si from a wafer's backside with precise alignment to the frontside to achieve reduced crosstalk through the conductive Si substrate, create an RF ground on the substrate, and produce highly integrated transmission lines and three-dimensional (3D) structures to reduce the overall size of the chip. The micromachining post-process module was used to fabricate microstrip lines with 130-μm spacing between the signal and ground. The transmission lines exhibit residual loss of about 3 dB/cm at 17 GHz on a 3000-Ω-cm Si substrate.

In the same session, Kihong Kim and fellow researchers from the University of Florida (Gainesville, FL) disclose techniques for wireless communications between chips. They cite wireless clock distribution as a potential application, where an external microwave clock transmits a signal at 20 GHz or higher to a grid of integrated clock receivers (Rxs). The signal received by the receiving antenna is divided down to the system-clock frequency and locally distributed using a conventional clock tree structure. The use of the high-frequency clock distribution system reduces the antenna size due to the decreased wavelength. The presenters explain how the same approach can be used to improve on-chip antennas and how the technique might be used for communications in an area around the radius of 2 cm.

The antennas were fabricated using a single aluminum (Al) level process with no passivation. Test chips included linear, meander, loop, and zigzag dipole structures. Since metal structures in the vicinity of the chips can cause antenna losses, an SOI substrate was chosen with continuous buried oxide layer for wave propagation. If antennas are constructed using the lowest-level metal layer in contact with the Si layer, it would be possible to send and receive signals through the buried oxide layer. By fabricating numerous

Semiconductor solutions for the connected world.

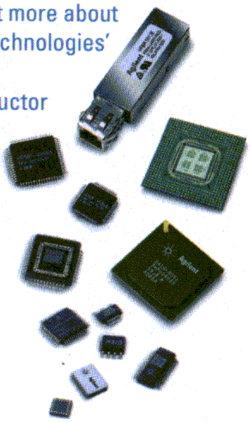
Agilent Technologies provides the advanced semiconductor solutions that power the exchange of information in an increasingly connected world.

Fiber optics. High performance analog, mixed signal and digital ICs. These are the technologies that are driving the communications revolution. Agilent employs its expertise in all of these areas to produce essential components for high-speed wired and wireless networks. We have been supplying cutting-edge solutions, on time and in volume, to the world's leading communications and computer companies for over 30 years. Every day we deliver critical systems expertise that helps our customers meet the growing demands for speed, bandwidth, flexibility and affordability.

It pays to be well connected.

www.semiconductor.agilent.com

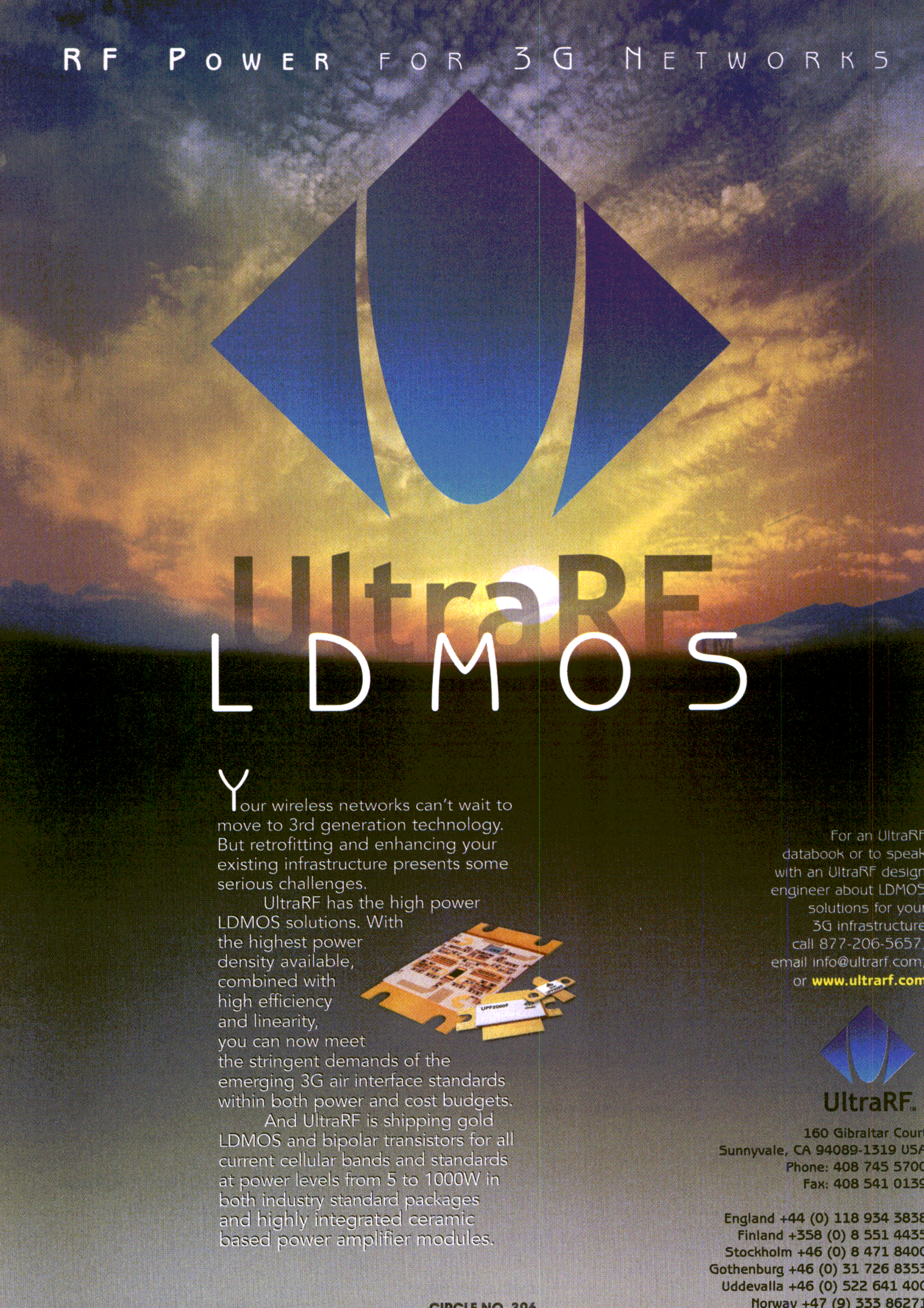
To find out more about Agilent Technologies' advanced semiconductor solutions please visit our website.



Agilent Technologies
Innovating the HP Way

CIRCLE NO. 393

Agilent Technologies, Inc www.agilent.com SPG-9/00



RF POWER FOR 3G NETWORKS

UltraRF™

LDMOS

Your wireless networks can't wait to move to 3rd generation technology. But retrofitting and enhancing your existing infrastructure presents some serious challenges.

UltraRF has the high power LDMOS solutions. With the highest power density available, combined with high efficiency and linearity, you can now meet the stringent demands of the emerging 3G air interface standards within both power and cost budgets.

And UltraRF is shipping gold LDMOS and bipolar transistors for all current cellular bands and standards at power levels from 5 to 1000W in both industry standard packages and highly integrated ceramic based power amplifier modules.

For an UltraRF
databook or to speak
with an UltraRF desig
engineer about LDMOS
solutions for you
3G infrastructure
call 877-206-5657,
email info@ultrarf.com,
or **www.ultrarf.com**

UltraRF™

160 Gibraltar Cour
Sunnyvale, CA 94089-1319 USA
Phone: 408 745 570
Fax: 408 541 013

England +44 (0) 118 934 383
Finland +358 (0) 8 551 443
Stockholm +46 (0) 8 471 840
Gothenburg +46 (0) 31 726 835
Uddevalla +46 (0) 522 641 40
Norway +47 (9) 333 8627

CIRCLE NO. 306

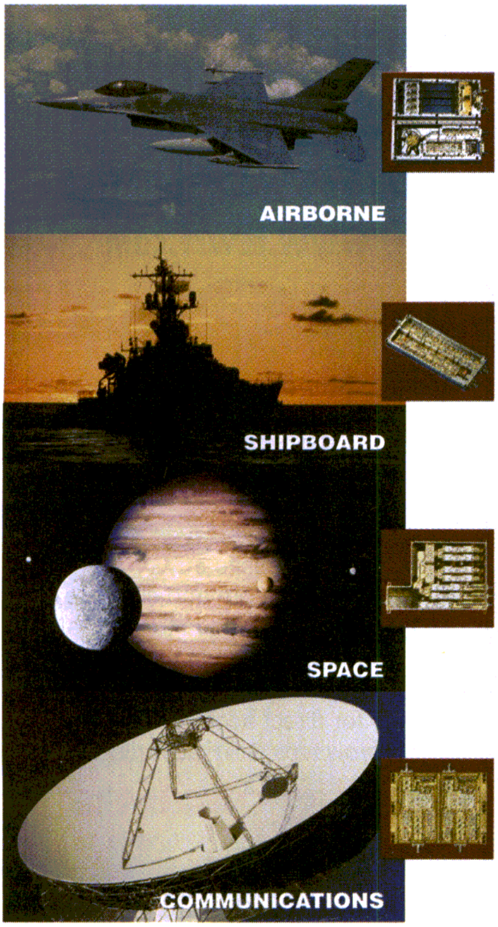
antenna structures, including zigzag dipole antenna pairs, which were chosen for use in a 0.25-µm CMOS 7.4-GHz clock Rx. Since a 2-mm zigzag dipole antenna pair with a 2-cm separation provides –57-dB gain at 17 GHz, and the effects of metal-interference structures might decrease gain by 5 dB, the final gain should be approximately –62 dB. As a result, a clock Rx with a zigzag dipole antenna pair 2 cm away from a transmitter (Tx) with an isotropic loop antenna should be able to lock to a +20-dBm clock signal delivered to the transmitting antenna.

In a session entitled "GaN and RF Power Devices," K. Matsunaga and co-workers from NEC Corp. (Shiga, Japan) describe a low-distortion 230-W GaAs heterostructure-field-effect-transistor (HFET) PA for cellular base stations. The amplifier, which consists of four 86.4-mm-gate-width field-modulating-plate (FP) HFET chips (Fig. 1), provides 230-W output power (+53.6 dBm) at 2.1 GHz with 11-dB linear gain and 42-percent power-added efficiency (PAE) when operating at a drain-bias voltage of +22 VDC. When operating with +46-dBm output power, the same amplifier achieved low adjacent-channel power ratio (ACPR) of –35 dBc with 25-percent PAE. The device features saturated power density of 0.67 W/mm. The presenters note that this is the highest power density ever reported for power FETs delivering more than 200-W output power. When operating under "backed-off" bias conditions, the devices and amplifier show promise for low-distortion, high-voltage applications in cellular base stations. For example, when output power is backed off by 8 dB (from almost +54 dBm to +46 dBm), the amplifier exhibits a linear improvement of approximately 4 dB in ACPR performance, when the drain voltage is increased from +12 to +20 VDC.

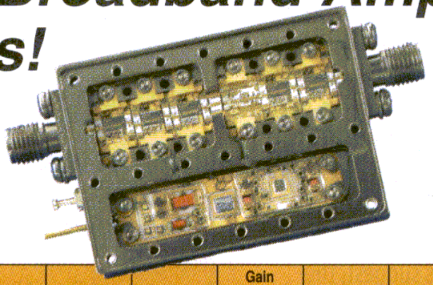
In the same session, results are presented on the highest power levels yet achieved from a GaN-based PA. Y.F. Wu and fellow researchers from Cree Lighting (Goleta, CA) offer details on an AlGaN/GaN high-electron-mobility-transistor (HEMT) amplifier capable of 50-W pulsed output power at 6 GHz, or about six to 10 times the output levels possible with GaAs devices of the same size. The HEMT devices were grown on SiC substrates through metal-organic-chemical-vapor deposition (MOCVD).

When biased at +15 VDC, the amplifier delivered 13.2-dB small-signal gain at 5 GHz, which increased to 14.6-dB small-signal gain at bias voltages exceeding +25 VDC. Pulsed measurements were performed with signals having 0.5-µs pulse width and 5-percent duty cycle. The output power at 6 GHz was 35 W when biased at +29 VDC, rising to 49 W with +38-VDC bias. At +39-VDC bias, an output-power level of 51 W was recorded at 6 GHz.

Researchers from Cornell Univer-



Akon—Your Source for Quality Microwave Products for Over 20 Years…*and Now Akon Fills Your Broadband Amplifier Needs!*



Model Number	Freq. Range (GHz)	Gain dB (min)	Noise Figure dBm (max)	Gain Flatness ±dB	1 dB Comp dBm (min)	VSWR max In/Out	3rd Order Ip dBm (typ)	DC Current +12 to +15 VDC (typ)
AK2018101	2.0–18.0	16	4.0	2.0	+10	2.0:1	+20	100
AK2018102	2.0–18.0	24	4.0	2.0	+10	2.0:1	+20	200
AK2018133	2.0–18.0	35	4.0	2.0	+13	2.0:1	+23	300
AK1018141	1.0–18.0	16	4.0	1.5	+14	2.0:1	+24	100
AK1018142	1.0–18.0	24	4.0	2.0	+14	2.0:1	+24	200
AK2060101	1.0–18.0	35	4.0	1.5	+10	2.0:1	+20	300

AKON
DEDICATED TO EXCELLENCE

www.akoninc.com
1914 Trade Zone Blvd.
San Jose, CA 95131
Telephone: (408) 432-8039
Fax: (408) 432-1089

CIRCLE NO. 400 or visit www.mwrf.com

sity (Ithaca, NY) also brought details on AlGaN/GaN HEMTs to the IEDM. E.M. Chunbes and co-workers presented improved performance over previous devices through the use of Si_3N_4 passivation to provide a fixed positive charge. The researchers fabricated metal-insulator-semiconductor (MIS) FETs (MISFETs) on surface-passivated, undoped AlGaN/GaN heterostructures with enhanced performance compared to conventional unpassivated HEMTs. Growing their devices with organometallic vapor-phase-epitaxy (OMVPE) techniques on 2-in. (5.08-cm)-diameter sapphire substrates, the researchers produced passivated, recessed-gate devices with 0.6-µm gate lengths and 100-µm gate widths. Conventional HEMTs were also fabricated on similar heterostructures, but without passivation or the use of recessed gates. Class A power sweeps performed with the passivated devices, using +20, +25, and +28-VDC bias, yielded output-power densities from 2.8 to 4.2 W/mm and PAEs of 35 to 37 percent. The devices yielded 21-W/mm output-power density at 7 GHz, with 289-percent PAE measured with a bias voltage of +15 VDC. These numbers are very close to predicted curves for the passivated devices, in contrast to a measured output-power density of 1.5 W/mm for the unpassivated HEMTs, compared to the 2.1 W/mm from predictions.

Some of the highest-frequency devices reported at the IEDM were presented in a session on "High Speed Compound Semiconductor Devices." R. Lai and co-workers from TRW Semiconductor Products Sector (Redondo Beach, CA) offered details on the development of a indium-phosphide (InP) HEMT amplifier for G-band (140-to-220-GHz) applications. The TRW researchers revealed recent advances in InGaAs/InAlAs/InP HEMT monolithic-microwave-integrated-circuit (MMIC) technology that have made possible the development of a series of G-band amplifiers with outstanding gain characteristics through 220 GHz. In order to develop a successful process for use at G-band, several process enhancements were implemented on the firm's baseline 75-mm-diameter InP HEMT MMIC process. The first enhancement involved the growth and design of pseudomorphic high-indium-composition InGaAs channels and an improved HEMT device structure for higher frequencies. Cutoff frequencies of 300 GHz have already been achieved with In compositions of greater than 70 percent. The second process enhancement involved the reduction of the gate length from 100 to 70 nm. This yielded a 15-to-20-percent improvement in the cutoff frequency and transconductance. The was the development of a 50-µm-thick substrate backside process with very small through-substrate viaholes for grounding. This third enhancement was one that prevented substrate

FOR WIRELESS AND SONET SYSTEMS

BLILEY CRYSTAL OSCILLATORS

The first name in telecom frequency control has 3 new high stability Crystal Oscillators for wireless and SONET systems in SMT, DIP, or European style designs - Customized to Order.

As these components suggest, the Bliley standard of advanced frequency control electronics is telecom's new hallmark. Contact us.

NEW Bliley ELECTRIC COMPANY
2545 West Grandview Boulevard, P.O. Box 3428
Erie, PA 16508-0428
Tel.: (814) 838-3571 Fax: (814) 833-2712
E-Mail: info@bliley.com

BLILEY NV45C-SM OCVCXO
Low power consumption in a compact SMT package.
SC cut or AT cut crystal. HCMOS or TTL output.
Frequency Range: 2.5 MHz to 20 MHz
Frequency Stability: SC Crystal: ±6 X 10^{-8}
AT Crystal: ±1.5 X 10^{-7}
PRODUCT WEB ADDRESS:
www.bliley.com/nv45c-sm.htm

BLILEY T79C SINGLE DIP TCXO
High Stability over a wide temperature range.
Square wave, fast rise/fall time. Drives 10 TTL loads.
Frequency Range: 1 MHz to 40 MHz
Temperature Stability: ±1.5 ppm over -40°C to +85°C
PRODUCT WEB ADDRESS:
www.bliley.com/t79c.htm

BLILEY NV47 OCVCXO SERIES
3 European Style units. Sine Wave or TTL/HCMOS.
Wide choice of specs with special VSAT features.
Frequency Range: (Sine Wave)10 MHz TO 25 MHz
(TTL/HCMOS)1.5 MHz to 25 MHz
PRODUCT WEB ADDRESS:
www.bliley.com/nv47.htm

See Our On-line Catalog & Tour Our Facility. www.bliley.com

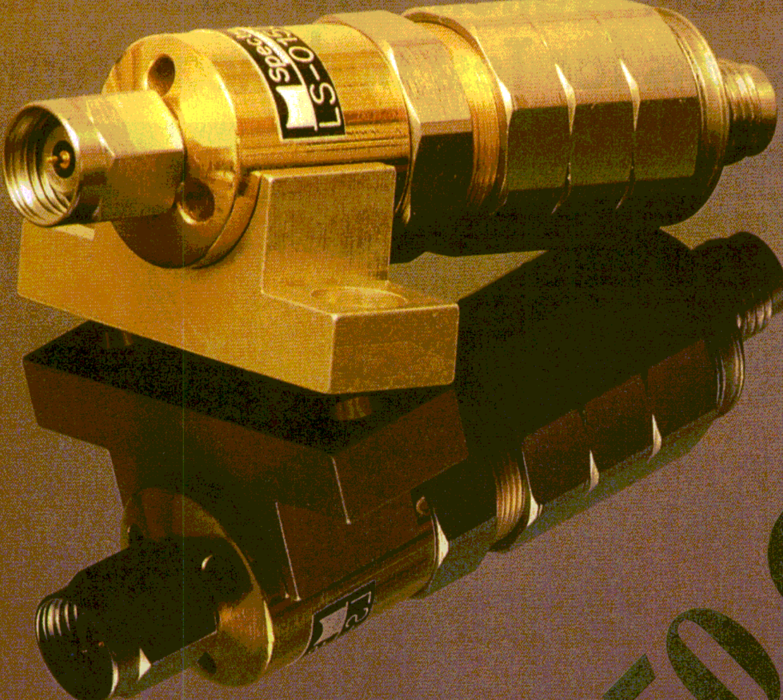
CIRCLE NO. 438 or visit www.mwrf.com

Like what you see ?
Need more information ?
Do you want it now ?
www.mwrf.com

INSTANT INQUIRY

Visit the *Microwaves & RF* website at:
www.mwrf.com and click the instant inquiry button to request information seen in this issue or visit the manufacturers links for direct access to all *Microwaves & RF* advertisers.

Microwaves & RF
Penton
611 Rte. 46 West, Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604



Phase Adjusters

DC to 2, 12.4, 18, 26.5, 40, 50 GHz

Spectrum
Elektrotechnik GmbH

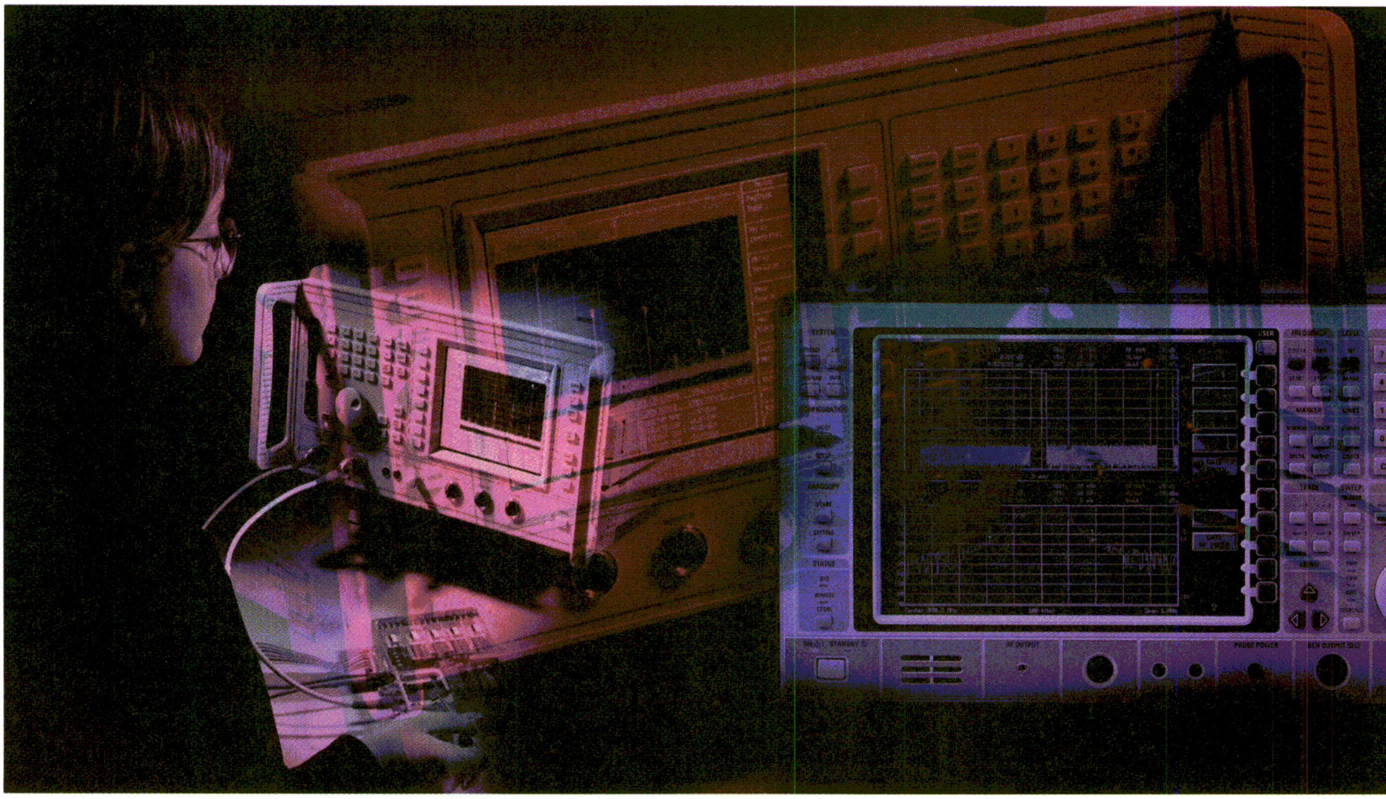
80905 Munich, Germany
P.O. Box 45 05 33

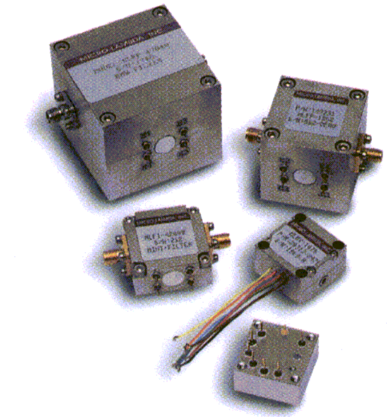
Fax:{49}-(89)-354-804-90, **Telephone:{49}-(89)-354-804-0**
country code city code country code city code

http/www:spectrum-et.com e-mail: specelek@CompuServe.com

CIRCLE NO. 235

Next Generation, Low Cost YIG Components for Test and Measurement





MICRO LAMBDA, INC
10th
ANNIVERSARY
1990
2000

"Look to the Leader in YIG-Technology"

MICRO
LAMBDA, INC.

Micro Lambda, Inc., the leader in YIG technology offers the widest product range of YIG-based devices for the Test and Measurement Market. Designed specifically for Spectrum Analyzers, Signal Generators, Synthesized Sources and a multitude of general purpose Test and Measurement equipment. Micro Lambda's YIG-based components will put you ahead of the competition in performance.

Whether your requirements are for low noise, wide tuning bandwidth's, low power consumption, miniature size or low cost devices, Micro Lambda has a solution for the most stringent applications. Fast delivery of prototype or evaluation units will help you meet those impossible delivery schedules.

Covering the frequency spectrum of 500 MHz to 46 GHz, units are available for 19" rack, VXI and VME configured instruments.

YIG-Tuned Fundamental Oscillators 500 MHz to 30 GHz
- Double Frequency Outputs to 44 GHz
- 1.75" Cylinders
- 1.0" & 1.25" Cube
- VXI & VME Miniature Format
- PC Board Interface
- Frequency Synthesizers

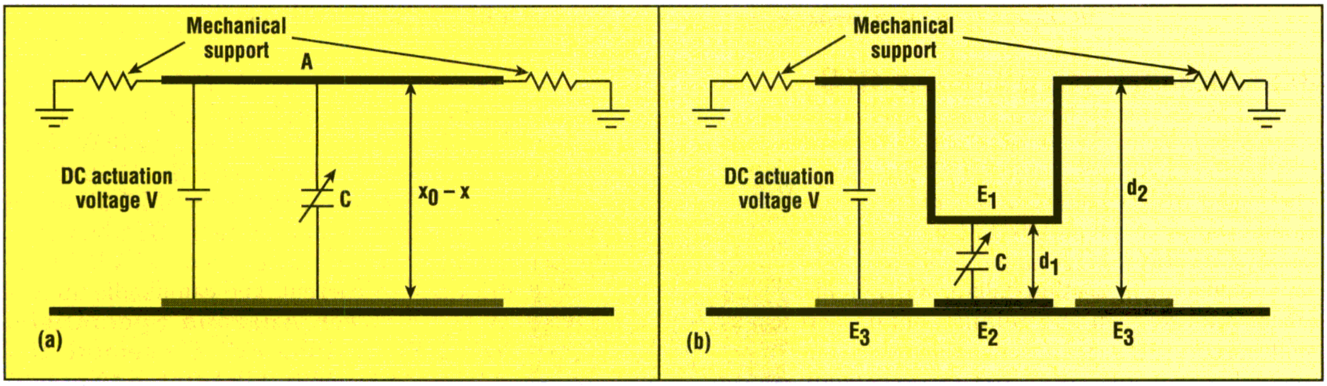
YIG-Tuned Bandpass Filters 500 MHz to 46 GHz
- 1.7", 1.4" & 1.0" Cube
- VXI & VME Miniature Format
- PC Board Interface

YIG-Tuned Multipliers 1 GHz to 20 GHz
- 1.7" & 1.4" Cube

Driver Controls
- Analog 0 - 10 Volts
- Digital 12 Bit Parallel
- Remote Location
- FM Coil Drivers

48041 Fremont Blvd. Fremont, CA 94538 (510) 770-9221 mcrolambda@aol.com www.micro-lambda.com

CIRCLE NO. 218



3. A conventional parallel-plate tunable capacitor (a) is limited in tuning range when compared to the novel wide-tuning-range capacitor configuration (b) developed by the University of Illinois researchers.

waveguide-mode propagation and supports minimal device-source inductance to maximize device gain at high frequencies.

Since the process has demonstrated high device available gain of 7 to 8 dB per stage at 200 GHz, it was possible to fabricate complete amplifiers at G-band. A series of amplifiers was fabricated, including a three-stage, single-ended microstrip MMIC amplifier with 10-to-12-dB gain and a noise figure of 5.1 dB at 151 GHz. A two-stage balanced microstrip MMIC amplifier from 165 to 190 GHz demonstrated 10-dB gain and 7-dB noise figure at 170 GHz (Fig. 2). Another three-stage microstrip amplifier yielded 14-dB gain and 7-dB noise figure from 160 to 190 GHz. Two-stage and four-stage amplifiers were cascaded to achieve 20-to-25-dB gain from 170 to 190 GHz, with broadband noise figures of 8 dB or better. A six-stage coplanar-waveguide MMIC amplifier offered 20-dB average gain from 160 to 215 GHz, with a noise figure of 8 dB at 170 GHz. The researchers note that the measured gain of 15 dB at 215 GHz is the highest-gain solid-state amplifier yet demonstrated at that frequency.

In the same session, M.W. Dvorak and fellow students from the Compound Semiconductor Device Laboratory (CSDL) of Simon Fraser University (Burnaby, British Columbia, Canada) presented the school's work on InP-based double-heterostructure bipolar transistors (DHBTs) with high breakdown voltages and cutoff frequencies up to 250 GHz. The presenters note that the process promotes gains in performance and manufacturability by eliminating the need to grow graded emitter-based and base-collector junctions, enables the growth of entirely Al-free transistor structures, and uses carbon (C)-based doping without hydrogen (H)-passivation effects. The presentation includes results on InP/GaAsSb/InP DHBTs implemented within thin 200 to 250 Angstrom strainged $GaAs_{0.6}Sb_{0.4}$ highly doped base layers and a 2000-Anstrom InP collector. The devices exhibit peak cutoff frequencies of 250 GHz and maximum frequency of oscillation of better than 175 GHz with a breakdown voltage of +6 VDC.

Harkening back to the plenary session, a presentation by Yukinori Ono and Yasuo Takahashi of NTT's Basic Research Laboratories (Kanagawa, Japan) explores the workings of a single-electron transistor (SET). Part of a session on nanoelectronics, the researchers note that such a transistor is promising for future large-scale-integration (LSI) circuits due to its potential for very-low power consumption. The researchers constructed an elemental logic circuit on an SOI substrate to represent such a transistor, using two nearly identical single-electron transistors, each with an individual input gate. By sending pass signals to the sources, and complementary signals to the gates, basic logic operations including half-sum and carry-out of the half adder can be achieved at 25 K.

Much has been made in recent years of the possibilities of using microelectromechanical systems (MEMS) in electronic circuits, for example, to tune microminiature filter and resonator structures. In a session on MEMS and biochemical sensors, Jun Zou, Change Liu, and Jose Schutt-Aine from the University of Illinois (Urbana, IL) report on the development of a MEMS-tunable capacitor for wireless communications applications. The most common MEMS tunable capacitor to date has been the parallel-plate type with electrostatic-actuation tuning. Spacing and capacitance values are changed through the DC bias voltage applied across the two plates. However, the tuning range is affected by the "pull-in" effect. When the spacing is reduced to two-thirds of the maximum value, the electrostatic force will exceed the mechanical restoring force and the two plates will snap into contact. Thus, the snap-in effect imposes a theoretical limit of 50 percent on the tuning range of conventional parallel-plate tunable capacitors (Fig. 3a).

However, the University of Illinois team reports on the first parallel-plate tunable-capacitor design to exceed the 50-percent limit imposed by the pull-in effect (Fig. 3b). Through simulation, the presenters report a maximum possible tuning range of 90.5 percent and a nominal capacitance of 0.0328 pF. Measured results show near-ideal capacitance behavior, with a return loss of less than 0.6 dB at 10 GHz.

For more information on the IEDM, please contact Phyllis Mahoney, 2000 IEDM, Suite 400B, 101 Lakeforest Blvd., Gaithersburg, MD 20877; (301) 527-0900 ext. 103, FAX: (301) 527-0994, e-mail: phyllism @widerkehr.com. ••

Dual antennas serve cellular, GPS

Two dual antennas combine broadband cellular coverage with active Global Positioning System (GPS) coverage. The model ASPD1860TGSP mounts on automobile rooftops and stands 13.1 in. (33.3 cm) tall. Its 5/8-wavelength upper whip and 1/4-wavelength lower section deliver 3-dB omnidirectional gain in the cellular band. The model ADSP914TGSP antenna mounts on automobile trunk lids, has a 3.2-in. (8.1-cm) whip, and provides unity gain in the cellular band. Both antennas cover the 824-to-894-MHz cellular range with a VSWR of less than 2:1. In the cellular band, the antennas have a vertically polarized, omnidirectional H plane and can handle up to 10 W of RF power. Both antennas cover the 15.75.42 ±5-MHz GPS range with a gain of 27 dB and a VSWR of less than 1.5:1. In the GPS band, the antennas operate with +3- or +5-VDC bias, draw 25-mA current, and can handle up to 1 W of RF power. **Antenna Specialists, 31225 Bainbridge Rd., Cleveland, OH 44139-2281; (440) 349-8400, FAX: (440) 349-8407, Internet: http://www.antenna.com.**

CIRCLE NO. 57 or visit www.mwrf.com

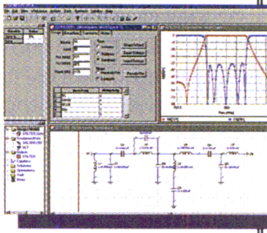
Digital upconverter reaches 200 MSamples/s

The model AD9857 14-b, quadrature digital-upconverter (QDUC) integrated circuit (IC) can sample at rates up to 200 MSamples/s and can serve as a universal in-phase/quadrature (I/Q) modulator and upconverter. The chip accepts complex I/Q input data, samples the data, quadrature-modulates the data onto a carrier, and puts out a frequency-agile modulated carrier in the analog domain. The device moves much of the transmit path from the analog to the digital domain, which supports direct process control, on-the-fly progammability of data rates, precision frequency hopping, and reduced system complexity. **Analog Devices, Inc., Ray Stata Technology Center, 804 Woburn St., Wilmington, MA 01887; (800) 262-5643, FAX: (781) 937-1428, Internet: http://www.analog.com.**

CIRCLE NO. 58 or visit www.mwrf.com.

Software simplifies filter design

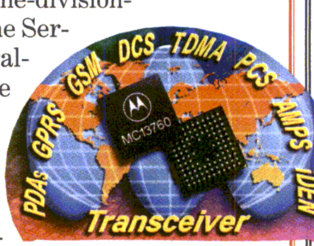
The S/FILTER software package allows users to design filters with direct synthesis. In this process, the user inputs the criteria for his or her filter, the program forms a transfer function from the criteria, and it extracts a schematic from the transfer function. The direct-synthesis approach to designing filters differs from the more common look-up approach, which restricts engineers to "canned" filter designs. Direct synthesis allows the user to create customized filters with the exact response desired. The S/FILTER program can extract a schematic in any order from the transfer function, and generate an array of filters for each set of design criteria. Other capabilities include the ability to tune zero locations to optimize a filter design; design classic transfer functions, such as Butterworth, Chebyshev, and Elliptic; asymmetrically place DC and infinite zeros to adjust overall response symmetry; design exact solutions for narrow and wideband filters; create arbitrary stopbands; etc. **Eagleware Corp., 635 Pinnacle Ct., Norcross, GA (678) 291-0995, FAX: (678) 291-0971, Internet: http://www.eagleware.com.**



CIRCLE NO. 59 or visit www.mwrf.com.

Transceiver IC supports multiple bands, protocols

Model MC13760 software-programmable transceiver integrated circuit (IC) functions over a range of input frequencies in multiband, multimode Global System for Mobile Communications (GSM)/digital communication services (DCS)/time-division-multiple-access (TDMA)/Advanced Mobile Phone Service (AMPS) cellular phones, including general-packet radio service (GPRS). The chip can also be applied to personal digital assistants (PDAs), satellite phones, integrated dispatch enhanced networks (iDENs), and trans-European trunked-radio-system (TETRA) radios. The IC features fractional-N synthesizers, a reconfigurable zero-intermediate-frequency (IF) receiver with programmable bandwidth, receive analog-to-digital conversion (ADC), multirate interface to the baseband digital signal processor (DSP), and full transmit-support circuits. **Motorola Semiconductor Products Sector, P.O. Box 52073, Phoenix, AZ 85072-2073; (480) 413-4991, FAX: (480) 413-6220, Internet: http://www.motorola.com/wireless-semi/.**

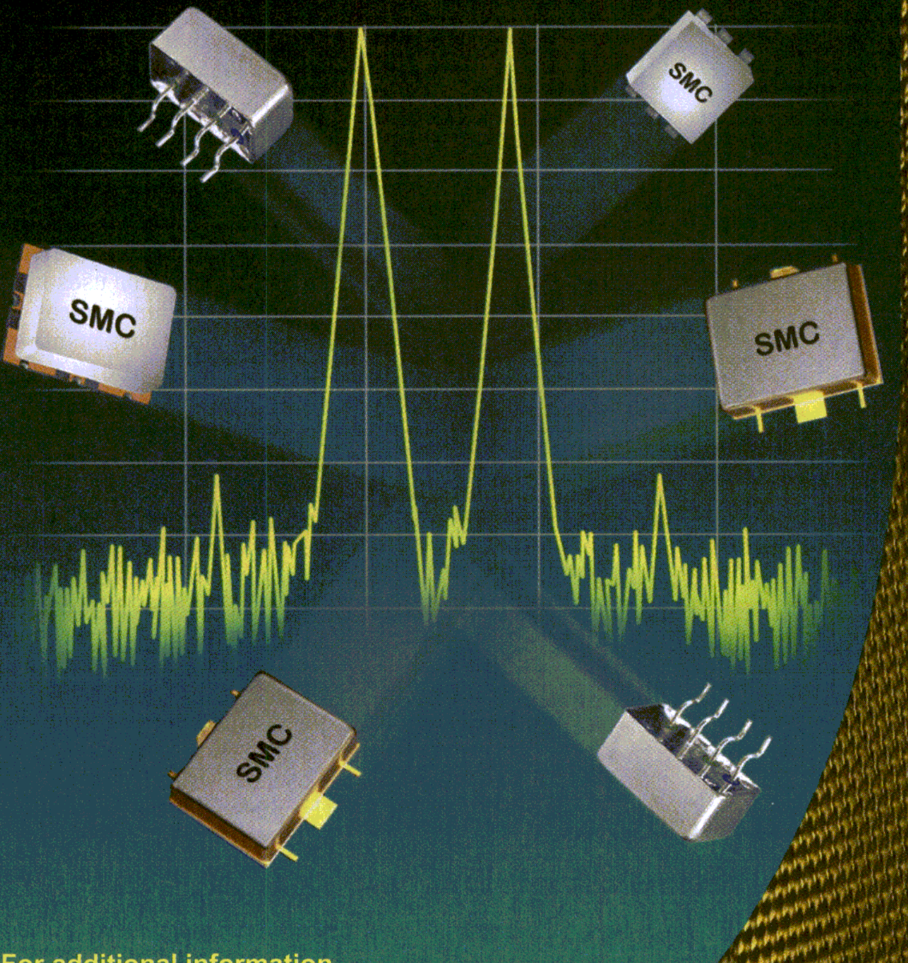


CIRCLE NO. 60 or visit www.mwrf.com.

HIGH IP3 MIXERS

When your wireless communications system calls for very low intermodulation distortion and enhanced dynamic range, look into **Synergy's** new line of ***HIGH IP3 MIXERS***. Standard models are available in specialized frequency bandwidths covering UHF, Cellular, PCS and ISM bands. Additional features are low conversion loss and high interport isolation. Most models operate at +17 dBm of local oscillator drive level and exceed +30 dBm of input third order intercept point. Higher L.O. drive level models with higher third order intercept points are also available.

Don't compromise performance...
specify **Synergy's** ***HIGH IP3 MIXERS.***



**For additional information,
contact Synergy's sales and application team:**

**Synergy Microwave Corporation
201 McLean Boulevard, Paterson, NJ 07504
Tel: (973) 881-8800 ❖ Fax: (973) 881-8361
E-mail: sales@synergymwave.com
Web site: www.synergymwave.com**

SYNERGY®
MICROWAVE CORPORATION

CIRCLE NO. 305

Cree, Xemod To Jointly Develop SiC

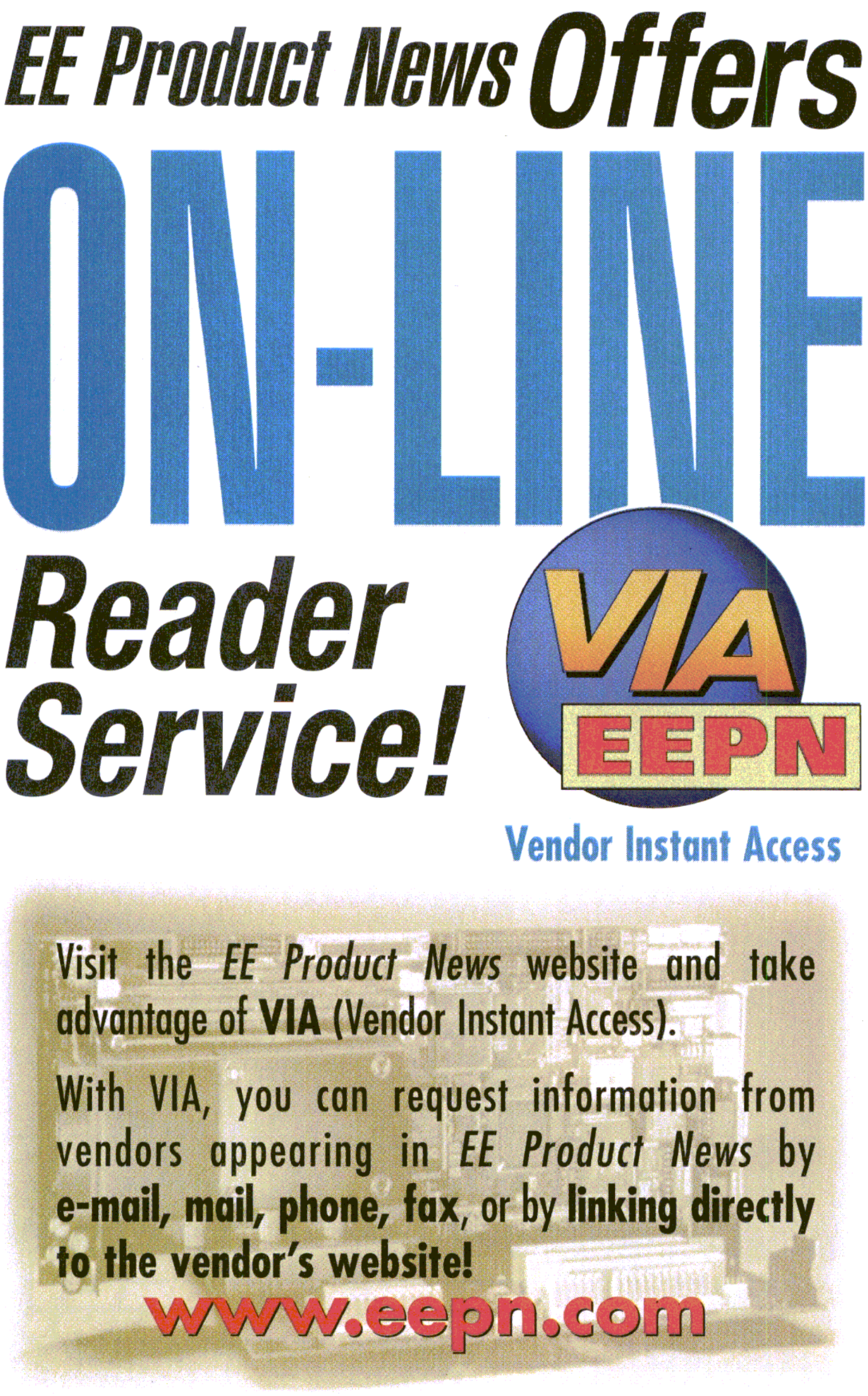
Silicon-carbide (SiC) semiconductor technology seemed to be in limbo over the past year, but its primary developer, Cree, Inc. (Durham, NC), recently teamed up with RF power-module maker Xemod, Inc. (Santa Clara, CA) to jump start the technology and bring it into mainstream wireless communications applications. The companies signed a two-year agreement with Cree, making an $11.3 million equity investment in Xemod as a general investor and a co-developer of SiC-based power amplifiers (PAs).

The companies will split the development task with Cree providing the SiC raw material and contributing its knowledge of the process while Xemod provides its RF and microwave expertise in linear PAs to do the design, layout, and metallization of metal-semiconductor-field-effect-transistor (MESFET) SiC devices. Eventually, Xemod hopes to launch a new generation of products based on the technology.

While SiC presents impressive technical credentials as a PA technology, it is not yet ready for actual hardware deployment in the high-frequency power market. But Richard Clark, vice president of marketing at Xemod, believes that it could be used in the same applications as the current leading wireless-infrastructure PA semiconductor technology, laterally diffused metal-oxide semiconductor (LDMOS). In fact, Clark points out that SiC offers a number of advantages over LDMOS, and even gallium arsenide (GaAs), due its intrinsic physical characteristics.

With respect to LDMOS, SiC is a higher voltage process, being in the +50-VDC range compared to approximately +30 VDC for LDMOS. A benefit of operating at a higher voltage is that a SiC transistor uses higher input and output impedances than an LDMOS device. Clark points out that at power levels above 60 W, the matching required for LDMOS is more difficult than for the higher impedance SiC. Another advantage of SiC is its higher thermal conductivity, which means that SiC transistors can handle greater power than other semiconductor technologies—LDMOS and GaAs—a key criterion for devices to be used in PA modules. These characteristics could result in SiC devices that are smaller and less expensive to manufacture than their counterparts. Finally, SiC can operate at microwave frequencies up to 5 GHz, whereas the present generation of LDMOS goes up only to 2.5 GHz. This could lead to new applications for SiC-based PAs where competing technologies are limited.

Cree presently uses SiC technology in the manufacture of blue and green light-emitting diodes (LEDs) which are found in the instrument panels of automobiles and cellular phones. ●●



EE Product News Offers ON-LINE Reader Service!

VIA EEPN

Vendor Instant Access

Visit the *EE Product News* website and take advantage of **VIA** (Vendor Instant Access).

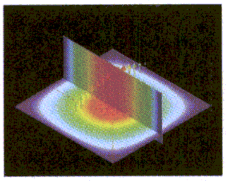
With VIA, you can request information from vendors appearing in *EE Product News* by **e-mail, mail, phone, fax**, or by **linking directly to the vendor's website!**

www.eepn.com

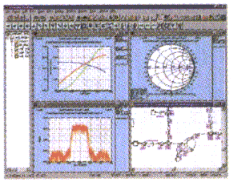
287 specs. 23 designers. 4 departments. 1 goal.

...is everybody on the same page?

Opening a new world in
Analog, Digital,
Signal Integrity, RF and
Microwave Design.
Check out
http://www.ansoft.com/
No-Boundaries.html

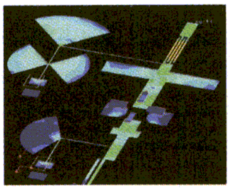


Ansoft HFSS
3D electromagnetic
structure simulation

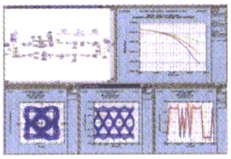


Harmonica
linear & nonlinear
circuit simulation

Interoperate



Ensemble
planar electromagnetic
field simulator



Symphony
wireless & wired
system simulation

Ansoft's Serenade Design Environment

...delivering system, circuit, electromagnetic simulation, synthesis, and physical design in a single software suite. Streamline your product development process using integrated schematic capture, simulation, layout, IC package modeling, and links to third-party tools from companies such as Cadence®, Mentor Graphics and EEsof.

Handshaking between modules allows engineers to focus on critical components at any stage of development. Each simulator can be used as a powerful, stand-alone tool, or in concert with others for end-to-end high-frequency design. The Serenade Design Environment is built on Ansoft's core electromagnetics technology; and offers accuracy, an easy-to-use Windows® interface, advanced design utilities, and superior value.

For a free evaluation copy of any of the tools in Ansoft's Serenade Design Environment call 412-261-3200 or send e-mail to info@ansoft.com.

ANSOFT
high performance EDA

www.ansoft.com

CIRCLE NO. 272

Application Profile

How Do I Make Bluetooth Wireless Products Small and Inexpensive?? Use the Integrated ASIC LTCC Modules from National Semiconductor Using DuPont Green Tape™ and Fine-Line Technology.

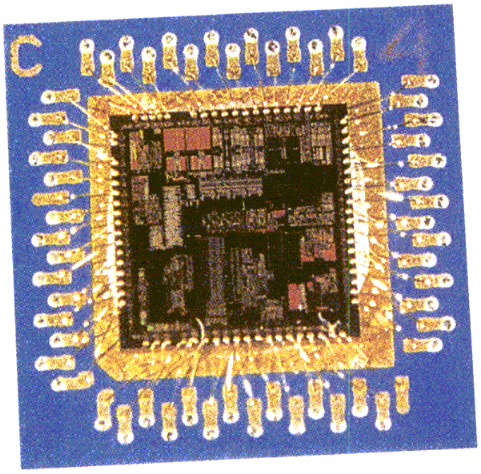
An integrated ASIC? Inexpensive?? Tell me more!!!

National Semiconductor leads the way in Bluetooth, Cell Phone and other wireless applications in applying LTCC to integrated wireless modules. National's latest advances in LTCC manufacturing technology, combined with DuPont's advances in Green Tape™, Fodel® Compositions and thick film conductor materials, have established a new low-cost standard for wireless modules.

LOW-COST LTCC

LTCC is the least expensive alternative for your RF wireless design. Consider that the LTCC raw material is inorganic (earth oxides) versus the alternatives — organic (oil). Also, the process is scalable in panel size as the manufacturing volume increases, thereby drastically reducing cost per square inch.

LTCC has the highest passive integration capability of any active/passive component board-level system. More passive components in the LTCC and not on top of the module, resulting in less space utilized and the lowest system cost solution.



THE INTEGRATED ASIC

With the capability of DuPont's Fodel® fine-line technology, active components can be flip-chip mounted to the LTCC module. The high frequency characteristics of the entire vertical structure can be modeled, and performance optimized. Also, results have shown higher-yielding DC interconnects, improved Q on edge-coupled, edge-sensitive structures, and more consistent electromagnetic results in RF structures. The resultant module performance is optimized, space minimized, and the resultant cost 25% to 50% below competing technologies.

LTCC has come to lead the wireless revolution, and offers the lowest-cost, smallest-size, and highest-performance solution to your wireless design. National's LTCC foundry technology offers you the fastest design-to-volume format. Proto cycle times in less than seven days, flexible manufacturing lines accommodating design and capacity changes without delivery interruption, 30-day ramp to volume — all this plus complete assembly and test services that support the full line of DuPont Green Tape™ products.

National: Doing what we do best — prototype turns in 7 days; state-of-the-art technology; and low-cost/high-volume QS9000 manufacturing.

For more information,
call National at
(949) 380-2054 or visit the
National LTCC website at
http://www.national.com/ltcc.

National Semiconductor®

DUPONT®

GREEN TAPE™ FODEL® BIROX® DIFFUSION PATTERNING™ LUXPRINT®

CIRCLE NO. 223

Contracts

ADC Telecommunications, Inc. and Image Wireless Communications—Signed a $10 million contract extension for ADC's Axity™ Broadband Wireless Access System.

Sanders—Has received a contract from the US Navy for full-rate production of Cooperative OUTBOARD Logistics Update (COBLU) systems. Under the contract, Sanders will provide up to 35 COBLU systems as well as spares, installation, and training support. Total value of the contract, including options, could exceed $250 million. Deliveries for the base-year award of six systems will begin in late 2001.

Cree, Inc.—Has received contracts from Asian customers totaling $21 million for shipments during fiscal year 2001. Included in these contracts are purchase agreements for standard brightness, high brightness, and small-chip silicon-carbide (SiC) light-emitting diodes (LEDs).

CTS Corp.—Announced that it has been awarded a multimillion-dollar contract by one of the world's largest base-station infrastructure equipment manufacturers. The contract is expected to exceed $20 million over the next two years.

Andrew Corp.—Has received an initial $3 million order as part of a $23 million letter of agreement for the development and supply of single-channel personal-communications-services (PCS)/time-division-multiple-access (TDMA) linear power amplifiers (PAs) to Lucent Technologies, Inc.

Motorola—Has been awarded a $28 million Global System for Mobile Communications (GSM) network-expansion contract from Kuwaiti GSM operator Mobile Telecommunications Co. (MTC). Motorola will implement network-expansion and enhancement solutions for the dual-band MTCNet GSM-900/1800 network, increasing capacity by 30 percent.

Fresh Starts

Discovery Semiconductors, Inc.—Has been named to Deloitte & Touche's "Fast 50" Program for New Jersey, a ranking of the 50 fastest-growing technology companies in the area. Rankings are based on the percentage of growth in revenues from 1995 to 1999.

Analog Devices, Inc.—Has entered into an agreement with Caveo Technology, LLC, in which ADI's ADXL202E will be used in conjunction with Caveo's proprietary software in the development of advanced security problems for laptops and other applications. The resulting product, Caveo Anti-Theft™, features the ADXL202E, a micromachined tilt-motion sensor which enables location awareness in hardware. Caveo Anti-Theft is designed for laptop computers and is expected to be available in early 2001.

Vitesse Semiconductor Corp.—Announced that it has completed the acquisition of certain assets of the wide-area-network (WAN) product line of Philips Semiconductors for approximately $30 million in cash. The Philips Semiconductors WAN product line designs, develops, and markets products for WAN access and aggregation. This group brings with it a high-level data-link control (HDLC) controller product, a T1/E1/J1 aggregation product, a DS-3 termination product, as well as several related products that are in advanced stages of development.

Agilent Technologies, Inc.—Announced that it is building a dedicated 6-in. (15.24-cm) wafer-fabrication line in its Newark, CA facility for its innovative film-bulk-acoustic-resonator (FBAR) filter products. FBAR technology enables miniature high-performance filtering products, such as duplexers for code-division-multiple-access (CDMA) mobile phones, operating in the 400-MHz and 10-GHz frequency range.

GHz Technology and Lucent Technologies' Microelectronics Group—Arrived at an agreement to develop and manufacture custom RF power transistors for wireless base stations.

VoiceStream Wireless Corp. and Powertel, Inc.—Have entered into a definitive agreement for VoiceStream Wireless to acquire Powertel. The proposed transaction will substantially expand VoiceStream's all-digital Global System for Mobile Communications (GSM) wireless coverage in the Southeastern US. Powertel owns wireless licenses covering 25 million people and operates a GSM network spanning 12 states in the Southeastern US, in areas where VoiceStream currently does not market its wireless services.

Sanders—Issued the final acceptance of the SAL XRS2000 NanoPulsar System. The system, installed at Sanders' Microwave Electronics Center in Nashua, NH, is the first integrated point-source X-ray lithography system. Sanders has begun production of high-frequency gallium-arsenide (GaAs) integrated circuits (ICs) with the SAL NanoPulsar System.

Advanced Hardware Architectures (AHA)—Opened the company's first United Kingdom design center, located in Southampton, England. Demand for AHA's forward-error-correction (FEC) products based on their patented Turbo Product Code (TPC) technology, spurred the expansion decision.

Texas Instruments, Inc.—Completed its previously announced acquisition of Dot Wireless, Inc. in a stock-for-stock transaction that will expand TI's expertise in digital-signal-processor (DSP)-based solutions for third-generation (3G) wireless handsets and mobile computing devices. Dot Wireless has an advanced 3G system architecture and protocol software for voice and high-speed data applications. Dot Wireless is involved in 3G code-division-multiple-access (CDMA) technology and will support TI's development of technologies for IS-2000 and wideband CDMA (WCDMA).

Enea OSE Systems—Launched the OSE Design Center, which is located in Phoenix, AZ. The OSE Design Center is designed to offer developers working with the OSE™ real-time operating system (RTOS) access to genuine OSE competance and additional resources to get projects started, completed, or developed from start to finish.

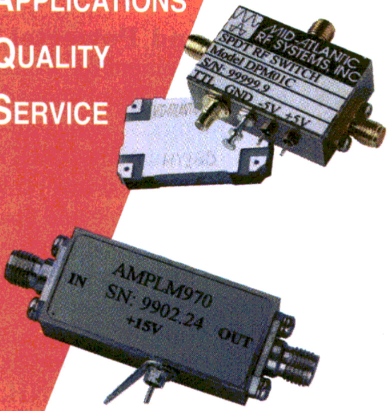
MID-ATLANTIC RF SYSTEMS... *SPECIALIZES* IN SMALL QUANTITY ORDERS.

DESIGN & MANUFACTURING

CUSTOM & STANDARD APPLICATIONS

QUALITY

SERVICE



Mid-Atlantic RF Systems offers creative solutions for your most demanding requirements for RF microwave components and systems.

Mid-Atlantic Products
Amplifiers
Switches
Power Dividers
Hybrid Couplers
Directional Couplers

MID-ATLANTIC RF SYSTEMS, INC.
PO Box 745,
Forest Hill, MD 21050
Tel.: 410/893-2430
Fax: 410/638-5193
email: info@midatlanticrf.com
www.midatlanticrf.com

CIRCLE NO. 417 or visit www.mwrf.com

Flarion Technologies—Matthew (Matt) J. Desch to the board of directors; remains as chairman of Airspan Networks, Inc.

AIR2LAN—James V. Smith to chief operating officer (COO); formerly president of Big Net, Inc.

Wood & Douglas Ltd.—Martin Farrow to business development manager; formerly marketing manager at Yokogawa Marex Technology. Also, Rachael Penfold to broadcast product manager; formerly strategic development manager for Radio Frequency Investigation.

FARROW

PENFOLD

Sanders—Aaron Penkacik to chief technical officer (CTO); remains as vice president for advanced systems and technology.

Microwave Power Devices, Inc.—Thomas Gilboy to vice president and chief financial officer (CFO); formerly CFO of PureTec Corp.

GOAL Semiconductor, Inc.—Nick Tasker to president; formerly executive vice president of marketing and sales. Also, Irving Lustigman to vice president of engineering; formerly vice president of broadband wireless access products.

American Microsystems, Inc. (AMI)—John Murray to regional sales manager for the Southwest territory, including Southern California, Arizona, and New Mexico; formerly test product engineer.

Robinson Nugent, Inc.—James "Chris" Smelcer to director of manufacturing for North America; formerly plant manager at the Dallas, TX manufacturing plant.

IPC—Fern Abrams to director of environmental policy; formerly manager of environmental affairs at the American Trucking Association.

Aegis Broadband, Inc.—D. Colin Boyd to vice president of sales and marketing; formerly vice president of North American sales and worldwide marketing at Harmonic, Inc.

Taconic—Jim O'Keefe to president; formerly vice president and general manager of the Industrial Products Business.

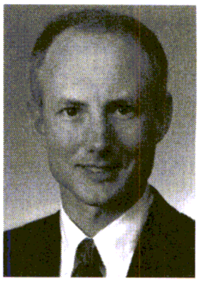
Altera Corp.—Farzad Zarrinfar to vice president of product marketing; formerly director of application-specific-integrated-circuit (ASIC) sales and marketing at Samsung Semiconductor.

SignalSoft Corp.—Brian J. McNiff to vice president of Internet services; formerly senior integration consultant at Little Harbor Capital.

Micro Networks Corp.—Michael J. Ferrantino to chairman; remains as president and chief executive officer (CEO).

EPCOS, Inc.—James Riff to vice president of sales at EPCOS, Inc.; formerly executive vice president responsible for North American operations of the Lapp Group.

RIFF


FENLEY

Ixthos, Inc.—Ed Fenley to director of operations; formerly involved in electronics manufacturing management at AlliedSignal and Raytheon.

Leitch Technology Corp.—Todd Riggs to regional sales manager for the state of Florida; formerly branch manager of the Orlando, FL office for Professional Communication Systems. Also, Neil Karsh to technology deployment manager for audio and DTV at the Northeast sales office; formerly vice president of audio engineering for New York Media Group, Inc. In addition, Jim Lien to regional sales manager for the North Mid-Atlantic region; formerly district sales manager for Snell & Wilcox.

commlink
HSP50415

Intersil's HSP50415 Wideband Programmable Modulator speeds time to market in a highly integrated design for BWA (Broadband Wireless Access), point-to-point, base station, smart antenna or other communications systems. This software-configurable WPM incorporates shaping and interpolation filters, complex modulation, timing and carrier numerically-controlled oscillators, and on-board dual 12-bit D/A converters (100MSPS) into a standard integrated package to simplify your demanding communications design.

Accelerate your design time with Intersil.

For information on Intersil's family of WPMs
visit: www.intersil.com/hsp50415
888.INTERSIL (468.3774), ext. 7998

intersil™
UNLEASHING THE POWER OF CONNECTIVITY™

Intersil and the Intersil logo are trademarks of Intersil Corporation.
CommLink is a trademark of Intersil Corporation.
© 2000 Intersil Corporation.

CIRCLE NO. 289

Short Courses

Automatic Test Equipment (ATE) Selection, Design and Programming
November 27-December 1 (Los Angeles, CA)
UCLA Extension, Dept. of Engineering, Information Systems, and Technical Management
10995 Le Conte Ave.
UCLA Extension Bldg.
Los Angeles, CA 90024
(310) 825-3344, FAX: (310) 206-2815
Internet: http://www.uclaextension.org/shortcourses

Far Field, Anechoic Chamber, Compact, and Near Field Measurements
December 4-8 (Atlanta, GA)
Georgia Institute of Technology—Continuing Education
Atlanta, GA 30332
(404) 385-3502, FAX: (404) 894-7398
e-mail: conted@gatech.edu
Internet: http://www.conted.gatech.edu.

RF CMOS Design
December 7-8 (Mountain View, CA)
Besser Associates
201 San Antonio Circle
Bldg. E
Mountain View, CA 94040
(650) 949-3300, FAX: (650) 949-4400
e-mail: info@bessercourse.com

Circuit Design for Broadband Communications
December 11-15 (Catamaran Hotel, San Diego, CA)
MEAD Microelectronics, Inc.
7100 NW Grandview Dr.
Corvallis, OR 97330
(541) 758-0828, FAX: (541) 752-1405
e-mail: valence@mead.ch or usmead@cmug.com
Internet: http://www.mead.ch

Wireless Digital Communications
December 11-15 (Arizona State University, Tempe, AZ)
Arizona State University
Center for Professional Development
Tempe, AZ 85287-7506
(480) 965-1740, FAX: (480) 965-8653
e-mail: asu.cpd@asu.edu
Internet: http://www.eas.asu.edu/cpd

Wireless Communications Standards: Understanding TIA-41
December 18-19 (Lisle, IL)
Telcordia Technologies
6200 Route 53
Lisle, IL 60532-3198
(800) 832-2463, FAX: (630) 960-6230
e-mail: teachme@telecordia.com

Fiber Optic Training
December 19-21 (Williamsburg, VA)
Alex Black
National Technology Transfer, Inc.
Englewood, CO 80155-4558
(800) 922-2820, FAX: (303) 649-9930
e-mail: sales@nttinc.com

Meetings

56th ARFTG Microwave Measurements Conference
November 28-December 1 (Omni Hotel, Boulder, CO)
Automatic RF Techniques Group (ARFTG)
David Walker
National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST)
Boulder, CO 80305
(303) 497-5490
e-mail: dwalker@boulder.nist.gov
Internet: http://www.arftg.org

Asia-Pacific Microwave Conference 2000
December 3-6 (Wentworth Hotel, Sydney, Australia)
APMC 2000 Sydney
ICMS Ltd.
+61 2 9290 3366, FAX: +61 2 9290 2444
e-mail: apmc@icms.com.au
Internet: http://www.icms.com.au/apmc

Bluetooth Developers Conference
December 5-7 (San Jose Convention Center, San Jose, CA)
(888) 397-6202
Internet: http://www.bluetooth.com/devcon

2000 IEEE International Electron Devices Meeting
December 11-13 (San Francisco Hilton and Towers, San Francisco, CA)
IEEE Electron Devices Society
101 Lakeforest Blvd.
Suite 400B
Gaithersburg, MD 20877
(301) 527-0900, FAX: (301) 527-0994
Internet: http://www.ieee.org/conference/iedm

22nd Army Science Conference
December 12-13 (Renaissance Harborplace Hotel, Baltimore, MD)
Sponsored by the Assistant Secretary of the Army (Acquisition, Logistics and Technology)
Jean A. Thomas
TMC Design Corp.
Suffolk, VA 23432
(757) 357-4011, FAX: (757) 357-5108

International Conference on Computers, Communications and Devices
December 14-16 (Kharagpur, India)
Dept. of Electronics and Electrical Communication Engineering
Prof. C.K. Maiti
Indian Institute of Technology
Kharagpur, 721302 India
+91 (0) 3222 55221-4, FAX: +91 (0) 3222 55303
e-mail: ccd2000@ece.iitkgp.ernet.in

SUPERnet 2001
January 14-17, 2001 (Santa Clara Convention Center, Santa Clara, CA)
Telecommunications Industry Association and SUPERCOMM
(312) 559-3866
Internet: http://www.supernet2001.com

Call for Papers

International Conference on Subsurface and Surface Sensing and Imaging
Technologies and Applications III
July 29-August 3, 2001 (San Diego, CA)
Prof. Cam Nguyen
Dept. of Electrical Engineering
Texas A&M University
College Station, TX 77843-3128
(979) 845-7469, FAX: (979) 845-6259
e-mail: cam@ee.tamu.edu
Abstract Deadline: December 18, 2000

EE Product News
Offers
ON-LINE
Reader
Service!

VIA
EEPN
Vendor Instant Access

Visit the *EE Product News* website and take advantage of **VIA** (Vendor Instant Access).

With VIA, you can request information from vendors appearing in *EE Product News* **by e-mail, mail, phone, fax,** or by **linking directly to the vendor's website!**

www.eepn.com

When it comes to
RF Wideband Transistors,
make the right choice...

www.FutureElectronics.ca/rf/Philips
1-888-306-5347

for your free copy of our

Philips Wideband Transistor Sample Kit.

This sample kit contains 24 of the best from Philips' range of RF Wideband transistors, and a CD ROM with data sheets, application notes, S-parameters and SPICE models. These 24 parts have been carefully selected from more than 100 different types for the best in performance, size, cost, and for the widest range of application requirements.

...or get left behind!

PHILIPS

PHILIPS

FUTURE ELECTRONICS
THE LARGEST "AVAILABLE-TO-SELL" INVENTORY

FUTURE
ELECTRONICS

CIRCLE NO. 203

Introducing

A new home for the engineers and designers of military/aerospace electronics.

MILITARY ELECTRONICS SHOW

- *April 25-27 2001*
  Baltimore Marriott
  Waterfront Hotel
  Baltimore, MD

Ever since the boom in the consumer communications markets, you've been on the road looking for cutting-edge military/aerospace electronics at various wireless, microwave, and other consumer events. COTS events are helpful in finding various components, but a modified consumer IC isn't close to the complete solution needed to meet the high standards, bandwidth capacity, or life cycle of today's military systems. But now there's a comprehensive event specifically designed for you.

The Military Electronics Show is a full-scale conference and showcase dedicated to Electronics OEM engineers and designers who are developing products for the military/aerospace industry, and the military leaders influencing these products.

See a comprehensive assembly of hardware, software, quality control, and test equipment that is specific to the military/aerospace market. Learn about the technologies critical to your success from a selection of more than 50 technical sessions in component and system design, software simulation, and test techniques. Topics will include avionics, electronic-countermeasures (ECM), electronic warfare (EW) radar, satellite-communications, surveillance, and more.

And most importantly, it will be a military community. Component, test, and QC manufacturers, OEMs, and military personnel will all come together on the showcase floor, in the conference sessions, and at the networking functions with one common objective: advancing the military electronics marketplace. Welcome home.

For Information on Exhibiting

Log-on to www.militaryelectronicsshow.com or contact Jack Browne at jbrowne@penton.com

For Speaking Opportunities

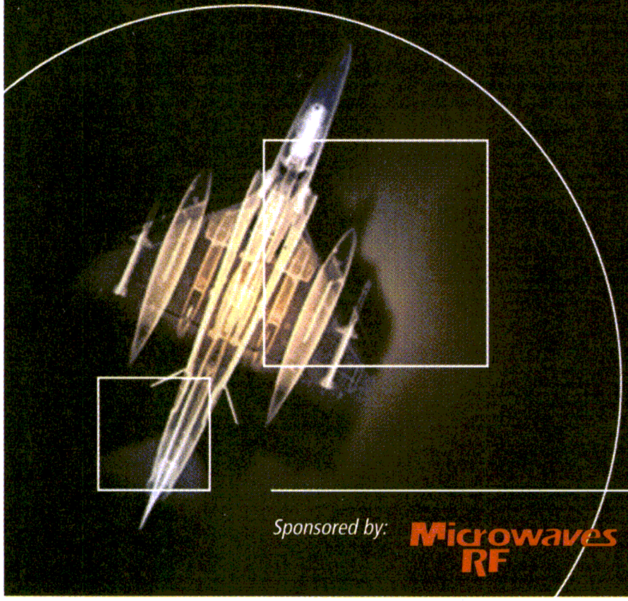
Please contact btapp@penton.com

To Attend

Log-on to www.militaryelectronicsshow.com or e-mail lwilczynski@penton.com

MRFF1M

Sponsored by: Microwaves RF ELECTRONIC DESIGN *Produced by:* Penton



AMPS
CDMA
CDPD
DAMPS
DCS1800
ECM
EDGE
EW
GEO
GPRS
GPS
GSM900
HFC
IFF
LEO
LMDS
LMR
MMDS
NPCS
PCS
PCS1900
RADAR
RFID
RLL
SMR
TDMA
TETRA
UMTS
WAP
WBA
WCDMA
WLAN
WLL
WWAN

Over 400 customers.

9,500 part numbers.

9,000,000 solutions shipped.

Creating RF and Microwave solutions since 1953.
What can we do for you?

VARIL

We Have A Part In Your Future

4895 Peoria Street
Denver, Colorado 80239
☎ 303.371.1560
fax 303.371.0845
e-mail: sales@vari-l.com

OUR PRODUCTS INCLUDE:
PLL Synthesizer Modules
Wideband RF Transformers
Couplers
Special Integrated Assemblies
Voltage Controlled Oscillators
Double Balanced Mixers
Power Dividers/Combiners
IQ Modulators/Demodulators

ISO9001 Certified

PROUDLY MADE IN THE USA

Contact the Vari-L Sales Department for your special microwave and RF component assembly needs.

Vari-L Company, Inc. **www.vari-l.com**

CIRCLE NO. 258

Bluetooth gains another application—sensors

Already growing in potential by leaps and bounds for computer and consumer applications, the Bluetooth wireless protocol can also serve in the industrial instrumentation world, according to Michael Horton of Crossbow Technology (San Jose, CA). A Bluetooth network can be used to enable communications between remote sensors and data-acquisition (DAQ) electronics, eliminating the expensive, time-consuming, and failure-prone hardwiring of sensors. The author claims that Bluetooth can replace RS-232, parallel, the universal serial bus (USB), and other standard cables with a single standard wireless link. Bluetooth, combined with an established sensor ID standard such as IEEE 1451, permits the creation of a reliable, low-cost architecture with a broad range of applications. These include building monitoring and maintenance, medical and consumer product monitoring, DAQ and control, as well as many others. The architecture supports a wide range of sensor types through a smart interface. See "Standard Wireless Protocols Create New Sensor Networks," *NASA Tech Briefs*, September 2000, Vol. 24, No. 9, p. 30.

Efficient RF antenna system based on traps

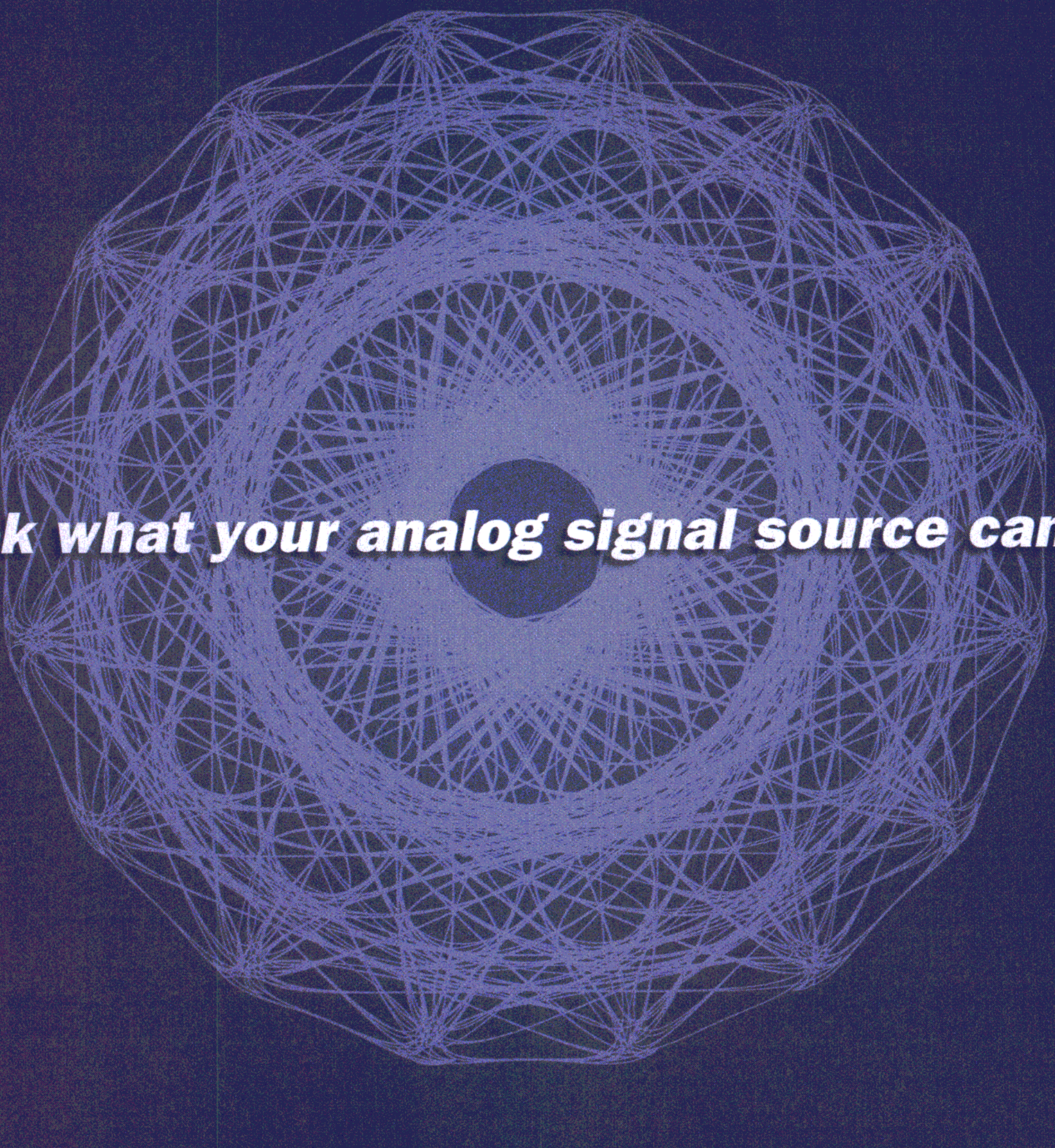
Antenna systems using traps for operating at different frequencies are well-known in amateur radio, but cannot meet the bandwidth, efficiency, directivity, response time, and other requirements demanded by modern high-frequency communications. Traditional systems are single-wire types with traps (inductor-capacitor circuits), but Daniel D. Reuster and Kevin J. Cybert of ARINC, Inc. (Annapolis, MD) propose the use of traps in a multiple wire-element arrangement using different physical antennas for adjacent subbands. The traps divide the physical antenna into varying radiating lengths, which provides continuous coverage over the entire frequency band of interest. The use of subbands reduces impedance-matching network requirements and helps to more efficiently radiate energy over the entire frequency band of interest. The difference between the author's design and the traditional design is that the former is a true broadband antenna while the latter is simply a multiband antenna. See "A High-Efficiency Broadband HF Wire-Antenna System," *IEEE Antennas and Propagation Magazine*, August 2000, Vol. 42, No. 4, p. 53.

Special oven design enables low-frequency measurements

Low-frequency-noise measurements are important in characterizing the behavior of materials and devices used in integrated circuits (ICs), but the measurements must be made at a tightly controlled temperature. A special high-stability, temperature-controlled oven designed especially for characterizing electromigration in the metal interconnects of ICs has been built by Carmine Ciofi, Ivan Ciofi, Stefano Di Pascoli, and Bruno Neri of the Dipartmento di Ingegneria dell' Informazione, University of Pisa (Pisa, Italy). Most low-frequency-noise measurements are in the extremely low frequency range of 10 MHz to 1 Hz and the background noise must be also extremely low; for example, 3 $\text{nV}/\sqrt{\text{Hz}}$ at 1 Hz. The concept of the oven design is to calculate the maximum value of the power spectral density of the temperature fluctuations that do not cause a significant increase in the background noise. The authors have developed a unique two-stage oven together with a microcontroller board that implements all operations for warm-up and closed-loop control under steady-state conditions. See "Temperature Controlled Oven for Low Noise Measurement Systems," *IEEE Transactions on Instrumentation and Measurement*, June 2000, Vol. 49, No. 3, p. 546.

Neural networks reduce complex-design time

Neural network modeling is becoming an important design-automation technique for reducing the central-processing-unit (CPU) time necessary to model intensive electromagnetic (EM) simulations in a classical optimization procedure. One type of neural network, the multilayer perceptron, was investigated by A. Gati, G. Alquie, and V. Fouad Hanna of the Laboratoire Instruments et Systèmes, Université Pierre et Marie Curie (Paris, France), and M.F. Wong of CNET, France Telécom (Issy-Moulineaux, France) and applied to a coplanar-waveguide (CPW) T-junction. CPW technology has proven its superiority in microwave hybrid and monolithic integrated circuits (ICs) and, while a full-wave three-dimensional (3D) EM simulation is very accurate, it is time-consuming (CPU time). The validity of neural networks is demonstrated by the geometrical and frequency parameterization of a complex CPW component such as a lowpass filter and a uniplanar antenna using a CPW feeding line. See "Neural Network Modeling and Parameterization Applied to Coplanar Waveguide Components," *International Journal of RF and Microwave and Computer-Aided Engineering*, September 2000, Vol. 10, No. 5, p. 296.



Look what your analog signal source can do.

Introducing the 2029 vector modulator from IFR

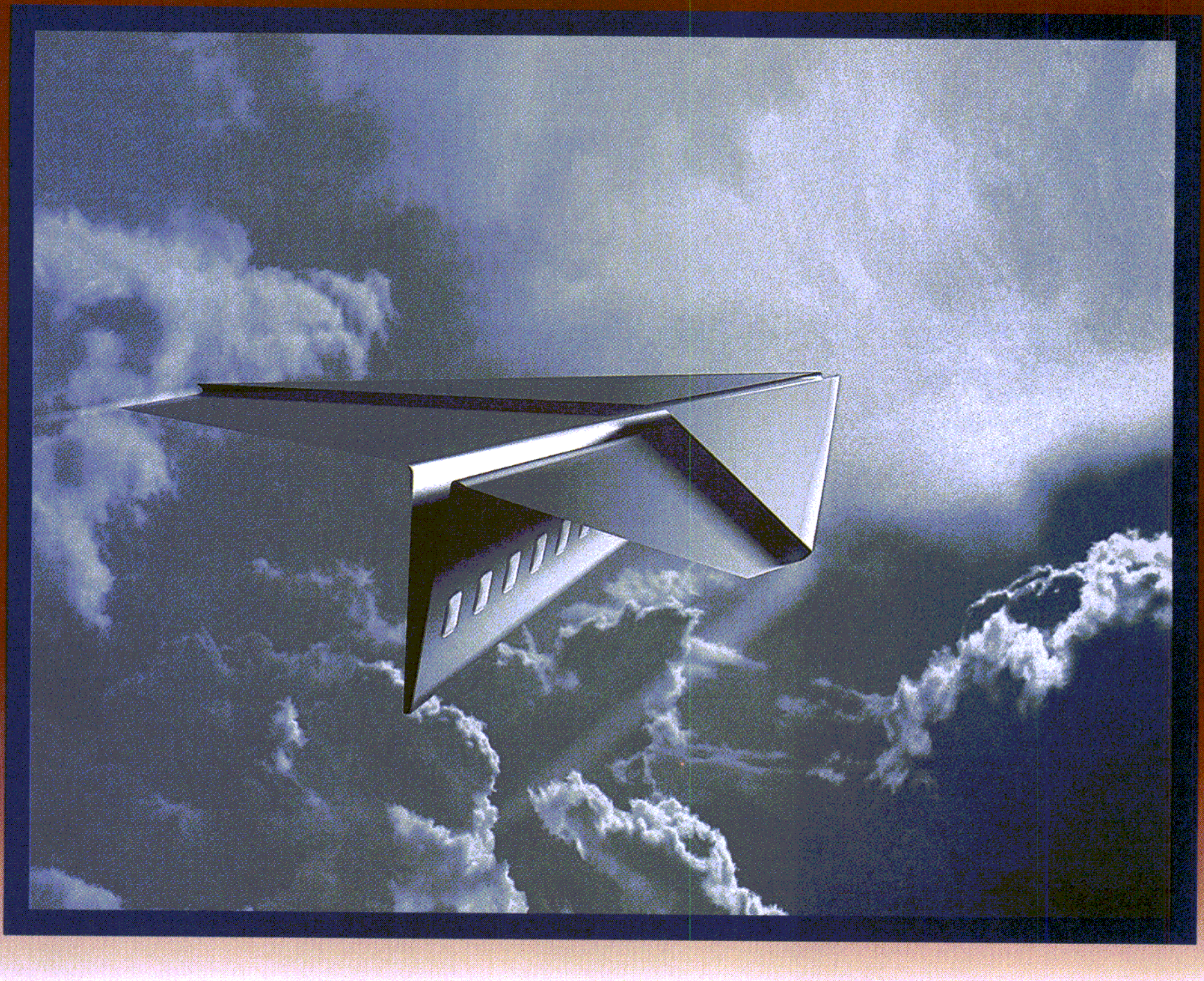
The IFR 2029 Vector Modulator tests systems in a variety of wireless formats including 2G, 2.5G and 3G, WCDMA, EDGE, GSM and IS95.

Now, any analog source can generate a digitally modulated carrier. Just add the 2029. Instantly, you'll have a cost-effective, production-ready solution for testing wireless systems. Your investment in analog sources is alive and well, and you compromise nothing. Understanding your needs and meeting those needs — that's the idea behind all IFR signal sources. IFR's portfolio of signal sources covers frequencies ranging from 9 kHz to 5.4 GHz. Plus, each and every IFR signal source features excellent phase-noise and exceptionally high output power. Get to know IFR. Call us or visit **www.ifrsys.com/kit** to get your free IFR Signal Sources brochure, a 2029 data sheet and application note. ***IFR — Advancing Wireless Test***

CIRCLE NO. 232

web: **www.ifrsys.com** email: **sales@ifrsys.com** voice: **(888) IFR-TEST**

IFR



Imagine the possibilities.

Introducing our newest NGA InGaP HBT amplifier family with low thermal resistance for higher reliability and improved linearity with broader bandwidth.

Stanford Microdevices introduces the NGA-100 through 600 Series InGaP HBT amplifiers designed for today's and tomorrow's advanced communication infrastructure equipment. Design and fabricated with state-of-the-art InGaP/GaAsHBT technology for higher reliability, these devices are ideal for use as driver stages for higher power applications. Available in small-form factor plastic packages, the NGA series are biased with a single voltage and provide wide bandwidth, high gain and exceptional linearity.

For more information on these new InGaP amplifiers, visit our website today. Imagine the possibilities with RF innovation from Stanford Microdevices.

NGA - InGaP MMIC 50 Ohm Gain Block Amplifiers

Model	Freq Range (GHz)	Vd (V)	Id (mA)	Gain (dB)	PldB (dBm)	IP_3 (dBm)	Thermal Resistance (°C/W)
NGA-186	0.1-6.0	4.1	50.0	12.5	14.6	32.9	120
NGA-286	0.1-6.0	4.0	50.0	15.5	15.2	32.0	120
NGA-386	0.1-5.0	4.0	35.0	20.8	14.5	25.8	144
NGA-486	0.1-6.0	5.0	80.0	14.8	18.3	39.5	118
NGA-586	0.1-6.0	5.0	80.0	19.9	18.9	39.6	121
NGA-686	0.1-6.0	5.9	80.0	11.8	19.5	37.5	121

Data at 1 GHz and is typical of device performance.

STANFORD MICRODEVICES

www.stanfordmicro.com • 800-764-6642

CIRCLE NO. 250

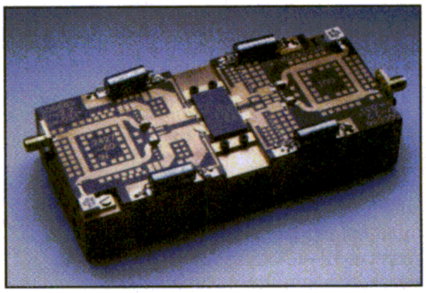
S-Band Amplifier Modeled For Wireless Data

A 70-W, 2.5-to-2.7-GHz (S-band) balanced amplifier offers the linear performance for next-generation wireless applications.

Shansong Song and Raymond Basset
California Eastern Laboratories, Inc.,
4590 Patrick Henry Dr., Santa Clara,
CA 95054-1817.

MULTICHANNEL-MULTIPOINT-DISTRIBUTION-SYSTEM (MMDS) and wireless-data/Internet technologies are the latest transport media for television broadcasting and the Internet. Since these technologies require the use of reliable linear power amplifiers (PAs), a compact amplifier was designed based on device modeling and characterization with a two-tone signal for optimum third-order intermodulation distortion (IMD3) at a defined output power. The amplifier configuration was also an important factor in obtaining good linearity, stability, and external matching, along with low circuit loss.

The development of this amplifier includes the modeling and the characterization of the "twin" gallium-arsenide metal-semiconductor-field-effect-transistor (GaAs MESFET) device, NES2427P-60 used in this design.[1] This article also presents the design methodology of the external input- and output-matching circuits of the GaAs device and a two-arm branch 90-deg. coupler. The performance of this compact amplifier is presented and discussed.



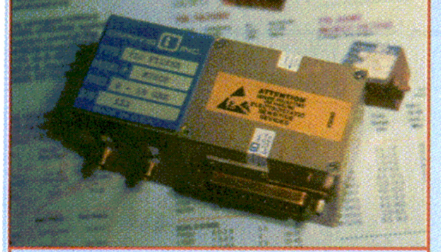
1. A complete balanced, linear-amplifier circuit based around the NES2427P-60 "twin" GaAs MESFET, the device incorporates a splitter and combiner in the package shown.

The goal was to design a compact linear PA using the 60-W Class A-B NES2427P-60 from NEC/CEL that delivers a power of +40 dBm for each tone with an IMD3 of less than −40 dBc over the 2.5-to-2.7- GHz, S-band instantaneous bandwidth. The requirement for the typical gain at 1-dB compression (P1dB) was 11 dB with a gain flatness of better than ±0.5 dB. The target for the typical output power at P1dB was +48 dBm.

The amplifier-circuit optimization for linearity and the accurate prediction of the amplifier's performance require an available device model and characterization for a two-tone signal. The device was modeled and characterized with a two-tone signal at an output-power level of +40 dBm

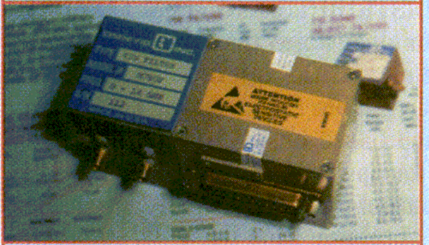
Table 1: Half-device impedances versus frequency

Frequency GHz	R_{IN} (ohms)	X_{IN} (ohms)	R_{OUT} (ohms)	X_{OUT} (ohms)
2.4	4.9	−9.1	17.2	16.4
2.5	4.0	−4.2	21.9	12.3
2.6	8.0	1.7	18.4	10.1
2.7	6.7	−2.4	16.8	11.1



YIG BAND REJECT FILTERS

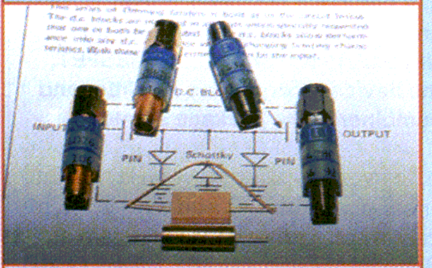
Omniyig Model No.	Freq. Range (GHz)	Ins. Loss (max.) (dB)	Bandwidth @ 40 dB (min.) (MHz)
6- , 8- and 12-STAGES			
P106RX	0.5 – 1.0	1.5	10
L106RX	1.0 – 2.0	1.5	10
C105RX	2.0 – 8.0	1.5	10
X106RX	8.0 – 12.4	1.5	20
Ku106RX	12.0 – 18.0	1.8	20
M102RX	4.0 – 12.4	1.5	8
M103RX	4.0 – 12.4	1.5	10
M104RX	4.0 – 18.0	1.5	10–60



YIG BAND PASS FILTERS

- Frequency Range: 0.4 GHz to 40 GHz
- 3-Stages, Dual 3-Stages
- 4-Stages, Dual 4-Stages
- 6-Stages
- 7-Stages

The filters can be integrated with analog drivers or 12-bit digital drivers built to commercial or military specifications.



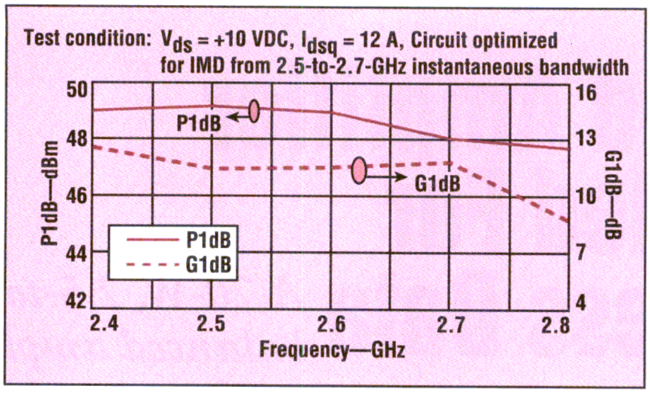
LIMITERS, COMB GENERATORS and DETECTORS

- Frequency Range: 0.01 GHz to 40 GHz

3350 Scott Blvd., Bldg. #66, Santa Clara, CA 95054
PHONE: (408) 988-0843 • FAX: (408) 727-1373
Email: OMNIYIG@IX.NETCOM.com
Web: www.OMNIYIG.com

OMNIYIG INC.

CIRCLE NO. 436 or visit www.mwrf.com



2. These curves show the P1dB and G1dB performance over the 2.4-to-2.8-GHz range of the NES2427P-60 amplifier at a V_{ds} of +10 VDC and an I_{dsq} of 12 A.

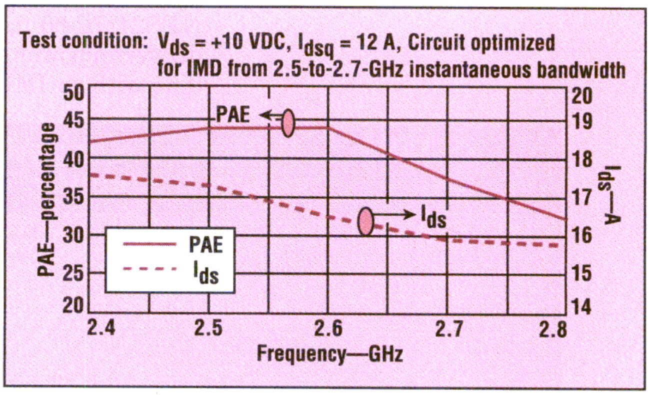
each tone in the 2.4-to-2.7-GHz band.

The design challenge was to match the device's optimum output impedance for IMD3 to a 50-Ω load over the 2.5-to-2.7-GHz bandwidth with an excellent return loss (better than 18 dB) and to minimize the loss of the output matching and combining circuit. The input circuit is not as critical as the output since it does not significantly affect the output power of the amplifier. Its matching and loss must be excellent only at the maximum frequency for gain consideration. Stability is always an issue with high-power amplifiers. The splitter and combiner have to be selected for high isolation (20 dB), low loss (0.25 dB), good balance, and ease of integration to the amplifier layout. The choice of the amplifier configuration is important if a good external match is needed to isolate the driver from the power stage.

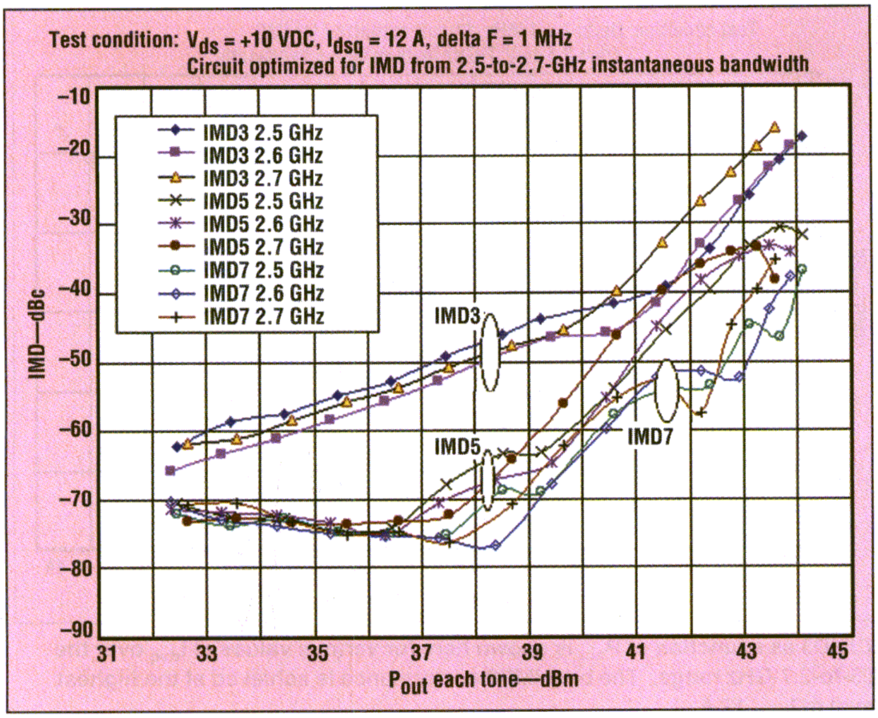
A MESFET MODEL

The device used in this amplifier (a Class A-B MESFET "twin" device) consists of two separated pairs of chips with their internal matching circuits mounted in the same package. The package has two gate connections and two drain connections without any internal connection between the two sides of the device. These devices are sometimes improperly called "push-pull" devices. This concept comes from lower-frequency applications—high frequency (HF), very-high frequency (VHF), and ultra-high frequency (UHF)—using silicon (Si) devices with internal connections between the two sides of the device to take advantage of the virtual ground created by the push-pull configuration.[2,3] The high-power GaAs devices at L-band and higher frequencies do not have these internal connections because their transverse dimensions are too large.[4] Therefore, these devices are not "push-pull." They are devices with two identical sides called (by CEL) "twin" devices. The configuration of the amplifier defines only how the devices operate. They can be combined the same way as single-ended parts in balanced configuration (90-deg. hybrid), in push-pull configuration (baluns[4-6]), and in phase combining (Wilkinson), etc.

To model these devices, only one side is considered. Simple narrowband external input- and output-matching circuits with biasing circuits were designed. At each frequency, the input circuit was tuned for maximum return loss and



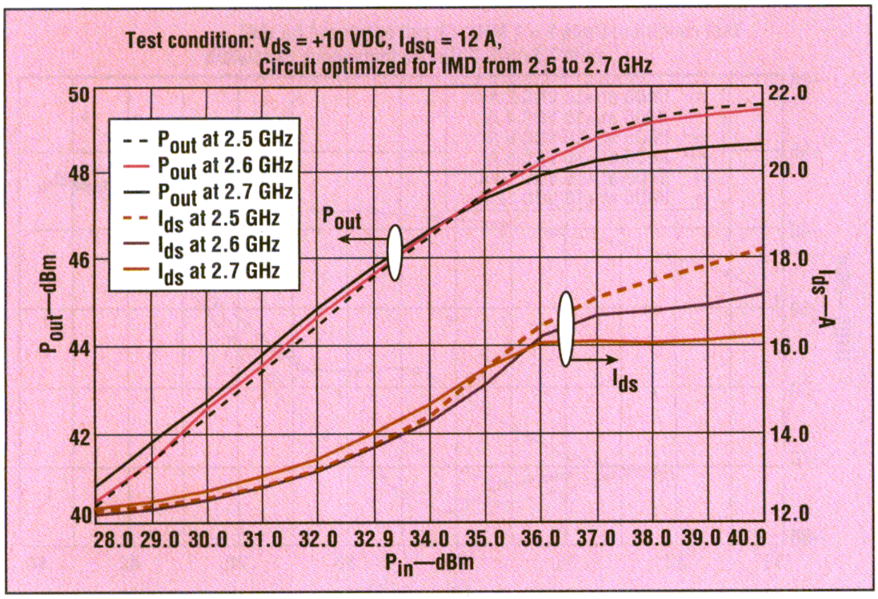
3. Another performance curve of the NES2427P-60, this one illustrates the amplifier's PAE and drain-to-source current (I_{ds}) at 1-dB gain compression.



4. The overall IMD performance of the NES2427P-60 amplifier is provided in these sets of curves for IMD3, IMD5, and IMD7 over the 2.5-to-2.7-GHz band. IMD3 remains below -40 dBc for output-power tones up to +41 dBm.

the output circuit was optimized for IMD3. The performance, the source, and the load impedances were measured and recorded. These impedances are relatively high and do not present any difficulty in measuring to good accuracy because the device is internally prematched.

Table 1 shows the half-device impedances versus frequency. Under these conditions and for half the device, the following performance was obtained in the 2.5-to-2.7-GHz bandwidth—P1dB = +45 dBm, IMD3 = −41 dBc to −43 dBc at +37 dBm each tone, and G1dB = 13.3 dB.



5. This set of curves shows the relationship between P_{out}, P_{in}, I_{ds}, and P_{in} for the amplifier. The measurements were made at three different frequencies for each set (2.5, 2.6, and 2.7 GHz).

THIN FILM YIG OSCILLATORS

Omniyig Model No.	Freq. Range (GHz)	RF Pwr. Output (mW)	2nd Har. (dBc)
YOM1517	0.5 – 2.0	20–60	16
YOM1518	1.0 – 4.0	20–60	16
YOM1514	4.0 – 12.0	10	15
YOM1513	4.0 – 10.0	10	15
YOM83	2.0 – 6.0	20	12
YOM1948	3.5 – 10.5	15	12
YOM1317	2.0 – 8.0	20	12
YOM818	8.0 – 18.0	20	12
YOM1516	6.0 – 18.0	20	10
YOM2320	2.0 – 10.0	13	11
YOM2321	5.0 – 18.0	13	9

We offer other models with 2nd Harmonic –60 dBc. Oscillators integrated with 2-stage filters are available.

YIG MULTIPLIERS

STANDARD UNITS

Output Computer Tested

Omniyig Model No.	Input Freq.	Output (GHz)	Output Pwr. (dBm)
YM 1001	1–2 GHz	2 – 13	6
YM 1002	100 MHz	1 – 12	-33
YM 1003	200 MHz	1 – 12	-28
YM 1004	500 MHz	1 – 12	-10
YM 1026	1–2 GHz	2 – 18	2
YM 1027	100 MHz	1 – 18	-40
YM 1028	200 MHz	1 – 18	-30
YM 1029	500 MHz	1 – 18	-22
YM 1087	.1–.2 GHz	1 – 12	-25

* RF input power on all models 0.5 to 1.0 watts.

Fast switching, MIL-Spec Hi-Reliability and units integrated with drivers, oscillators or amplifiers also available.

3350 Scott Blvd., Bldg. #66, Santa Clara, CA 95054
PHONE: (408) 988-0843 • FAX: (408) 727-1373
Email: OMNIYIG@IX.NETCOM.com
Web: www.OMNIYIG.com

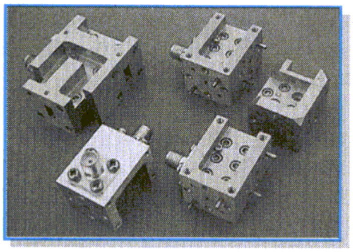
OMNIYIG INC.

CIRCLE NO. 437 or visit www.mwrf.com

QUINSTAR
TECHNOLOGY, INC.

Your Reliable Source

For Millimeter-Wave
Products and GaAs
FET & MMIC Amplifiers



Broadband Low-Noise Amplifiers
0.5-60.0 GHz (octave/multi-octave)

Narrowband Low-Noise Amplifiers
From 0.5-110 GHz
Noise figure as low as 0.4 dB

Broadband High Power Amplifiers
0.8-29.0 GHz (octave/multi-octave)
Up to 20W output power @P1dB

Narrowband Power Amplifiers
0.5-110 GHz
Up to 20W output power @P1dB

Active/Passive Frequency Multipliers
0.5-110 GHz
Multiplication factors up to x12

Injection-Locked Amplifiers
30-100 GHz
High millimeter wave power output

Millimeter-Wave Sources
Gunns, FETs, IMPATTs, PLOs, ILOs and VTOs

Millimeter-Wave Receiver Products
Harmonic Mixers, LOs, Up/Downconverters,
PIN Switches, Detectors

Antenna Products
Horns, Feeds, Lens Reflectors, OMTs,
Polarizers, Filters, Diplexers

Ferrite and Waveguide Components
Isolators, Circulators, Couplers, Power Dividers/
Combiners, Waveguide Bends, Twists, Transitions

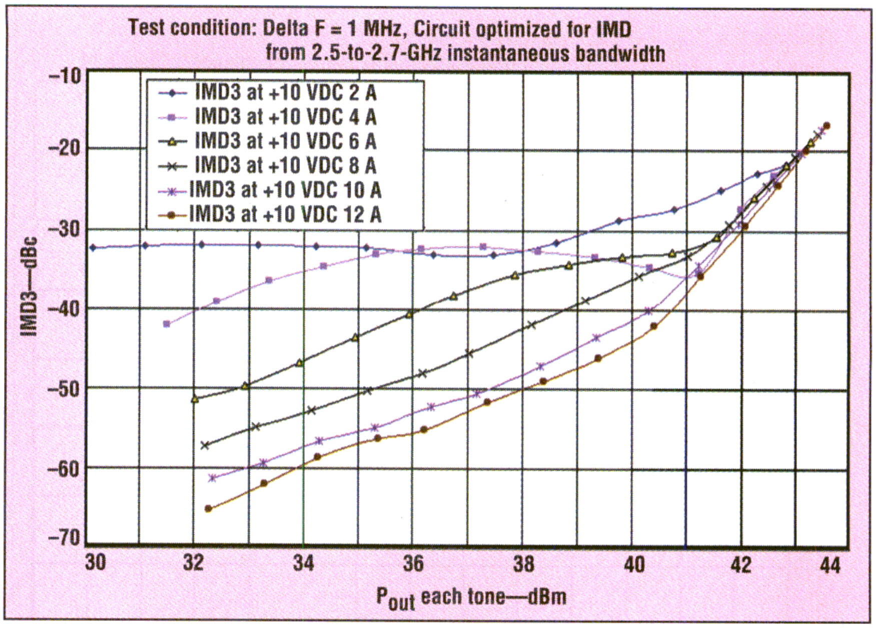
Subsystems and Instruments

**We always do the right things
at the right price.**

**Call us today
for a quotation!**

QuinStar Technology, Inc.
24085 Garnier Street
Torrance, CA 90505
Tel: (310) 320-1111/Fax: (310) 320-9968
sales@quinstar.com
www.quinstar.com

CIRCLE NO.424 or visit www.mwrf.com



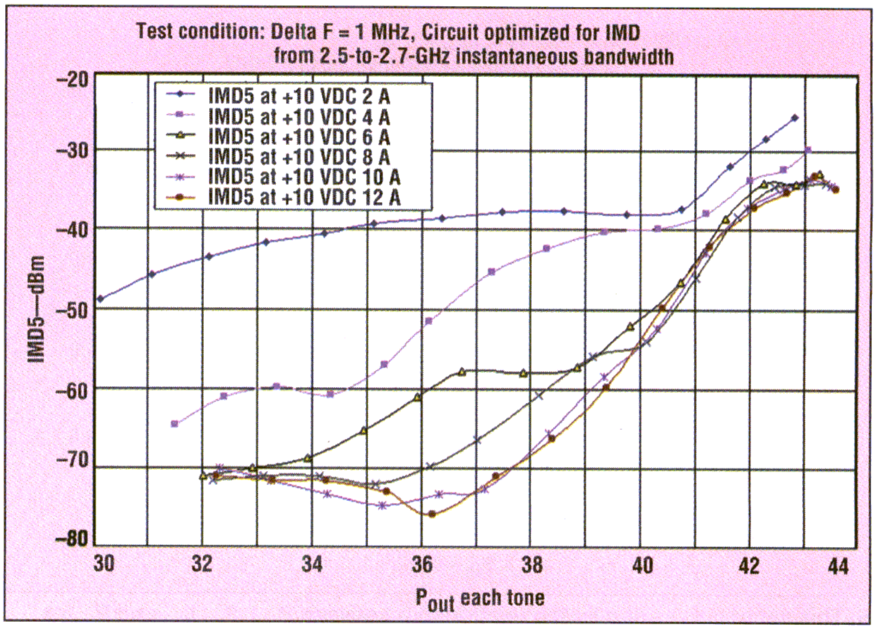
6. IMD3 as a function of P_{out} is shown here for various values of I_{dsq} over the 2.5-to-2.7-GHz range. The best IMD3 performance is achieved at the highest level of I_{dsq}, 12 A.

In addition to the device characterization with a two-tone signal, the device was characterized with one-tone signal at P1dB and its S-parameters were measured under small-signal conditions in the 1.5-to-3.5-GHz band. The S-parameters were used for gain and stability analysis under small-signal conditions.

Contrary to popular belief, for a bandwidth of less than one octave there are no advantages in using a push-pull amplifier in terms of bandwidth and linearity. The disadvantages are:

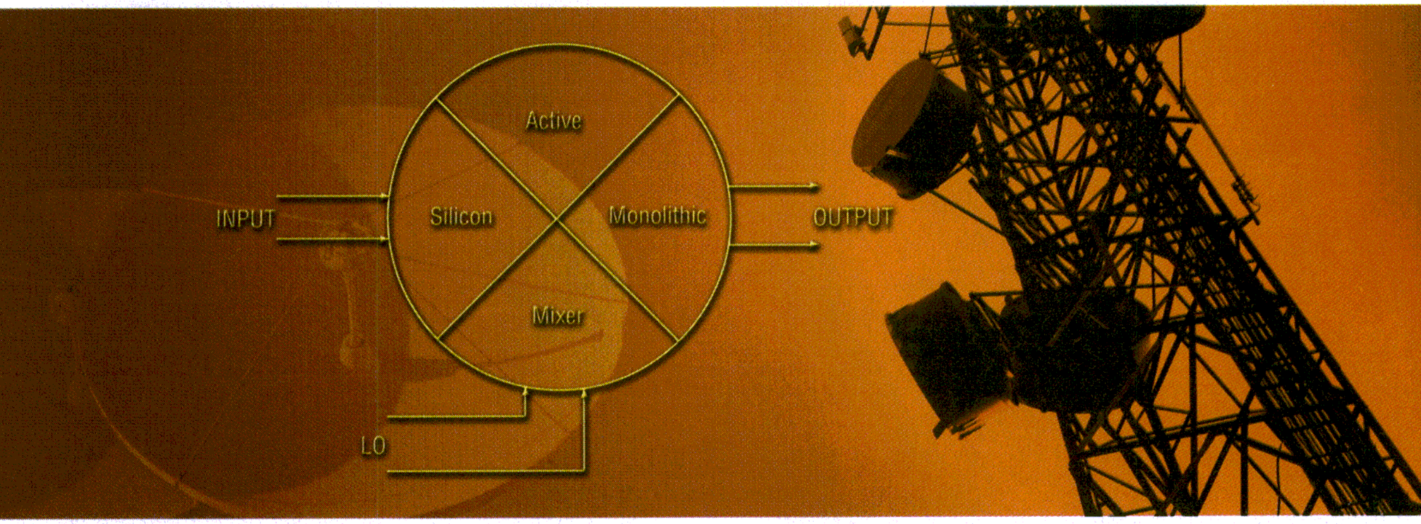
1. Low isolation between the two sides of the device if a classical balun is used (only 6 dB).
2. Poor external input and output match.

On the other hand, the balanced configuration has the same perfor-



7. These curves are similar to those of Fig. 6, except that IMD5 is plotted against power. And like Fig. 6, IMD performance improves for higher values of I_{dsq}.

THE HIGHEST PERFORMANCE ACTIVE MIXER FROM DC TO 2.5 GHZ.



AD8343. Providing +7 dB Conversion Gain, +23.5 dBm OIP3.

If you're looking for a high-performance, monolithic mixer, characterized and tested over the cellular frequency bands, the new AD8343 is designed for you. Its broadband operation makes the AD8343 an extremely flexible RF building block. All three ports operate from dc to 2.5 GHz, allowing you to standardize on the same mixer for both receive and transmit applications. It's the industry's lowest distortion active mixer, providing a typical third-order intercept of +23.5 dBm* (output referenced), and +7 dB of conversion gain. An on-chip 50 Ω LO driver, which requires only –10 dBm drive power to help minimize LO leakage and external component count. Priced at just $3.63** and packaged in a small 14-lead TSSOP, the AD8343 reaches entirely new heights.

Next-generation RF ICs. *Our high-performance analog "cores" have become optimized mixers, modulators, demodulators, VGAs, power detectors, log amps, up/down converters and more. Only we offer the analog, mixed-signal and RF expertise to push the boundaries of RF.*

For data sheet, sample, and a FREE evaluation board
(evaluation board for the first 50 qualified respondents only)
Visit www.analog.com/active-mixers or call 1-800-ANALOGD.

ANALOG DEVICES

THE WORLD'S NUMBER ONE BRAND FOR HIGH-PERFORMANCE ANALOG ICS.

*Figures taken at 1900 MHz Receiver Mode
**USD 1,000s, recommended resale, FOB U.S.A. Ad Code 2605

Finding a better way.

TACONIC

Long Laminates

Tight Tolerances

Low Cost Substrate

There's a world of difference between our laminates and the competition's

When it comes to designing and manufacturing high performance laminates, we've always been finding a better way.

Taconic is the company that introduced:

- PTFE/woven glass
- Tighter tolerances
- Long laminates
- Low cost commercially oriented microwave substrate
- Shorter lead times
- Duplicate manufacturing and service centers: US, Ireland and Korea

Our experienced sales and technical staff aren't just order takers, they're problem solvers. They don't just react, they anticipate problems and offer solutions.

That's why our customers are really our best sales people. They know what a critical difference we make in a fast paced, highly competitive marketplace.

TACONIC
Finding a better way.

Visit our website: www.4taconic.com
Corporate Headquarters, Petersburg, NY

CIRCLE NO. 281

Table 2: Comparison of simulated and measured impedances

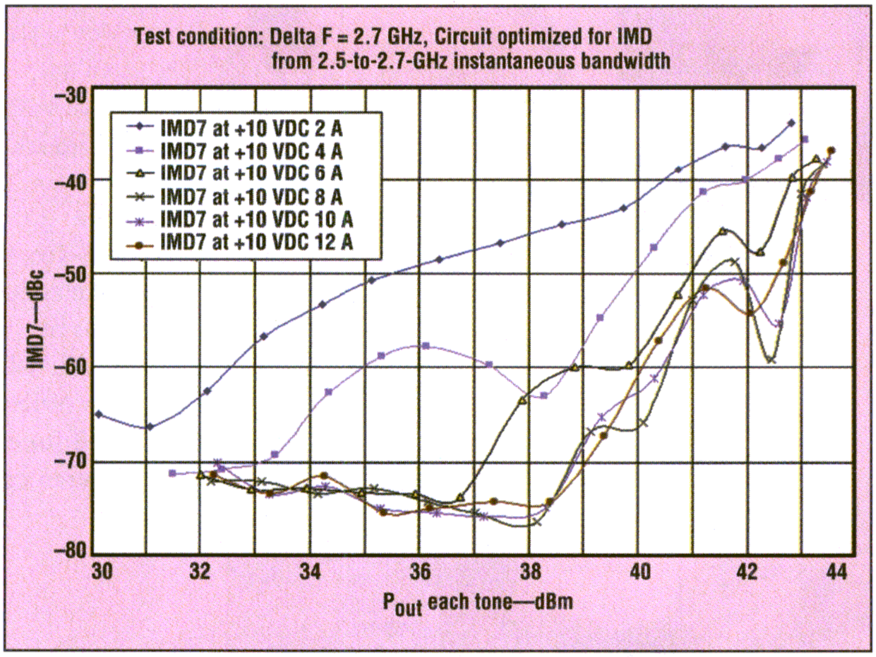
Frequency GHz	Source impedance of half NES2427P-60		Load impedance of half NES2427P-60	
	Simulated	Measured	Simulated	Measured
2.4	6.2 + j4.8	5.0 + j7.4	20.2 – j12.3	16.4 – j8.7
2.5	7.1 + j4.9	7.5 + j7.1	19.5 – j11.9	18.4 – j8.9
2.6	7.4 + j3.6	8.0 + j4.0	18.8 – j11.5	19.0 – j10.6
2.7	4.9 + j2.3	4.6 + j2.8	18.2 – j11.2	17.9 – j12.4

mance as the push-pull concerning bandwidth and linearity (bandwidth less than one octave) and has the following advantages:

- High isolation between the two sides of the device.
- Good external match.
- Easy-to-design printed 90-deg. splitters/combiners for narrowband applications that can be easily integrated with the layout of the amplifier.
- Good reliability—the failure of one device side does not result in total failure. Only the output power drops by 6 dB.

For balanced amplifiers, many kinds of couplers that can be used—Lange couplers, Wilkenson with 90-deg. phase jog on one port, two-arm branch 90-deg. hybrid, etc. In this project, a two-arm branch 90-deg. hybrid was selected due to its simple layout and ease in integrating with the amplifier layout. Since the input- and output-matching circuits realize the matching of the device to 50-Ω impedance, the hybrid does not perform any impedance transformation and all its port impedances are 50 Ω.

The design of the hybrid was performed with Hewlett-Packard (now Agilent) HP multipoint-distribution software (MDS). Also, HP MOMENTUM software was used to perform the electromagnetic (EM) simulation. The comparison of the simulated results between MDS and MOMENTUM software showed a slight difference in the coupler layout. The final EM simulation indicates that this 90-



8. The curves of IMD7 with respect to P_{out} follow the same pattern as those of Figs. 6 and 7, showing how IMD performance improves for higher values of drain current.

Sprague Goodman.
Trimmer Capacitors Since 1972.

Ceramic Dielectric
5 mm Rugged:
•Cap ranges: 1.5-5.5 pF to 15.0-90.0 pF
5 mm and 7 mm Economy:
•1.0-3.0 pF to 14.0-108.0 pF
Miniature types suitable for hybrids
•2 series: 2.0 x 1.2 mm; 3.0 x 1.5 mm
•Cap ranges: 1.0-3.0 pF to 6.0-40.0 pF
Plastic encased 4 x 4.5 mm and 6 mm types
•Designed for volume applications
•SMT and printed-thru-hole models
•Cap ranges: 1.4-3.0 pF to 25.0-90.0 pF

SURFTRIM® Surface Mount
•5 sizes with 7 mounting styles:
2.2 x 3.1 x 1.2 mm
3.2 x 4.5 x 1.8 mm
3.2 x 3.8 x 1.5 mm
4.0 x 4.5 x 2.7 mm (sealed)
5.2 x 4.3 x 3.2 mm (sealed split stator)
•Carrier and reel or bulk pack
•0.4-2.0 pF to 8.5-50.0 pF in 17 cap ranges

FILMTRIM® Single Turn Plastic
•Cap ranges: 1.0-3.5 pF to 25-600 pF
•Q to 5000 at 1 MHz
•Operating temp:
PTFE, Polycarbonate, Polyimide: -40° to +85°C
Polypropylene: -40° to +70°C
High temp PTFE: -40° to +125°C
•6 sizes from 5 mm to 16 mm
•More stable with temperature than other single turn trimmers

Glass and Quartz PISTONCAP®
•QPL models to MIL-C-14409D
•Extremely stable over temperature, frequency, voltage, etc.
•Cap ranges: 0.5-3.0 pF to 1.0-120 pF
•Zero backlash multiturn adjust mechanism
•Operating temp: -55° to +125°C (models to +200°C)
•Q to 1500 at 20 MHz
•PC, panel and surface mounting
•Voltage ratings from 500 to 5000 V

For information on our complete line of trimmers and other quality products, visit our website, or phone, fax or write today.

SPRAGUE GOODMAN
1700 Shames Drive, Westbury, NY 11590
Tel: 516-334-8700 • Fax: 516-334-8771
Website: http://www.spraguegoodman.com

CIRCLE NO. 426 or visit www.mwrf.com

bring your design team together with SystemView®

BY ELANIX

The program manager gets a complete view of the project at hand, including the immediate effects of changes.

The DSP designer gets bit-true simulation and a direct path to TI C5x/C6x DSP implementation.

The systems architect can build his working simulation with easy to use functional blocks—then hand off to DSP and RF designers.

The RF designer can design with distortion-true system blocks, then move directly to Xpedion simulation tools.

SystemView is the onl
integrated design and
simulation system for
wireless communica-
tions. Imagine the spe
and power of using a
single tool for the ent
team. Eliminate
complex math-based
tools and facilitate
rapid development.
Manage entire teams
effectively, no matter
where they are. That's
SystemView by Elanix
The fastest way to ge
your communications
designs to market.

Try it for
yourself—free! G
to www.elanix.co
or call us at
1.800.5.ELANIX
today to order
your free func-
tional demo copy

ELANIX
INCORPORATE

CIRCLE NO. 222

deg. hybrid has more than 20 dB of isolation between its coupled ports and 20 dB of return loss for each port. Its balance is better than 0.1 dB in magnitude and 90 ±1 deg. in phase.

The input-matching circuit was optimized for flat gain over the 2.4-to-2.7-GHz bandwidth and to provide the best match to a 50-Ω impedance at the highest frequency. It consists of two sections using only transmission lines with all stubs being open. In order to cover the 2.4-to-2.7-GHz bandwidth, sections with low quality factor (Q) were selected for the design, especially the first one. A gain slope of −6.0 dB per octave for the device was assumed and the input-matching circuit was designed to compensate for this slope and to obtain an excellent match at 2.7 GHz. The result is a flat gain and a maximum gain over the desired bandwidth. From the device modeling and characterization data the predicted associated gain was G1dB = 13.0 dB and the gain flatness was 0.5 dB. The simulation also showed an input-return loss of more than 12 dB across the bandwidth for half the device. However, the full device return loss will be higher since a balanced configuration was selected and the two device sides are symmetric.

The design goal for the output matching network was to present the optimal load impedance for a two-tone signal at a defined output power with minimum loss. Since the NES2427P-60's device-output optimal impedance for a two-tone signal is not far from 50-Ω impedance, two sections of one-sixteenth wavelength Chebyshev impedance transformer circuit was selected. This circuit minimizes the dimensions and loss of the matching network. The simulation showed that the loss of this output circuit was less than 0.2 dB and the return loss was better than 19 dB across the bandwidth.

Figure 1 shows the complete balanced-amplifier layout. The two-arm branch 90-deg. hybrid, which uses the same substrate as the matching circuit, is integrated with the amplifier layout and does not require any additional connection. All the circuits are directly printed on the same $E_r = 2.2$,

(continued on p. 160)

LPKF's Rapid PCB Prototyping:

LPKF provides on-site PCB prototyping solutions for today's RF and Microwave Engineer:

- Superb accuracy & cutting quality
- Direct download of CAD files
- Intuitive, user-friendly operation
- Handles circuits up to 75 GHz on all common substrates from FR4 to Teflon even flexible circuits
- Get production quality prototypes in as little as 10 minutes
- Chemical free, clean & safe

Off-shelf Systems and Custom Solutions:

- Selection of models and customized options
- Special tools for RF applications
- Multilayer capability
- Worldwide support & service

More information?
RAPID PROTOTYPING

1-800-345-5753
www.lpkfcadcam.com
info@lpkfcadcam.com

LPKF Laser & Electronics

North America: U.S.A
503.454.4200 · fax 503.682.7151
Germany: +49-51 31-70 95-0
UK & Ireland: +44-1344-455046
Japan: +81-3465-7105
Australia & New Zealand:
+61-2 9654-1873.
Check LPKF web site for more locations and "Instant Contact"

HERING *Advertising · Germany* © 2000, LPKF Laser & Electronics. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE NO. 414 or visit www.mwrf.com

Now there are three things you can absolutely count on.

Gore Microwave Test Assemblies... A Sure Bet.

Gore offers a wide variety of cable assembly options to meet your test equipment and network analyzer needs. For over 20 years Gore has provided reliable and dependable microwave test assemblies to the industry.

PHASEFLEX™ Assemblies
PHASEFLEX assemblies provide superior phase and amplitude stability in a ruggedized, flexible package. Phase matched and replaceable interface options are available in configurations operating from DC to 26.5GHz. Off-the-shelf assemblies are available on your doorstep within days for standard configurations in 24", 36", and 48" lengths.

NEXT GENERATION® Assemblies
Gore's NEXT GENERATION vector network analyzer cables are the industry standard for precision test applications through 65GHz. They provide superior accuracy and repeatability for critical test measurements. NEXT GENERATION assemblies ensure superior phase and loss stability in a crush-proof, torque resistant housing, with an autolimiting bend radius. Quick turnaround for standard length assemblies, 25" and 38", is also available.

1 (800) 445-GORE
in North America or
+49/9144-6010
in Europe
Visit our website at: www.gore.com

GORE
Creative Technologies Worldwide

© Copyright, 2000 W. L. Gore & Associates, Inc. Gore, PhaseFlex, Next Generation, and Design are trademarks of W. L. Gore & Associates, Inc.
CTPress 6-00

Design A Frequency Synthesizer For Mobile Communication Systems

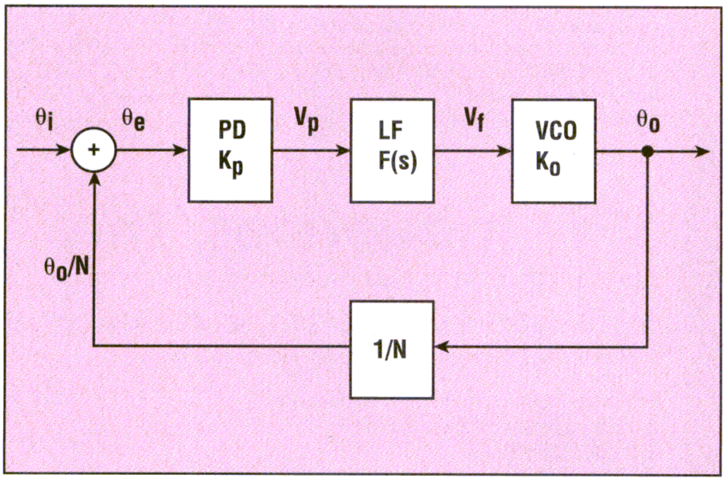
This approach uses a programmable synthesizer to drive a VCO, achieving high stability and low phase noise.

Jwo-Shiun Sun

Dept. of Electronic Engineering, National Taipei University of Technology, Taipei, Taiwan, ROC

PHASE-LOCKED loops (PLLs) are playing an increasingly important role in communications and tracking systems. In a mobile communication receiver, a PLL is used as part of the frequency synthesizer. It operates as a coherent detector by continuously correcting the voltage-controlled oscillator's (VCO's) output frequency using the phase error between feedback and input. There are three basic types of frequency synthesizer:[1-3] the direct frequency synthesizer, the direct digital frequency synthesizer, and the indirect frequency synthesizer. The indirect frequency synthesizer[1] has advantages over the other two types, including low power consumption, low phase noise, and high stability.

This article explores the design of an indirect frequency synthesizer that can be applied to DCS-1800 digital communication systems. The article discusses the design of the PLL, VCO, loop filter, divider, and methods of manipulating the required channel frequencies. Bandwidth, noise, and stability are considered in the frequency-synthesizer design. The authors use a Bode Plot of the loop stability to determine the optimal component values of the PLL loop filter.



1. This block diagram shows a linear model of the PLL circuit.

DESIGN AND THEORY

A series-tuned VCO is designed to suppress harmonics beyond the fundamental frequency.[4] A common-base transistor with additional feedback increases the VCO's negative-resistance region. The reflection coefficients Γ_{in} and Γ_{out} are expressed as:

$$\Gamma_{in} = S'_{11} + \frac{S'_{12}S'_{21}\Gamma_L}{1 - S_{22}'\Gamma_L} \qquad (1)$$

$$\Gamma_{out} = S'_{22} + \frac{S'_{12}S'_{21}\Gamma_r}{1 - S'_{11}\Gamma_r} \qquad (2a)$$

where:

$\Gamma\gamma$ and Γ_L = the reflection coefficients of a resonator and a matching network, respectively. In addition:

$$S'_{11}, S'_{21}, S'_{12}, S'_{22} \qquad (2b)$$

are the new S-parameters of the transistor with feedback. For a steady oscillation state:

$$Z_{out}(v,\omega) + Z_L(\omega) = 0$$
$$\Rightarrow R_{out}(v,\omega) + X_{out}(v,\omega) + R_L(\omega) + X_L(\omega) = 0 \qquad (3a)$$

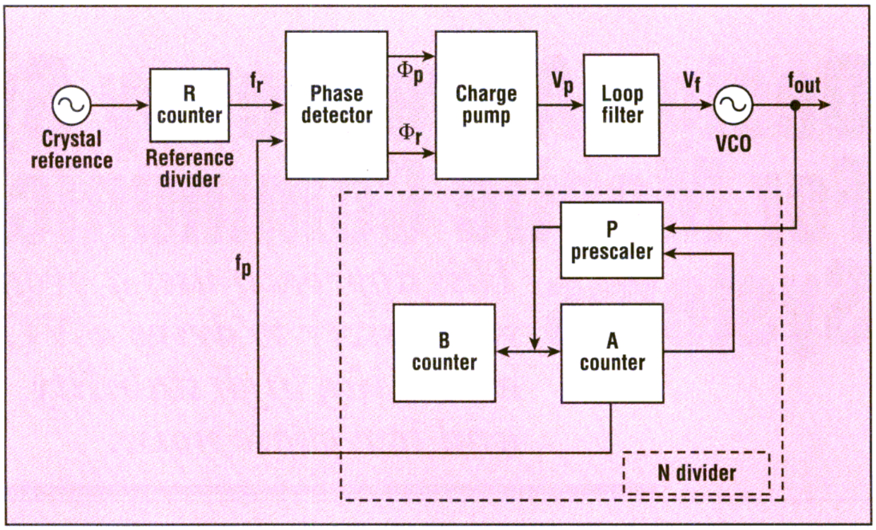
An oscillator's output power will increase until the negative resistance is equal to the load resistance. Generally, the output reactance X_{out} is a function of voltage (V) and angular frequency (ω). That explains the inequality of:

$$X_{out}(v,\omega) \neq X_{out}(v_o,\omega_o) \qquad (3b)$$

Kurokawa[5] indicates that oscillation will be stable as long as:

$$\frac{\partial X_L}{\partial \omega} > 0 \qquad (3c)$$

Figure 1 shows the PLL's linear model with feedback. The phase detector's output voltage V_p is expressed as:



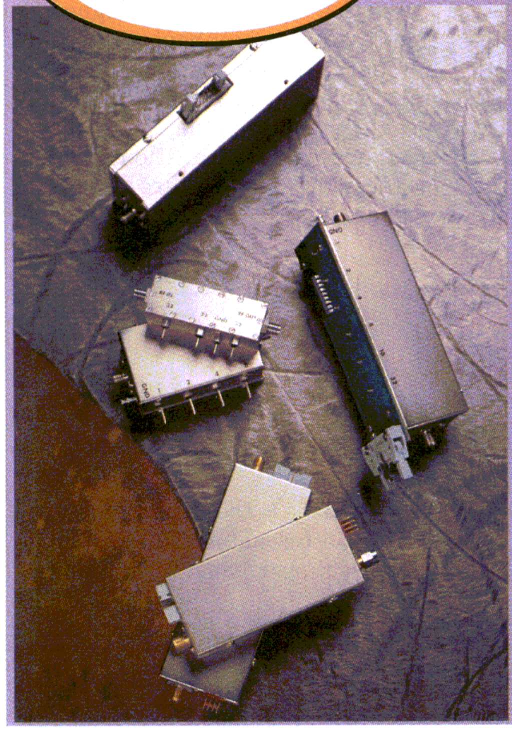
2. This is a block diagram of the designed frequency synthesizer.

$$V_p = K_p\left(\theta_i - \frac{\theta_o}{N}\right) = K_p \cdot \theta_e \qquad (4)$$

where:
θ_i, θ_o, and θ_e = the input phase, output phase, and phase error, and
K_p = the phase-detector/charge-pump gain factor.

The designed VCO is assumed to be a linear device[6] whose output frequency deviates from its free-running frequency by a frequency variation

jfw PERFORMANCE.



Programmable Attenuators

For more than 20 years, JFW has manufactured reliable, high quality programmable attenuators designed to meet the specific requirements of RF design and test engineers. Our vast experience allows us to provide the precision and *performance* that your system needs at a price that you can afford. For more information, please contact us or visit the Programmable Attenuator section of our web site at www.jfwindustries.com/programmables.html

Models are available with the following features:

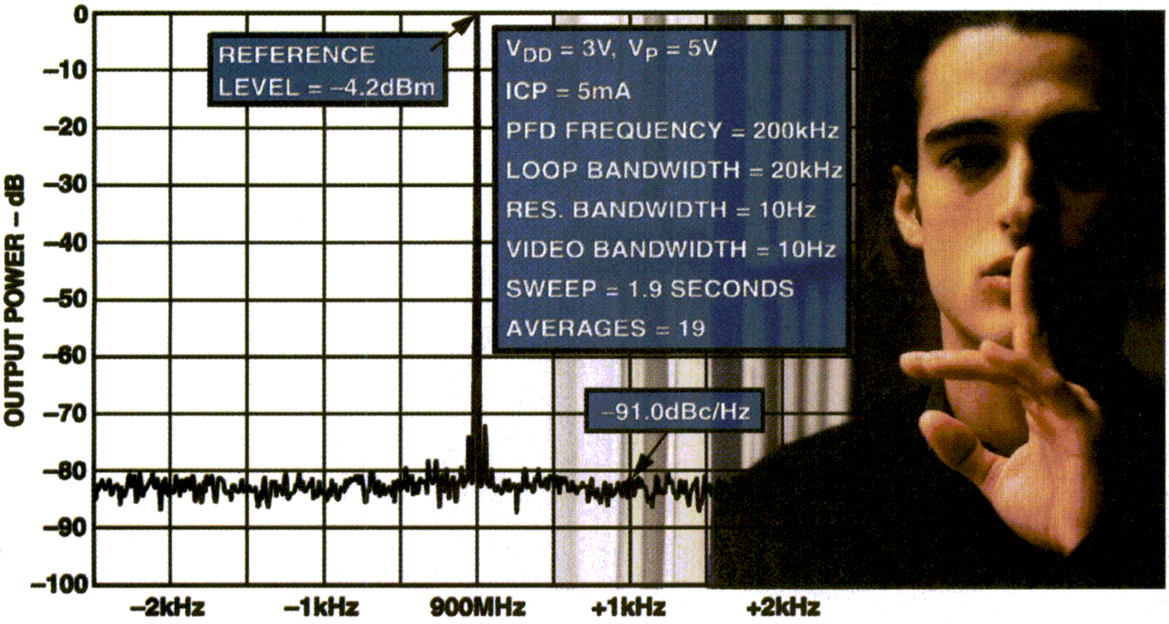
- Frequency ranges available from DC to 5 GHz
- Electro-mechanical and solid-state versions
- Parallel, TTL, GPIB, or RS232 controllable
- Custom enclosure and connector configurations
- Various attenuation ranges and step sizes
- 50 and 75 ohm versions

JFW Industries, Inc.
Specialists in Attenuation and RF Switching
TEL (317) 887-1340 • Toll Free 1 (877) 887-4539 • FAX (317) 881-6790
5134 Commerce Square Dr. • Indianapolis, Indiana 46237

Internet– http://www.jfwindustries.com
E-mail– sales@jfwindustries.com
ISO 9001 Certified

CIRCLE NO. 412 or visit www.mwrf.com

Shhh!



Introducing the world's lowest phase noise from ADI's new ADF4000 Series PLL frequency synthesizers.

As today's wireless communication systems make the transition to advanced digital, Analog Devices and Future Electronics quietly announce the next generation of high-performers.

ADI designs and manufactures the innovative building blocks that the world's leading OEMs demand — amplifiers, converters, mixers, modulators, RF power detectors and much more. Now, ADI introduces the latest development in the future of communications. Designed to exceed the most demanding design specifications, ADI's new line of single and dual PLL Synthesizers delivers the industry's best phase noise performance and pin-to-pin drop-in improved performance replacements for 23XX devices. Sure to be the synthesizer of choice for the next generation of advanced communication devices, Analog Devices' new ADF4000 Series PLL frequency synthesizers are always available from Future Electronics.

A worldwide leader in electronic components distribution, Future Electronics offers leading edge e-commerce supply chain solutions, state-of-the-art design centers, and highly qualified engineering support in every corner of the globe. With a silent partner like Analog Devices, we're committed to helping you turn up your volume… noiselessly.

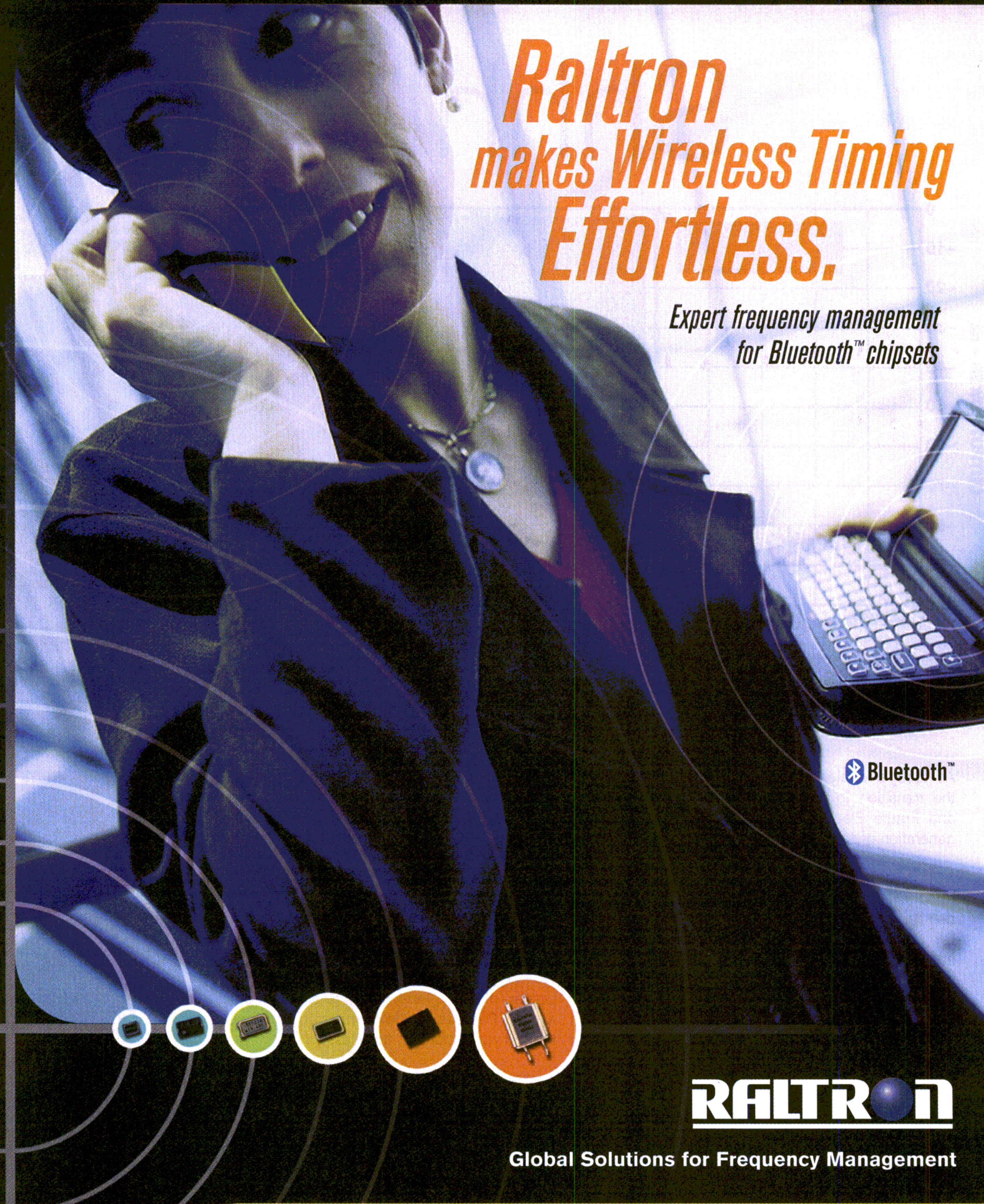
ANALOG DEVICES

For your free copy of
"Defining the Future of Wireless Communications"
visit: www.FutureElectronics.com/rf/analogdevices
or call: 1-800-980-0193

CIRCLE NO. 231

FUTURE ELECTRONICS
THE LARGEST "AVAILABLE-TO-SELL" INVENTORY

FUTURE ELECTRONICS

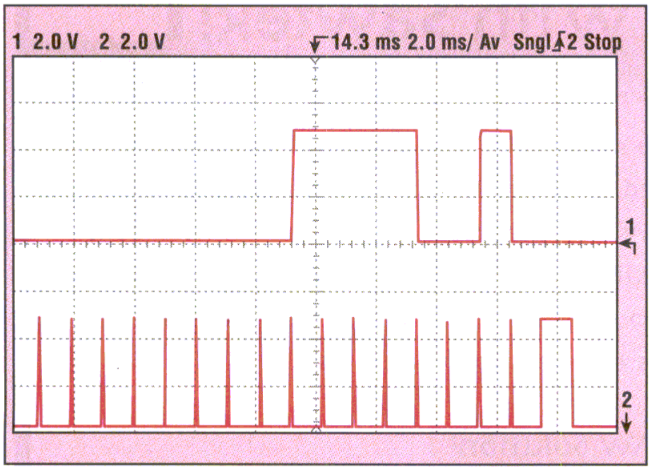


- The highest-quality standard crystals and oscillators
- Expert technical service and support
- Established roadmaps to smaller sizes
- Small today: 7 x 5 mm, 6 x 3.5 mm, 5 x 3.2 mm
- Smaller tomorrow: 3.2 x 2.5 mm

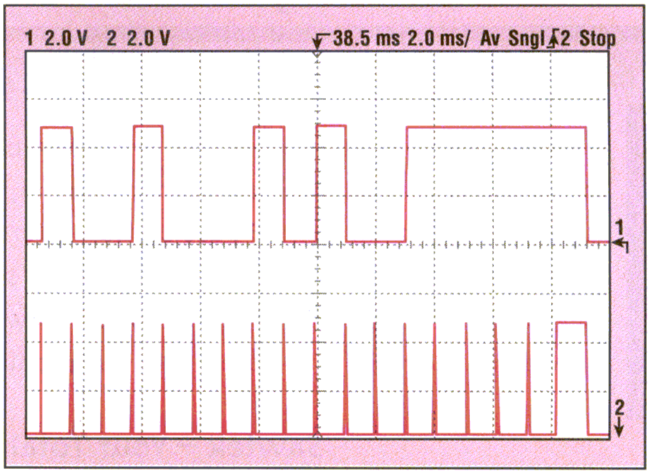
Raltron Electronics Corporation
E-mail: sales@raltron.com
Tel: 305-593-6033
Fax: 305-594-3973
www.raltron.com/wireless

CIRCLE NO. 277

The BLUETOOTH trademarks are owned by the proprietor and used by Raltron Electronics Corporation under license.



3. This oscillograph shows the data and clock of the R counter.



4. This oscillograph shows the value of the N counter and clock.

signified as:

$$\Delta\omega = \frac{\partial\theta_o}{\partial t} = K_o V_f(t) \qquad (5a)$$

where:

$V_f(t)$ = the loop filter's output voltage, and

K_o = the VCO's gain factor.

In the frequency domain, it is given as:

$$\theta_o(s) = K_o V_f(s)/s \qquad (5b)$$

and open-loop gain is expressed as:

$$T_o(s) = K_d F(s) K_o / Ns \qquad (6a)$$

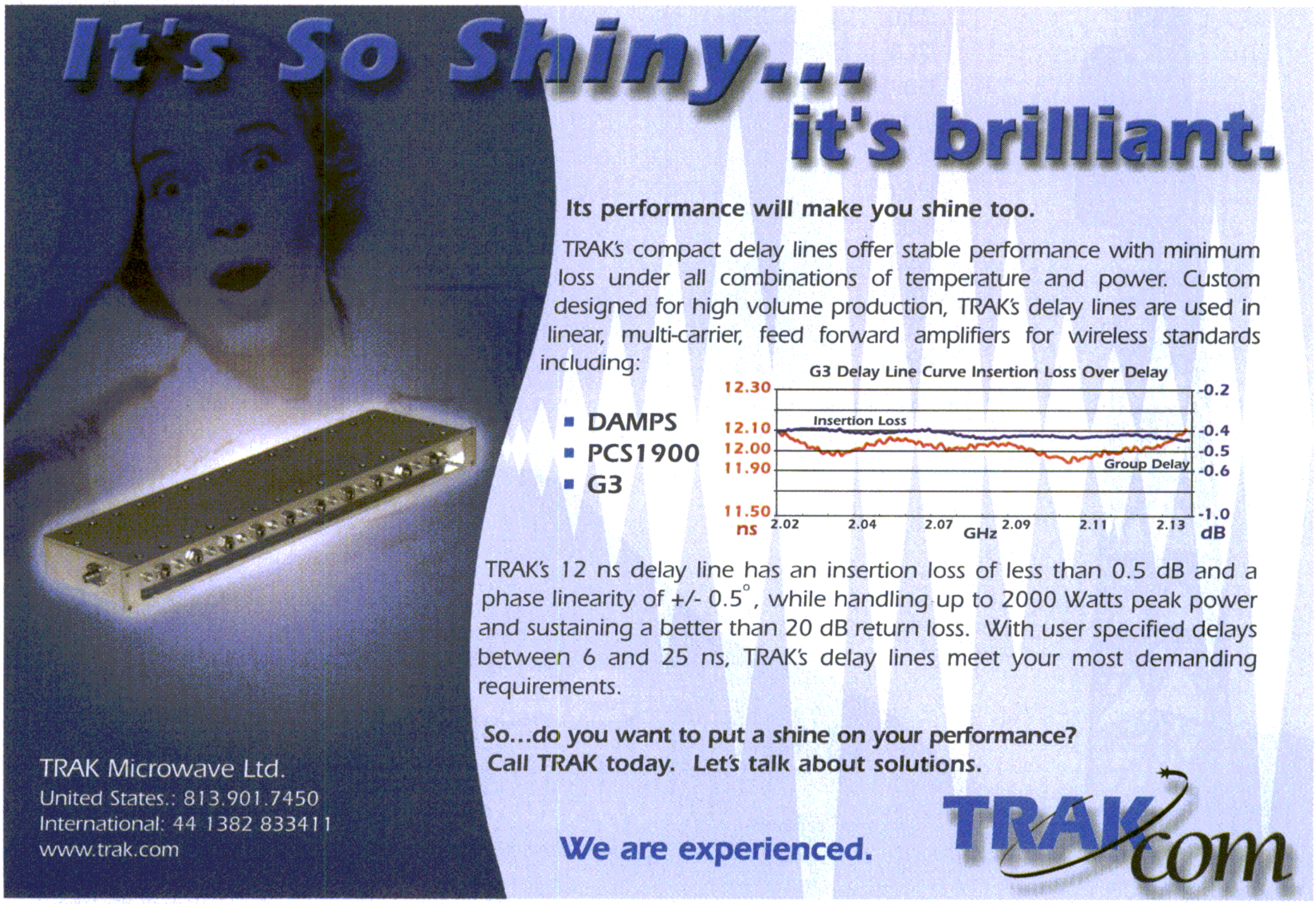
where:

F(s) = the transfer function of the loop filter.

The Bode-diagram method is applied to predict the loop stability by analyzing the open-loop gain $T_0(s)$. The frequency error:

$$f_e(t) = \frac{d}{dt}\theta_e(t) \qquad (6b)$$

is expected to be zero when it is in the steady state. The final value of the



Its performance will make you shine too.

TRAK's compact delay lines offer stable performance with minimum loss under all combinations of temperature and power. Custom designed for high volume production, TRAK's delay lines are used in linear, multi-carrier, feed forward amplifiers for wireless standards including:

- DAMPS
- PCS1900
- G3

TRAK's 12 ns delay line has an insertion loss of less than 0.5 dB and a phase linearity of +/- 0.5°, while handling up to 2000 Watts peak power and sustaining a better than 20 dB return loss. With user specified delays between 6 and 25 ns, TRAK's delay lines meet your most demanding requirements.

So...do you want to put a shine on your performance?
Call TRAK today. Let's talk about solutions.

TRAK Microwave Ltd.
United States.: 813.901.7450
International: 44 1382 833411
www.trak.com

We are experienced.

TRAK.com

CIRCLE NO. 431 or visit www.mwrf.com

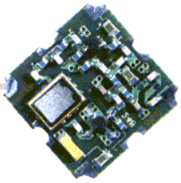
build your future With Sawtek!

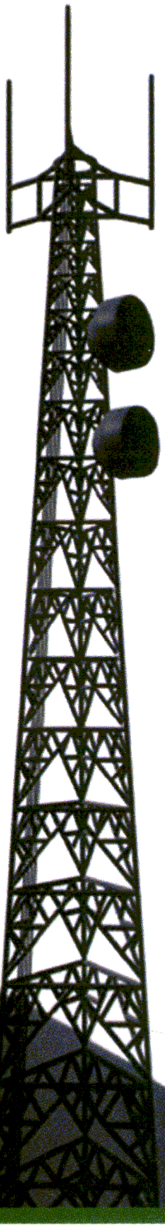
Sawtek built a reputation on GSM and CDMA base station IF SAW filters. High quality. High performance. But the future demands more, and Sawtek is leading the way with a full portfolio including SAW RF base station filters. As CDMA moves from macro- to micro-cell, and higher data rates increase interference sensitivity, Sawtek offers you solutions. As GPRS drives capacity expansion, Sawtek shows you how. For EDGE and 3G applications, Sawtek quickly delivers state-of-the-art products that help you rollout faster.

Sawtek — Your Total SAW Solution!

Sawtek's NEW Commercial Oscillator

Break-away performance – Breakthrough price





Frequency (MHz)	Passband (MHz)	Insertion Loss (dB)	Modes of Operation	Package	Part Number
69.99	1.26	22.0	SE, BAL	2.875 BT	854550-1
70.0	1.26	22.0	SE, BAL	2.875 BT	854747-1
70.0	1.23	22.0	SE	DIP V	855107
71.0	0.16	8.0	SE, BAL	15.3x6.5mm	855713
150.0	1.18	25.0	SE, BAL	19x6.5mm	854833-1
160.0	1.18	25.0	SE, BAL	19x6.5mm	855049
167.0	0.14	8.0	SE	20.1x9.8mm	854998
170.0	0.18	6.0	SE	13.3x6.5mm	855297
190.0	5.5	12.0	SE, BAL	13.3x6.5mm	855529
199.0	0.20	7.5	SE	19x6.5mm	855131
201.0	0.16	6.0	SE, BAL	15.3x6.5mm	855590
211.0	0.8	8.0	SE, BAL	13.3x6.5mm	855444
380.0	5.4	16.0	SE, BAL	13.3x6.5mm	855530

* SE Single-Ended BAL Balanced DIP Dual in-line package BT Bathtub

SAWTEK INCORPORATED

www.sawtek.com/mrf

Phone (407) 886-8860
Fax (407) 886-7061

CIRCLE NO. 229

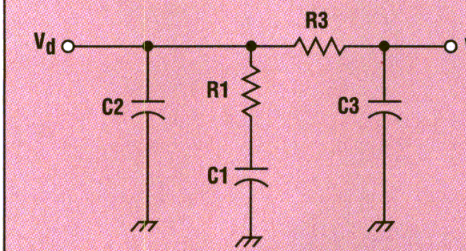
phase error θ_e is:

$$\lim_{t\to\infty}\left[\theta_e(t)\right] = \lim_{s\to 0}\left[s\theta_e(s)\right] = \lim_{s\to 0} s\cdot \left[\frac{\theta_i(s)}{1+K_pF(s)K_o/Ns}\right] = \frac{f_oN}{K_pK_oF(0)} \qquad (7a)$$

The phase error will be zero while

$$\lim_{s\to 0}\left[F(s)\right] \qquad (7b)$$

is an infinite value. This is achievable through the loop filter's pole at its original position. However, since that may compromise loop stability, a lead network is added in F(s).



$$Z(s) = \frac{1+k_1s}{sk(1+k_2s)}$$

$$F(s) = \frac{V_f}{V_d} = \frac{Z(s)\times(1/sC3)}{Z(s)+R3+(1/sC3)}$$

$$k = \frac{1}{C_1+C_2} \qquad k_2 = \frac{C_1\times C_2\times R_1}{C_1+C_2}$$

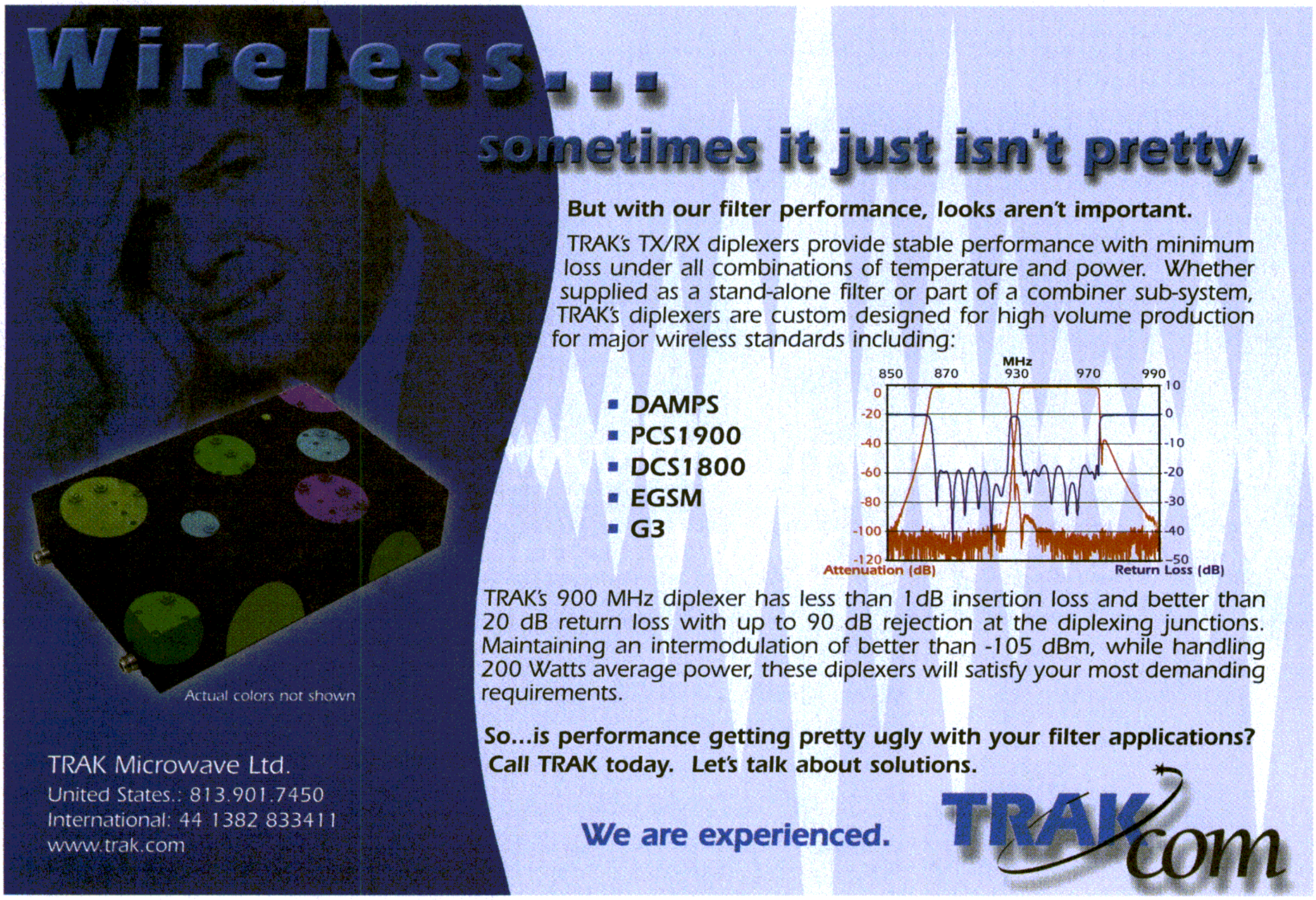
$$k_1 = C_1\times R_1$$

5. The schematic and transfer function of the designed loop filter are shown here.

DISCUSSIONS

A bipolar-junction transistor (BJT) is often employed in the common-base configuration as a wideband oscillator.[7] In the design described herein, additional feedback is applied to a common-base VCO to increase its negative resistance, and a series-tuning method is used to suppress the harmonics.[4] Since a two-port active-device circuit tends to be capacitive in nature,[4] it is hard to achieve wideband tuning if a parallel tunable varactor is used. Therefore, the series-tuned varactor is employed to reduce the equivalent-capacitance ratio and increase the VCO's output frequency.

An oscillator is triggered by thermal noise, and the small-signal S-parameters of the active device determine the initial oscillation condition. Accurate analysis of an oscillator design can only be accomplished by using the large-signal S-parameters.



But with our filter performance, looks aren't important.

TRAK's TX/RX diplexers provide stable performance with minimum loss under all combinations of temperature and power. Whether supplied as a stand-alone filter or part of a combiner sub-system, TRAK's diplexers are custom designed for high volume production for major wireless standards including:

- DAMPS
- PCS1900
- DCS1800
- EGSM
- G3

TRAK's 900 MHz diplexer has less than 1dB insertion loss and better than 20 dB return loss with up to 90 dB rejection at the diplexing junctions. Maintaining an intermodulation of better than -105 dBm, while handling 200 Watts average power, these diplexers will satisfy your most demanding requirements.

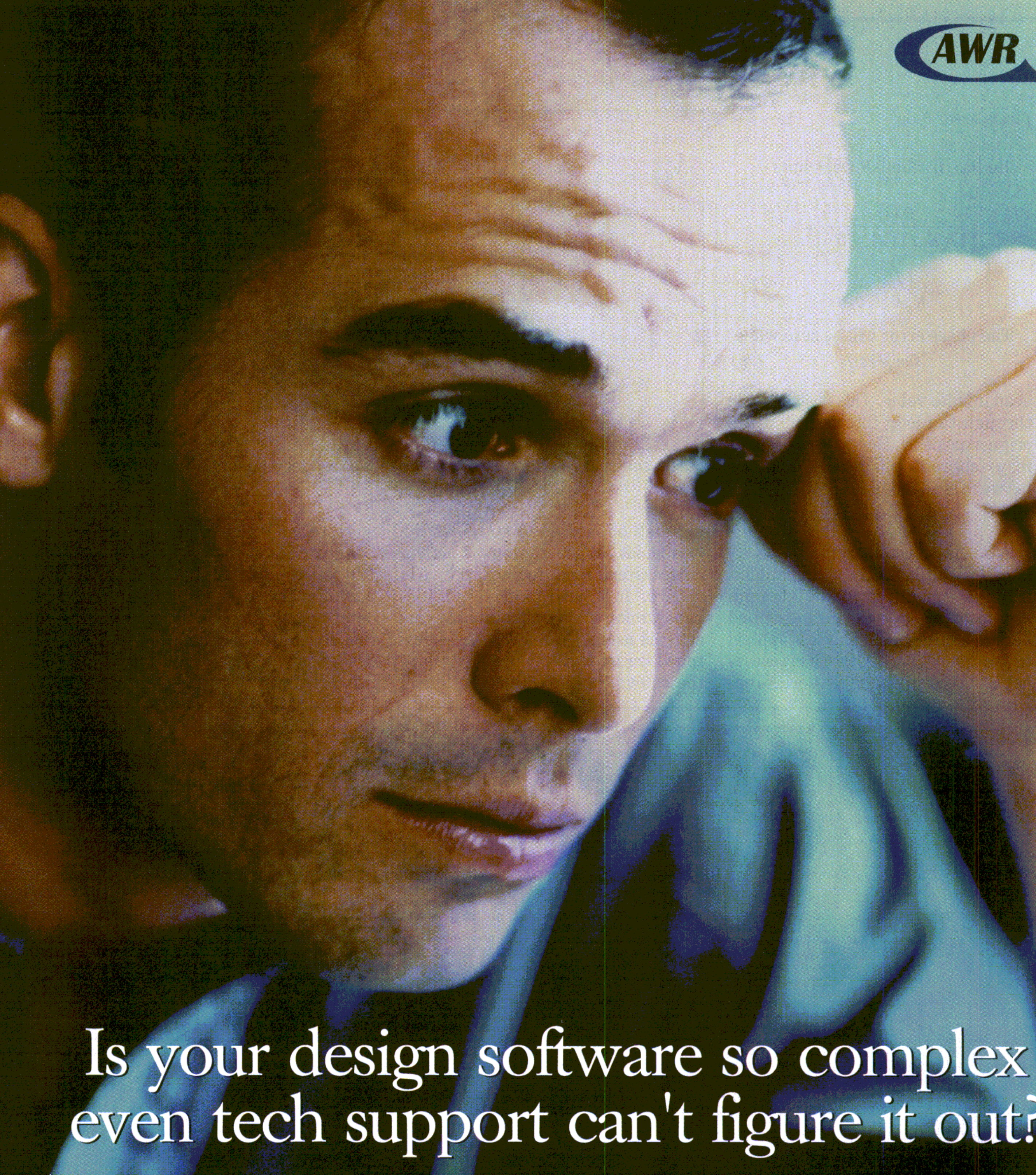
So...is performance getting pretty ugly with your filter applications? Call TRAK today. Let's talk about solutions.

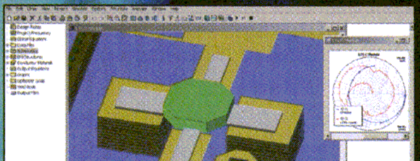
TRAK Microwave Ltd.
United States.: 813.901.7450
International: 44 1382 833411
www.trak.com

We are experienced.

CIRCLE NO. 432 or visit www.mwrf.com

AWR


Is your design software so complex
even tech support can't figure it out?


Download a fully-functional 30-day trial (just 20MB) at www.mwoffice.com and start designing today.

In the time it takes to get an answer, you could download the real solution. Microwave Office™ 2000. This high-frequency design suite was built from the ground up with an interface so intuitive you may never have to talk to our technical support representatives. And if you ever do, you'll get an experienced engineer who knows the software inside out and can answer your questions quickly. Best of all, our schematic data translators can even import existing Agilent EEsof Series IV or ADS designs, so you won't lose all the valuable data that you worked so hard to create. For more information, visit www.mwoffice.com or call us at 310-726-3000.

Microwave Office 2000

CIRCLE NO. 219

© 2000 Applied Wave Research, Inc. All rights reserved.

But the large-signal S-parameters of an active device are difficult to measure. However, literature on this subject[8] indicates that the large-signal S-parameters only change a few percent from their small-signal parameters. For the design described in this article, a modeling program known as AWR Microwave Office is used to simulate the circuit. At frequencies from 1.8 to 2.0 GHz, the circuit provides a tuning linearity of 35 MHz/V and a phase noise of better than –105 dBc/Hz (at 100-kHz off-carrier frequency).

A National Semiconductor model LMX2330 programmable frequency synthesizer provides the tuning voltages for the designed VCO, and a clock stream is programmed to control the synthesizer in the PLL design. The PLL serial-control data are controlled by three inputs—data, LE, and clock. The serial-data input is designed to control the 15 b of the R counter and 18 b of the N counter (which includes 7 b from the A counter and 11 b from the B counter) for regulating the PLL's channel frequency (Fig. 2). When the loop is locked, the output frequency is equal to N times of the reference frequency (f_r). For example, in a radio designed to work in the DCS-1800 digital communication system, a 12-MHz crystal oscillator is used with a reference divider (R counter) of 60 for the 200-kHz channel spacing. Figure 3 shows the R-counter data and clock signal, and Fig. 4 shows the N-counter data and clock signal. Once the R-counter enable reads high, the data are transferred into the latch.

THE LARGE-SIGNAL S-PARAMETERS OF AN ACTIVE DEVICE ARE DIFFICULT TO MEASURE. HOWEVER, LITERATURE INDICATES THAT THE LARGE-SIGNAL S-PARAMETERS ONLY CHANGE A FEW PERCENT FROM THEIR SMALL-SIGNAL PARAMETERS.

For total 22 b of 010110 00000000 11110010

15-b R counter = 60 (00000000 111100)

For total 22 b of 010001 00100010 10011111

N-counter consists of 7 b from the A counter and 11 b from the B counter

A counter = 39 (0 100111)

B counter = 145 (0001 0010001)

The output frequency f_{out} is equal to M (= 64 B + A) × the reference frequency (200 kHz), the product of which is 1863.8 MHz.

The charge-pump circuit in Fig. 2 consists of an inverter and two complementary transistors. Its purpose is to convert the logic states of the comparator into analog signals to drive the VCO. The loop filter must

Supplier relationships are tricky, but you can trust Tecom to custom design embedded antennas with your satisfaction in mind.

The Tecom **Covant**™ embedded antenna series offers custom sizes and shapes from 2.4 to 5.7 GHz at high volumes for your most challenging applications including:

- **Wireless LAN**
- **Wireless Internet**
- **Bluetooth**
- **Bar Code Scanners**
- **Point-of-Purchase RFID**

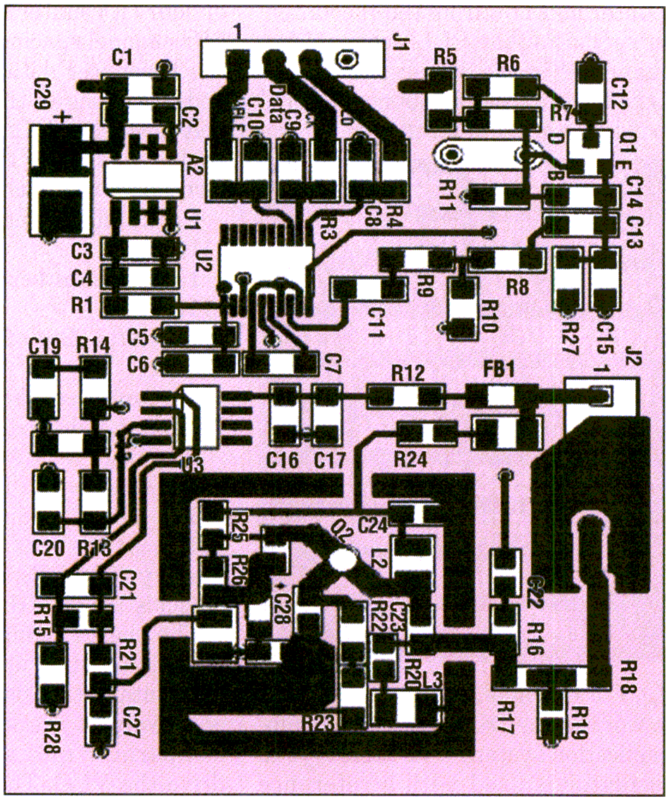
Representative of 2.4 to 2.485 GHz frequencies, **Covant** specifications offer linear polarization, VSWR at 2.0:1 maximum, impedance at 50 ohms, and a weight of .004 kilograms. The **Covant** embedded antenna provides easy product assembly and a rapid 4 week concept to production cycle.

So... don't wake up to an ugly supply problem.
Call Tecom today. Let's talk about solutions.

We are experienced.

Tecom Industries, Inc.
9324 Topanga Canyon Blvd.
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Toll Free: 1.800.730.4010
Phone: 818.341.4010
Fax: 818.718.1402
www.trak.com

CIRCLE NO. 433 or visit www.mwrf.com



6. This is the PCB layout of the designed frequency synthesizer.

strike a balance between reducing the reference spurs and maintaining the lock time required by the system. An effective method to reduce the PLL's noise is to decrease its bandwidth.[2] The narrower that the loop filter's bandwidth is, the lower the reference spurs are, but the longer the lock time is. Since the sidebands' spurious noise affects the adjacent channels, the unwanted spurs can be suppressed by narrowing the loop filter's bandwidth. The Bode-diagram method is applied to judge the loop stability. Figure 5 shows the designed loop filter with its transfer function F(s). It provides a pole that increases the attenuation slope to –12 dB/octave, and a –6-dB/octave slope where it crosses the 0-dB gain level. To minimize the fundamental-frequency leakage in a synthesizer design,[9] the filter circuitry typically incorporates an additional R3 and C3 (Fig. 6), which provide a pole that increases the attenuation slope to –18 dB/octave.

Phase and gain margins of an open-loop PLL with the optimal loop-filter solution

Frequency (MHz)	Pushing figure (MHz/V)	Phase margin (deg.)	Gain margin (dB)
1800	30	31.2133	8.7183
	40	26.1369	6.2195
	50	20.0474	4.2813
1850	30	31.5465	8.9563
	40	26.7512	6.4575
	50	20.9122	4.5193
1900	30	31.8480	9.1879
	40	27.3294	6.6891
	50	21.6899	4.7509
1950	30	32.1060	9.4135
	40	27.8514	6.9148
	50	22.4565	4.9765

For example, four different kinds of oscillator frequencies and three different kinds of pushing figures in the table are selected. Of course, the optimal component values for the loop filter are concerned with stability, noise, and bandwidth considerations. One can select the component values of C1, C2, R2, C3, and R3 randomly in the 12 possible conditions. Afterward, the component values are put into the open-loop transfer function $T_0(s)$ to see if the phase margin is smaller than 180 deg. while the gain margin

$$\lim_{s\to 0}[F(s)] \qquad (7b)$$

equals zero. If so, then the determined values will be appropriate. The values of C1, C2, R2, C3, and R3 of the loop filter are simulated by more than a thousand times by controlling the bandwidth in the transferred function. From the 12 possible conditions, one can obtain many different values that satisfy the stability requirements. Generally, the optimal component values can be chosen with the phase margin outermost from π. The solutions C1 = 10 pF, C2 = 1 μF, C3 = 100 pF, R1 = 3.8 kΩ, and R2 = 15 kΩ, shown in the table, generate different phase and gain margins to satisfy the loop-stability limitations.

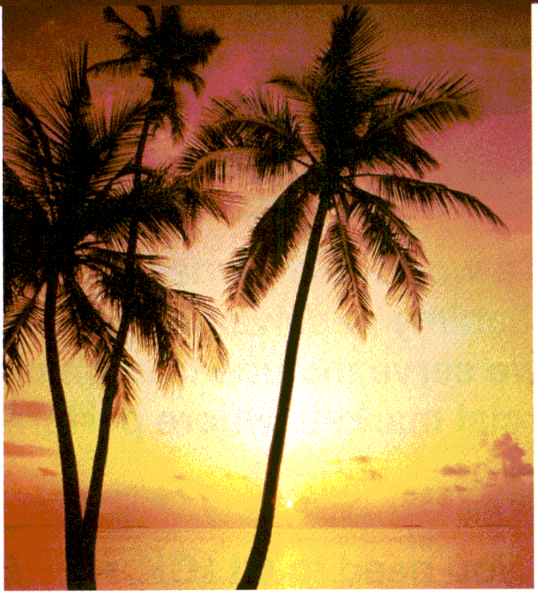
Figure 6 shows the layout of the designed synthesizer. It exhibits better phase-noise performance than the designed VCO, and it can lock signals at the desired DCS-1800 channels. The VCO exhibits a tuning linearity of 35 MHz/V and phase noise under –105 dBc/Hz (at 100-kHz off-carrier frequency) from 1.8 to 2.0 GHz.●●

References

1. U.L. Rohde, *Digital PLL Frequency Synthesizer*, Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ, 1983.
2. Ronald C. Stirling, *Microwave Frequency Synthesizers*, Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ, 1987.
3. J.B. Encinas, *Phase Locked Loops*, Chapman & Hall, 1993.
4. D.F. Paterson, "Varactor Properties for Wideband Linear-Tuning Microwave VCOs," *IEEE Transactions, Microwave Theory Technology*, Vol. MTT-28, No. 2, February 1980, pp. 110-119.
5. K. Kurokawa, "Some Basic Characteristics of Broadband Negative Resistance Oscillator Circuits," *The Bell System Technical Journal*, July 1969.
6. Dan H. Wolaver, *Phase-Locked Loop Circuit Design*, Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ, 1991.
7. R.J. Trew, "Octave-Band GaAs FET YIG Tuned Oscillators," *Electronics Letters*, Vol. 13, No. 21, October 1977.
8. K.M. Johnson, "Large Signal GaAs MESFET Oscillator Design," *IEEE Transactions, Microwave Theory Technology*, Vol. MTT-27, No. 3, March 1979, pp. 217-226.
9. D. Rosemarin, "Accurately Compute PLL Charge-Pump Filter Parameters," *Microwaves & RF*, Vol. 38, No. 2, February 1999, pp. 89-94.

Semiconductor Solutions
for the Connected World

Imagine a beautiful base station that will fit in anywhere. Designed for super performance and compact size with Agilent Technologies' high linearity, high performance RFIC amplifiers.



In today's exploding mobile communications market you need more than just any ordinary amplifier in your base station. You need Agilent 's high linearity, high performance, highly consistent, minature RFIC amplifiers. Their compact size and impressive performance allows you to design smaller sites that won't ruin the scenery.

Agilent Technologies is a leader in providing semiconductor solutions for the connected world. With an in-depth system knowledge of RF from semiconductor design through production and a lengthy history of highly reliable semiconductor and amplifier manufacturing, we can help you design beautifully.

www.agilent.com/view/basestations

Typical Specifications at 5V

Part #	NF (dB)	Gain (dB)	IP3 (dBm)	Current (mA)
MGA-52543	1.9	14.2	+17.5	53
MSA-2543	4.5	13.8	+13	12
MSA-2643	3.6	15.9	+21.9	27
MSA-2743	4	15.5	+28	50
ATF-54143*	0.55	17.4	+36	60@3V

**coming soon*

For more information about Agilent's semiconductor solutions for base stations and a special offer please visit our website.

Agilent Technologies
Innovating the HP Way

CIRCLE NO. 392

Agilent Technologies, Inc. www.agilent.com 9/00

High Power Resistors

Home > What's New! > Product Information

Product Information

What's New!

Barry Industries Presents... *SURFACE MOUNT*

HIGH POWER - Resistors, Terminations, Attenuators

Barry's High Power Passive Microwave Components are available i surface mount, on both BeO and BeO Free. Devices are available with and without leads. Flanged assemblies feature ***brazed construction*** ensuring longer life at greater power handling. At Barry Industries, you set the requirements, we set the standards.

WWW.BARRYIND.COM

Barry Industries, Inc. is a world-reknowned leader in the manufacture an development of high reliability passive components for RF/microwave applications. Markets we serve include telecommunications, medical, aerospace and commercial markets where performance and dependabili are critical.

When you have a need, you need to **CLICK HERE** and visit Barry s NEV web site for the most complete and accurate product information availab to the industry.

BARRY

Barry Industries, Inc. 60 Walton Street, Attleboro, MA 02703
Tel: 508-226-3350 Fax: 508-226-3317

Defining And Testing Dynamic ADC Parameters

Part 1 of this two-part series defines some of the key dynamic parameters of ADCs, including signal-to-noise ratio and total harmonic distortion.

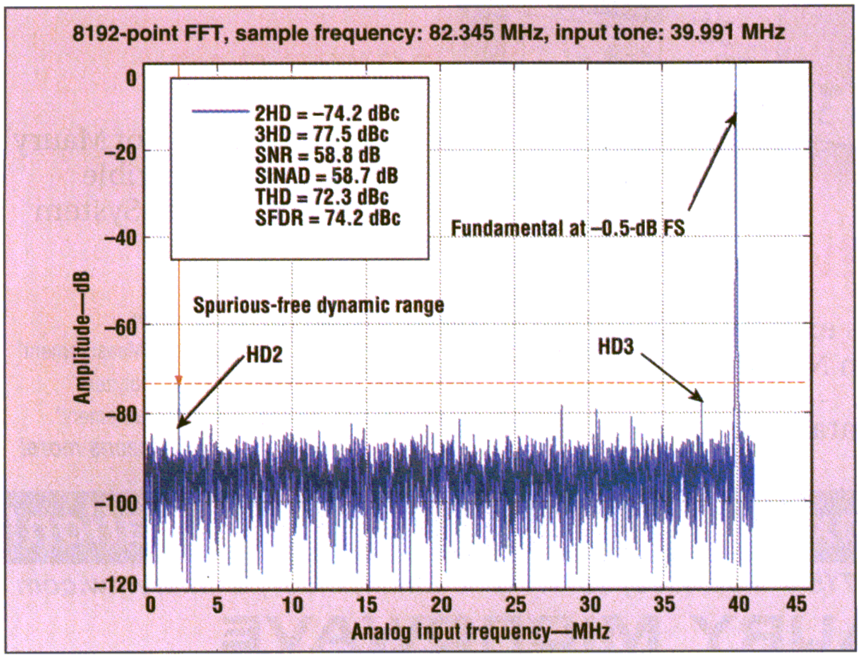
Dynamic ADC Testing, Part 1

Tanja C. Hofner
Senior Applications Engineer
Maxim Integrated Products,
120 San Gabriel Dr.,
Sunnyvale, CA 94086;
(408) 737-7600, FAX: (408) 737-7194,
Internet: http://www.maxim-ic.com.

DYNAMIC specifications for high-speed analog-to-digital converters (ADCs) are very important in high-speed applications such as digital communications, ultrasound imaging, instrumentation, and intermediate-frequency (IF) digitization. This first of two articles provides definitions and mathematical foundations for each of the key dynamic ADC parameters, and explains how these dynamic parameters correlate with ADC performance. The key specifications include signal-to-noise ratio (SNR), signal to noise and distortion (SINAD), effective number of bits (ENOB), total harmonic distortion (THD), spurious-free dynamic range (SFDR), two-tone intermodulation distortion (TTIMD), multi-tone intermodulation distortion (MTIMD), and VSWR.

This short article series will conclude next month with insights into the practical aspects of dynamic performance testing. Note that some specifications allow more than one approach for measurement and even for definition. Thus, the test techniques of Part 2 represent one approach, but are not mandatory. Any of the methods described can be extended or altered as necessary to suit the application at hand.

When testing high-speed ADCs, one emulates the operation of an instrument used to quantify linearity in analog circuits—the spectrum analyzer. For this instrument and for the test procedure, dynamic specifications are usually expressed in the frequency domain, using the Fast Fourier transform (FFT). In both cases, the data output represents the magnitude of this FFT. As an example (Fig. 1), consider the FFT plot for an 80-MSamples/s, 10-b ADC designed and optimized for ultrasound imaging and the digitization of baseband/IF signals. These FFT plots contain impressive amounts of information, and they can be quickly generated. But to make use of an FFT, one must understand how its parameters are defined.



1. This 8192-point FFT plot was generated for the MAX1448.

For a waveform perfectly recon-

WHERE CAN YOU FIND Precision Microwave Instruments and Components ON LINE?

go to ➡ http://www.maurymw.com

Maury Microwave Home Page

PRECISION MICROWAVE INSTRUMENTS AND COMPONENTS

MAURY MICROWAVE
CORPORATION
-O-N-L-I-N-E-

2900 INLAND EMPIRE BLVD. ONTARIO, CALIFORNIA 91764 USA

TEL: 909 987-4715 EMAIL: maury@maurymw.com FAX: 909 987-1112

SEARCH THIS SITE

VIEW OUR SITE MAP

GO TO . . .

PRODUCTS

AUTOMATED TUNER SYSTEMS & ACCESSORIES (ATS)

CALIBRATION KITS FOR VECTOR NETWORK ANALYZERS (VNA)

COAXIAL & WAVEGUIDE COMPONENTS

RECEIVER NOISE MEASUREMENT INSTRUMENTS

THERMAL NOISE TERMINATIONS

NOISE CALIBRATION SYSTEMS

CALIBRATION SERVICES

ATTENTION ATS USERS
HAVE YOU RECEIVED YOUR Windows® Compatible ATS SYSTEM SOFTWARE?

EMAIL US:
maury@maurymw.com

VNA Calibration Kits

With all the tools you need to ACCURATELY CALIBRATE your Vector Network Analyzer

- Coaxial and Waveguide
- Wide Range of VNA & Adapter Types
- Standard Kits or TRL/LRL/SSOLT Tri-Kits

NEW MAURY/PAF ATTS Active Load Pull System

For Power Device Characterization

- Windows® NT Compatible
- 0.5 – 40 GHz
- Highest Gamma Attainable
- Absolute Loop Stability

CLICK HERE FOR DETAILS

ATS System Software for Windows®

NEW Dynamic Prematching

Upgrade to Maury's ATS System Software for Windows®

- VSWR >150:1
- Z < 0.5 ohms

CLICK HERE FOR DETAILS

MT981D Pre-Matching Automated Tuner

Dual Carriage Design Optimized for Very High Matching Range over Cellular and PCS Frequency Bands

CLICK HERE FOR DETAILS

NEW

- 150:1 Matching Range
- High Power
- Excellent Repeatability

High Matching Range Manual Tuners

Ideal for PCS or cellular device Characterization

- Frequencies to 50 GHz
- Micrometer Driven
- LCD Readout for Carriage Position

NEW 2.4mm Coaxial Automated Tuner

- 8.0 – 50.0 GHz
- 15:1 Min. VSWR Matching

MT984A

ATS

CLICK HERE FOR DETAILS

Serving Our Customers For Over 43 Years

GO TO . . .

INFORMATION

TO OUR CUSTOMERS...

MAURY MICROWAVE CORPORATE PROFILE

MAURY REPRESENTATIVES

EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES

EVENT CALENDAR

RECENT EVENTS

PRESS RELEASES & NEW PRODUCT RELEASES

APPLICATION NOTES

PRODUCT DATA SHEETS

ADVERTISEMENTS

FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS

MAURY Products are made BETTER BY DESIGN using HFSS DESIGNER™ from Agilent
click here for details

CLICK HERE TO TAKE A PHOTO TOUR OF OUR FACILITY

"Maury's web site is a terrific on line resource guide for microwave test and measurement information ! ! !"

"A one-stop resource for microwave equipment and information."

". . . a must for a bookmark or favorite place . . ."

". . . a web site you don't want to miss . . ."

". . . recommended for any microwave or RF engineer. . ."

BROWSE THROUGH

- Over 300 pages of detailed information covering the entire Maury product line.
- Frequently Asked Questions on subjects of interest to Microwave Designers and Engineers.

DOWNLOAD

- The latest version of Maury's Windows® compatible Automated Tuner System software.

SEARCH & RETRIEVE

- PDF copies from Maury's extensive library of microwave Application Notes.
- PDF copies of product Data Sheets.

Application Note Titles Include:

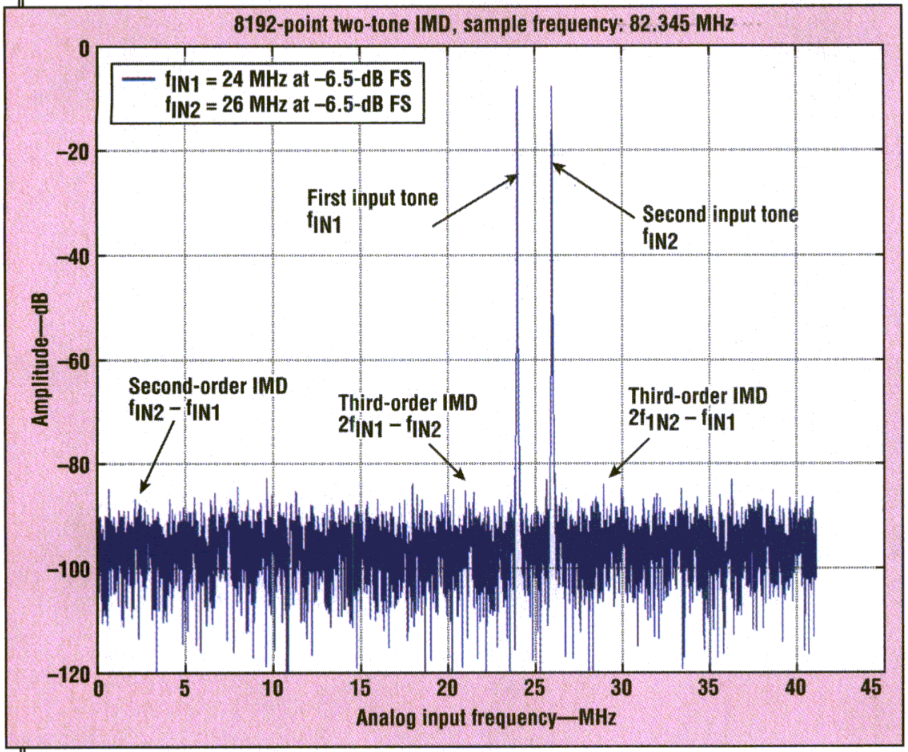
"Theory of Intermodulation Distortion Measurement"
"LRL Calibration of Vector Network Analyzers"
"Theory of Load and Source Pull Measurement"
. . . and dozens more!

Call or Fax our Sales Staff for Information!

Tel: (909) 987-4715 • Fax: (909) 987-1112 • Email: maury@maurymw.com

MAURY MICROWAVE
CORPORATION
2900 Inland Empire Blvd., Ontario, CA 91764, USA

CIRCLE NO.



2. The two-tone intermodulation distortion for the MAX1448 was plotted with a sample frequency (f_{SAMPLE}) of 82.345 MHz.

structed from digital samples, the SNR is the ratio of a root-mean-square (RMS) full-scale analog input to its RMS quantization error, $A_{QUANTIZATION}[RMS] = A_{LSB}/(12)^{0.5} = A_{REF}/(2^N(12)^{0.5}$. The RMS value of a sine wave is one-half its peak-to-peak value divided by √2, and quantization error is the difference between an analog waveform and its digitally reconstructed replica, which is characterized by a staircase-shaped transfer curve. The difference function resembles a sawtooth wave that oscillates once per sample between the least-significant-bit (LSB) levels of +0.5 LSB and −0.5 LSB.

The difference function's RMS value is its peak value (0.5 LSB) divided by √3. For an ideal N-bit converter, the SNR is defined as:

$$SNR = 2^N \times (\sqrt{3}/\sqrt{2})$$
$$= 1.225 \times 2^N$$

Most of the dynamic specifications are expressed as a ratio of relative measurements rather than absolute units. Thus, the SNR for an ideal ADC, driven by a full-scale sinusoidal input with AC power equal to $A_{REF}/(2\sqrt{2})$ [in decibels], is:

$$SNR_{dB} = 20\log_{10}(A_{IN}[RMS]/A_{QUANTIZATION}[RMS])$$
$$SNR_{dB} = 20\log_{10}(A_{REF}[2\times\sqrt{2}]/A_{REF}/[2^N\times\sqrt{12}])$$
$$SNR_{dB} = 6.02N + 1.763. \quad (1)$$

SNR is diminished by many noise sources in addition to quantization noise (see the sidebar "Decoding noise"). A data converter's resolution and quantization level help to establish its noise floor. The actual SNR for a sinusoidal input signal can therefore be described as:

$$SNR_{dB} = 20\log_{10}(A_{SIGNAL}[RMS]/A_{TOTAL\_NOISE}[RMS]), \quad (2)$$

where:

Generate Custom Chirp Waveforms at 1 GHz Clock Speeds with our Direct Digital Chirp Synthesizer

A 1 GHz update rate and 32-bit resolution give the STEL-2375A the highest performance of any digital synthesizer available. Originally designed for creating high fidelity, long duration chirp waveforms in radar and guidance systems, its uses are limited only by your imagination — particularly when coupled with our stand alone 2375STF interface module and PC compatible control software. Visit our web site for all the details. **www.ittmicrowave.com**

ITT Industries
Microwave Systems
Engineered for life

ITT Industries, Microwave Systems, 59 Technology Drive, Lowell, MA 01851 • 978-441-0200 • www.ittmicrowave.com

CIRCLE NO. 411 or visit www.mwrf.com

Practice is over...

it's time to perform.

In a modern era one company has been at the forefront of advanced electronics systems for the defense, aerospace, and communications industries: Zeta.

Doing business for over 30 years!

When your system calls for a level of performance that's beyond prevailing standards you need more than a product, you need a solution.

At Zeta we provide solutions that include a full range of microwave products and subsystems specifically designed for use in missile guidance, ground support equipment, radar, satellite communications, data links and other demanding applications. Our customers include United States government agencies, foreign governments, as well as major military and commercial contractors.

So, when you are called on to perform, place your trust in a name you know . . . Zeta.

Crystal Stabilized Sources
Frequency Multipliers
Frequency Synthesizers
Comb Generators
Receivers
Frequency Converters
Microwave Subsystems

ZETA

2811 Orchard Parkway, San Jose, CA 95134 Tel 408.434.3600 Fax 408.433.0205 e-mail zeta@zeta-sni.com

$A_{SIGNAL}[RMS]$ = the RMS amplitude for the analog input signal, and

$A_{TOTAL\ NOISE}[RMS]$ = the RMS sum of all noise sources (thermal noise, quantization noise, etc.) that limit the converter's dynamic performance. Applying this definition to a 10-b ADC, such as the MAX1448 from Maxim Integrated Products (Sunnyvale, CA), yields a typical SNR value of 58.4 dB at the 40-MHz Nyquist frequency (f_{SAMPLE} = 80 MSamples/s). This SNR represents 94 percent of the ≈62-dB SNR exhibited by an ideal 10-b ADC.

For an ADC driven by a sinusoidal input with an amplitude equal to the ADC's full-scale input, the maximum theoretical SNR is:

$$SNR_{dB} = 6.02N + 1.763 + 10\log_{10} (f_{SAMPLE} / 2)(f_{MAX}), \quad (3)$$

where:

f_{MAX} = the maximum bandwidth of the input tone, and

f_{SAMPLE} = the converter's sampling frequency.

From this equation, note that SNR increases as the sampling frequency increases beyond the Nyquist rate of ($2f_{MAX}$). Known as processing gain, this effect is caused by spreading of the quantization noise power (which is fixed and independent of bandwidth) as the sampling frequency increases. This "oversampling" helps to minimize the effect of noise, which falls into the Nyquist bandwidth of DC to f_{MAX}.

For sinusoidal input signals, SINAD is defined as the ratio of RMS signal to RMS noise (including the first N harmonics of THD—usually the second- through fifth-order harmonics). For a particular sampling rate and input frequency, SINAD provides the ratio (in decibels) of the analog input signal to the noise plus distortion. SINAD describes the quality of an ADC's dynamic range, expressed as the ratio of the maximum amplitude output signal to the smallest increment of output signal that the converter can produce. Mathematically, SINAD is described as:

$$SINAD_{dB} = 20\log_{10} (A_{SIGNAL}[RMS] / A_{NOISE+HD}[RMS]), \quad (4)$$

where:

$A_{SIGNAL}[RMS]$ = the RMS output signal level, and

$A_{NOISE+HD}[RMS]$ = the RMS sum of all spectral components below the Nyquist frequency, excluding DC.

The quality of SINAD also depends on the amplitude and frequency of a sinusoidal input tone.

For actual (versus ideal) ADCs, a specification often used in place of the SNR or SINAD is ENOB, which is a global indication of ADC accuracy at a specific input frequency and sampling rate. It is calculated from the converter's digital data record as N − $\log_2$ of the ratio of measured and ideal RMS error:

$$ENOB = N - \log_2 (A_{MEASURED\_ERROR}[RMS] / (A_{IDEAL\_ERROR}[RMS]), \quad (5)$$

where:

N = the number of digitized bits,

$A_{MEASURED\ ERROR}[RMS]$ = the averaged noise, and

$A_{IDEAL\ ERROR}[RMS]$ = the quantization noise error, expressed as $q/(12)^{0.5} = A_{FS}/(2^N(12)^{0.5}$. Note that A_{FS} is the converter's full-scale input range as determined by the voltage reference, A_{REF}:

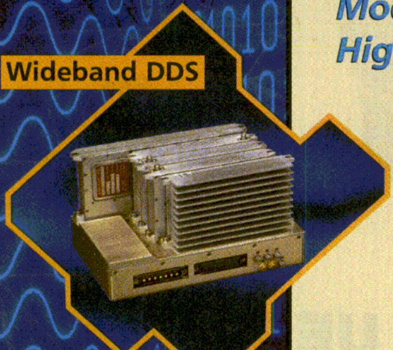
$$ENOB = \log_2 (A_{FS} / A_{MEASURED\_ERROR}[RMS]\sqrt{12} \quad (6)$$

or

$$ENOB = \log_2 (A_{REF} / A_{MEASURED\_ERROR}[RMS]\sqrt{12} \quad (7)$$

ENOB generally depends on the amplitude and frequency of the applied sinusoidal input tone, and both must be specified for this particular test. This method compares the RMS noise produced by the ADC under test to the RMS quantization noise of an ideal ADC with the same resolution in bits. If an actual 10-b ADC with a sine-wave input of a particular frequency and amplitude has an ENOB = 9 b, then it produces the same RMS noise level for that input as an ideal 9-b ADC would.

Directly related to SINAD, ENOB



Modular DDS Concept Cuts Delivery Time on High Performance Wideband Synthesizers

If you're looking for a synthesizer with super fast switching, high tuning resolution, and ultra high spectral purity, but can't wait – call ITT. Direct Digital Synthesis concepts have been combined with microwave mix/divide circuits to achieve the most advanced performance available. Best of all, these synthesizers are built from generic modules which can be interchanged quickly without readjustment. Designs are available up to 20 GHz with several fixed frequency outputs. Visit our web site for more details. **www.ittmicrowave.com**

ITT Industries
Microwave Systems
Engineered for life

ITT Industries, Microwave Systems, 59 Technology Drive, Lowell, MA 01851 • 978-441-0200 • www.ittmicrowave.com

CIRCLE NO. 410 or visit www.mwrf.com

PlanetEE

Penton Electronics Group

www.PlanetEE.com

PlanetEE, the global resource for electronics engineers, is the home base for Penton Media Inc.'s Electronics Group. We focus on your needs by offering a rich blend of news, in-depth articles, educational tools, product writeups, discussion forums, and other resources. We've also separated the electronics industry into ten "technology communities," which corral all of a specific technology's material into core areas. Some of what you'll find on PlanetEE includes:

TECHNOLOGY COMMUNITIES

- Analog/Mixed-Signal
- Components & Assemblies
- Embedded Systems
- Power Control & Supplies
- Digital ICs & ASICs
- Electronic Design Automation
- Interconnects/Packaging & Materials
- Communications/Networking
- Computing & Information Appliances
- Test & Measurement

PRODUCT LOCATOR PLUS

- EE Product News' "Product Locator," combined with
- PlanetEE's customized comprehensive, searchable component directory
- Microwaves & RF's "Product Data Directory"
- Used Equipment Network's "Surplus Corner"

RESOURCES

- Breaking Industry News
- Discussion "Newsgroups" and Live Chat
- Careers Forum
- Ideas For Design
- Education Department
- Literature
- Events Calendar

PARTNERS

- TestMart
- Prentice Hall
- The Chalkboard Network
- ESOFTA/VITA
- Embedded University
- CareerMosaic

Stay tuned to this page for new innovations and special announcements that are now in-process. Visit PlanetEE at **www.PlanetEE.com**.

COMING DECEMBER 6:

BOB PEASE In Our First Webcast:

"What's All This Current-Source Stuff, Anyhow?"

Renowned National Semiconductor Corp. analog guru and ***Electronic Design*** columnist BOB PEASE is set to bring his unique brand of repartee to a worldwide audience.

See
www.PlanetEE.com
for coming details

Electronic Design
EE Product News
new products for prototype design
UED
USED EQUIPMENT DIRECTORY
Wireless Systems Design
Microwaves & RF
JPA
Jon Peddie Associates

is frequently expressed as ENOB = (SINAD − 1.763)/6.02. The error of an ideal ADC consists solely of noise. For actual converters, however, the measured error includes quantization noise along with aberrations such as missing output codes, AC-to-DC nonlinearity, and aperture uncertainty (jitter). Noise on the reference and power-supply lines also degrades the ENOB.

Dynamic errors and integral nonlinearities contribute to harmonic distortion whenever an ADC samples a periodic signal. For pure sine-wave inputs, the output harmonic-distortion components are found at spectral values whose non-aliased frequencies are integer multiples of the applied sinusoidal input tone. The amplitudes of the non-aliased frequencies, which depend on the amplitude and frequency of the applied input sine wave, are generally provided as a decibel ratio with respect to the amplitude of the applied sine-wave input. Their frequencies are usually expressed as a multiple of the frequency of the applied sinusoidal input signal.

THD is the RMS sum of all harmonics in the output signal's FFT spectrum. In communications, high-speed instrumentation, and RF/IF applications, THD is often a more important figure of merit for ADCs than are the DC nonlinearity specifications that describe the converter's static performance. THD is given by:

$$THD_{dBc} = 20log_{10} (\{A_{HD\_2[RMS]}{}^2 + A_{HD\_3[RMS]}{}^2 + \ldots + A_{HD\_N[RMS]}{}^2\}^{0.5} / A[f_{IN}]_{RMS}), \quad (8)$$

where:

$A[F_{IN}]_{RMS}$ = the RMS fundamental amplitude, and

$A_{HD\_2[RMS]}$ through $A_{HD\_N[RMS]}$ = the RMS amplitudes of the second- through Nth-order harmonics.

The choice of harmonic components included in a set is usually a trade-off between the desire to include all harmonics with a significant portion of the harmonic-distortion energy, and the exclusion of Discrete Fourier Transform (DFT) frequency bins, whose energy con-

CUSTOM OSCILLATORS
IN HOUSE OR IN THE FIELD
IN AN INSTANT

- Self-contained, portable Programmer
- Oscillators are two time programmable
- 3.3 and 5.0 operating voltage voltage
- User programmable from 1.0 MHz to 133.0 MHz
- Commercial and Industrial temperature range

FIELD INSTANTLY PROGRAMMABLE OSCILLATORS FIPO
CARDINAL COMPONENTS
CARDINAL COMPONENTS, INC. • 155 RT. 46 W. WAYNE, NJ 07470 (973) 785-1333
www.cardinalxtal.com • e-mail: cardinal@cardinalxtal.com

CIRCLE NO. 403 or visit www.mwrf.com

RUBBER
microwave absorbers
ARC
TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
www.arc-tech.com
978-388-2993

CIRCLE NO. 401 or visit www.mwrf.com

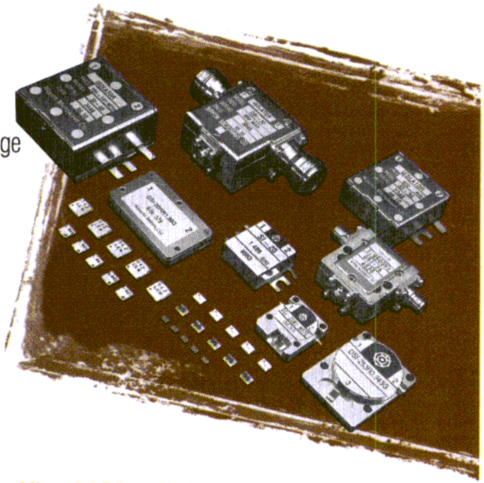
Cellular — Satellite — Mobile Communications...Hitachi Metals Has The Solution!

The world's gone mobile. Your design demands top performance.
Specify Hitachi Metal's microwave components and get your design moving today.

The international mobile marketplace demands high performance. Your design requires microwave components with low losses, superior response characteristics, and minimum volume. You need components from Hitachi Metals.

Need to save circuit board area and package volume? Designed with our superior "Multi-Layered" technology, Hitachi components require minimal volume and circuit board area. Specify Hitachi.

Specify Hitachi, a major international supplier of electronic components. Hitachi, setting the highest quality and reliability standards in the world.



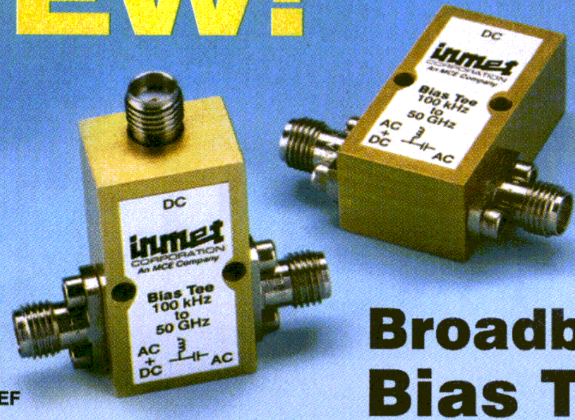
RF TRANSFORMERS
CIRCULATORS, ISOLATORS
COMBINERS AND SPLITTERS
COUPLERS
DOUBLE AND SINGLE BALANCED MIXERS
LOW PASS FILTER, BAND PASS FILTER
ANTENNA SWITCHES, DIPLEXER

Hitachi Metals America, Ltd.
2101 S. Arlington Heights Rd., Suite 116
Arlington Heights, IL 60005
Tel: (847) 346-7200 Fax: (847) 364-7279
www.hitachimetals.com

CIRCLE NO. 408 or visit www.mwrf.com

First-class performance at coach-class prices.

NEW!



Model 8810EF

Broadband Bias Tees

Inmet's new broadband bias tee uses 2.4mm connectors and operates from 100kHz to 50GHz. Ideal for optical communications applications, the 8810E has less than 3dB of insertion loss at 50GHz and handles 250mA of bias current, with a DC-RF isolation better than 30dB across the frequency band. The 8810 Series will also offer alternative connector types for both the RF and DC connections.

1975 2000 25 YEARS INMET CORP
inmet CORPORATION
An MCE Company
Manufacturer of Attenuators • Adapters • DC Blocks • Equalizers • Terminations
300 Dino Drive • Ann Arbor, MI 48103 USA • Phone 888-244-6638 or 734-426-5553 • FAX 734-426-5557
Visit us on the Web at www.inmetcorp.com

CIRCLE NO. 409 or visit www.mwrf.com

tent is mainly dominated by random noise (see the sidebar "DFTs or FFTs?").

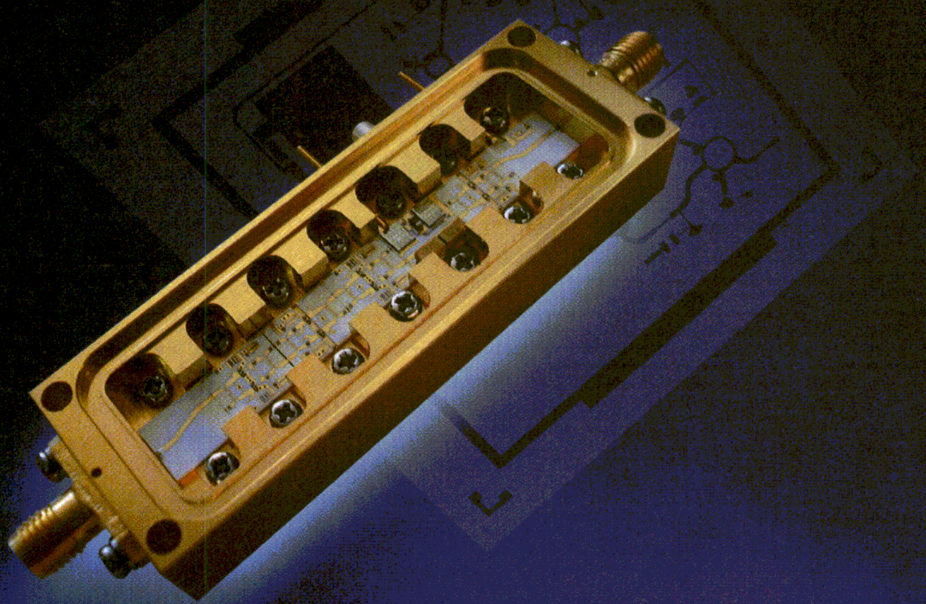
Unless otherwise specified (refer to the manufacturer's specification in the data sheet), THD normally consists of the lowest four to nine harmonics (the second through tenth harmonics, inclusive) of the sinusoidal analog input tone. Note that manufacturers may specify their THD values either in decibels (dB) or decibels with reference to the level of the carrier frequency or fundamental (dBc). Both units are commonly used, and THD is defined with respect to the analog input tone.

The term SFDR is usually applied to cases where the harmonic distortion and spurious signals are regarded as undesirable content in the output spectrum of a sampled pure sinusoidal input tone. SFDR indicates the usable dynamic range of an ADC, beyond which a spectral analysis poses special detection and threshold problems. Though similar to THD, SFDR addresses the converter's in-band harmonic characteristics.

SFDR is the ratio of RMS amplitude of the fundamental tone (the maximum signal component) to the RMS value of the largest distortion component in a specified frequency range. In well-designed systems, this spurious signal should be a harmonic of the fundamental. SFDR is important because noise and harmonics restrict a data converter's dynamic range. In an IF bandpass converter, for example, spurious signals may be interpreted as adjacent-channel information.

In other applications, signals of interest, such as low-level radar signals, cannot be distinguished from the harmonic content. To help determine the SFDR value, a spectrum analyzer with an integrated digital-to-analog converter (DAC) for reconstruction is recommended. The usual procedure is to apply a near full-scale input signal (the preferred input-tone amplitude is −0.5 dB to −1 dB FS), measure the response, and then acquire and measure the amplitude of the largest spurious component. SFDR is the ratio of the first to the second measurement. SFDR can also

KMW
RF & Microwave Products



State-of-the-Art Thin Film Technology

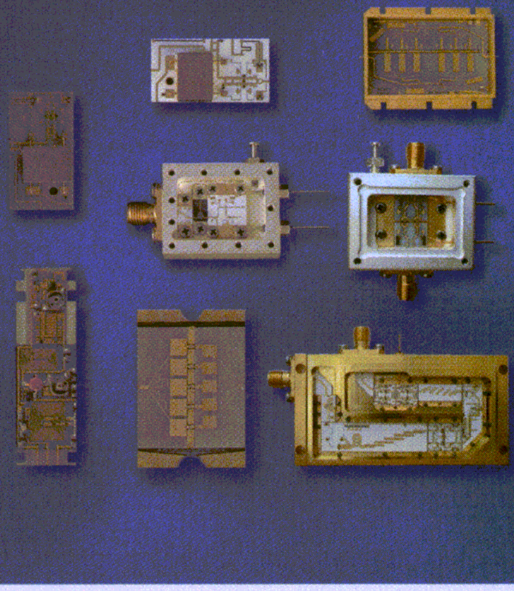
With innovative foundry service for today and beyond, KMW can satisfy the most critical performance and reliability requirements for your products with complete technical support.

We offer foundry services for thin film microwave circuits, which include mask processing, thin film patterned substrate fabrication and assembly services.

- Mask Fabrication
- Sputtering
- Electroplating
- Photolithography
- Laser Drilling
- Dicing
- Laser trimming
- Thermostatic Wedge Bonding & Parallel Gap Welding
- Eutectic Die Bonding Epoxy Mounting

KMW accepts orders that range from sample to production quantities.

Contact us today.



13921 Artesia Blvd., Cerritos, CA 90703-2202 • 1-800-8320-KMW • www.kmwinc.com
• e-mail: asimmons@kmwinc.com• tel: 562-926-2033 • fax: 562-926-6133
CIRCLE NO. 233

be determined by inspecting the FFT spectrum (plot) of an ADC under test.

For spectrally pure sine-wave inputs, SFDR is the ratio of the amplitude of the averaged DFT value at the fundamental frequency ($A[f_{IN}]$) to the amplitude of the averaged DFT value of the largest-amplitude harmonic ($A_{HD\_MAX}[RMS]$) or spurious signal component ($A_{SPUR\_MAX}[RMS]$) observed over the entire Nyquist band:

$$SFDR_{dBc} = 20log_{10} (|A[f_{IN}]_{RMS}| / |A_{HD\_MAX}[RMS]|), \text{ or} \quad (9)$$

or

$$SFDR_{dBc} = 20log_{10} (|A[f_{IN}]_{RMS}| / |A_{SPUR\_MAX}[RMS]|). \quad (10)$$

In general, SFDR is a function of the amplitude ($A[f_{IN}]$) and frequency (f_{IN}) of the analog input tone, and, in some cases, even the sampling frequency (f_{SAMPLE}) of the converter under test. When testing an ADC for its SFDR, therefore, the sampling frequency, as well as the input frequency and amplitude, should be specified.

TTIMD is generally caused by modulation, and it can occur when an ADC samples a signal composed of two (or multiple) sine-wave signals. IMD spectral components can occur at the sum (f_{IMF_SUM}) and difference ($f_{IMF\_DIFFERENCE}$) frequencies for all possible integer multiples of the fundamental (input frequency tone) or signal-group frequencies.

When performing TTIMD testing, the input test frequencies—f_{IN1} and f_{IN2}($f_2>f_{IN1}$)—are set to values that are odd numbers of the DFT bins, and away from the Nyquist frequencies ($f_{SAMPLE/2}$). These settings guarantee that the difference between the two input tones is always an even number of DFT bins. The resulting spectrum is the averaged amplitude spectrum, $A[f_{IMF}]_{RMS}$. The IMD amplitudes for a two-tone input signal are found at the specified sum and difference frequencies:

$$f_{IMF\_SUM} = |mf_{IN1} + nf_{IN2}| \text{ and}$$
$$f_{IMF\_DIFF} = |mf_{IN1} - nf_{IN2}|, \quad (11)$$

where:

m and n = positive integers.

The condition that m and n are greater than zero creates the second-order ($f_{IN1} + f_{IN2}$ and $f_{IN1} - f_{IN2}$) and third-order ($2f_{IN1} + f_{IN2}$, $2f_{IN1} - f_{IN2}$, $f_{IN1} + 2f_{IN2}$ and $f_{IN2} - 2f_{IN2}$, $3f_{IN1}$ and $3f_{IN2}$) IM products.

Since test parameters are generally application specific, no particular guidelines are necessary (or available) to specify the frequencies and signal amplitudes used for IM tests. The size of $| f_{IN2} - f_{IN1} |$ depends entirely on the application and the information desired. Note that small differences in the two input tones cause the IM frequencies to be clustered around the harmonic-distortion components of f_{IN1} and f_{IN2}.

(continued on p. 162)

DFTs OR FFTs?

Testing high-speed analog-to-digital converters (ADCs) for their dynamic performance often requires a frequency transform of the captured data record, using Discrete Fourier transform (DFT) or Fast Fourier transform (FFT) analysis. An FFT produces the same results as the DFT, but minimizes the computation requirements by taking advantage of computational symmetries and redundancies within a DFT analysis. By speeding up the computation, this approach enables a spectral analysis in virtual real time.

Provided that a periodic input signal is sampled frequently enough (i.e., $\geqslant 2f_{MAX}$, where f_{MAX} is the maximum bandwidth of the sinusoidal-input test tone, not the bandwidth of the data converter to be tested), the DFT equation pair is defined as:

$$x[n] = 1/N \sum_{k=0}^{N-1} X[k] \times e^{-j(2\pi kn)} \quad (1)$$

$$X[k] = \sum_{n=0}^{N-1} x[n] \times e^{j(2\pi kn/N)} \quad (2)$$

The acquired data record usually contains sinusoidal input signals, harmonics, intermodulation (IM) products, and other spurious signals that must be analyzed to properly characterize an ADC. Assuming that all input signals are periodic, the DFT of a data record not containing an integral number of cycles of all sinusoidal input signals will contain spectral components at frequencies other than those corresponding to the chosen input tones. Also known as spectral leakage, these components should be avoided because they mask spurious performance of the ADC itself. For a precise characterization, spectral leakage must be kept at a minimum by choosing the proper input tones (with respect to f_{SAMPLE}), and by the use of low-noise, high-precision signal sources.

To avoid spectral leakage completely, the method of coherent sampling is recommended. Coherent sampling requires that the input- and clock-frequency generators are phase locked, and that the input frequency be chosen based on the following relationship:

$f_{IN}/f_{SAMPLE} = N_{WINDOW}/N_{RECORD}$,
where:
f_{IN} = the desired input frequency,
f_{SAMPLE} = the clock frequency of the data converter under test,
N_{WINDOW} = the number of cycles in the data window (to make all samples unique, choose odd or prime numbers), and
N_{RECORD} = the data record length (for an 8192-point FFT, the data record is 8192 points long).

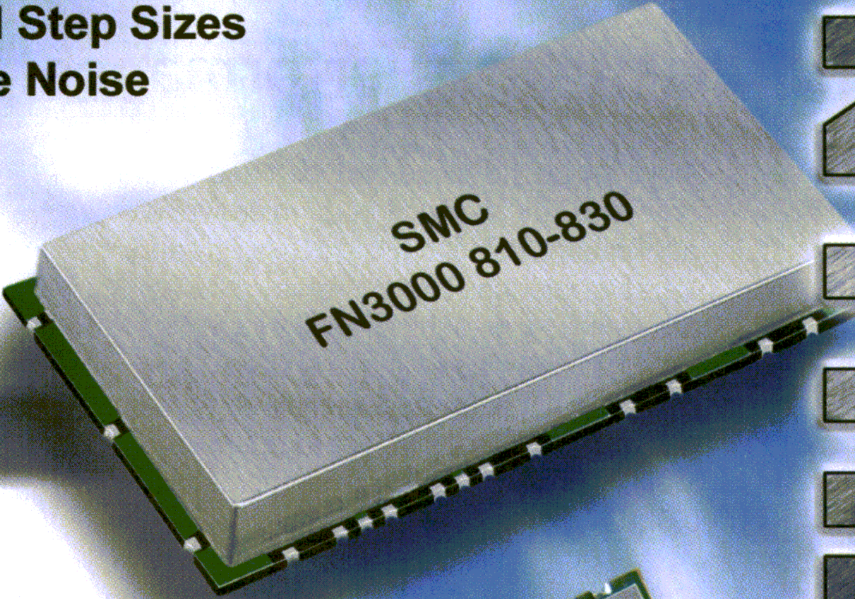
Since the ratio of f_{IN} and f_{SAMPLE} is an integer value, the signal and clock sources must have adequate frequency tuning resolution to prevent spectral leakage.

High Performance

Fractional-N

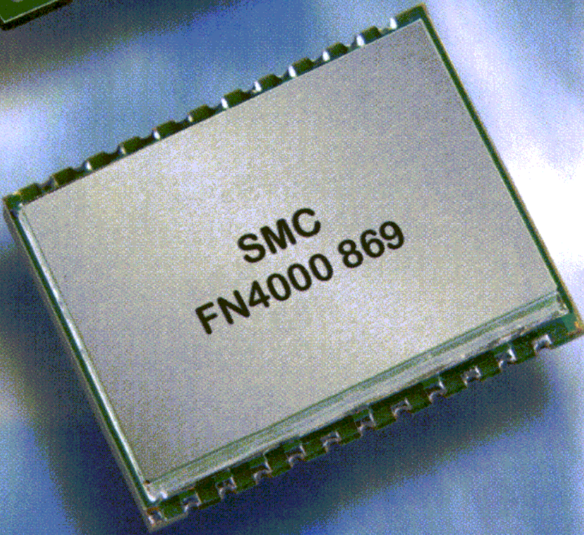
- 100 to 3000 MHz
- Very Small Step Sizes
- Low Phase Noise

SYNTHESIZER



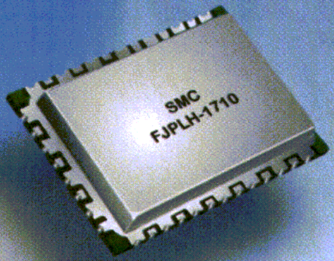
Fastest

FN3000 series



Faster

FN4000 Series



Fast

FJPLL/FJPLH Series

For additional information,
contact Synergy's Sales and Application team.
201 McLean Blvd., Paterson, New Jersey 07504
Phone: (973) 881-8800 Fax: (973) 881-8361
E-mail: sales@synergymwave.com
Visit our web site at http://www.synergymwave.com

SYNERG
MICROWAVE CORPORATIO

CIRCLE NO. 237

new MMSM™ breakthrough surface mount solution

2GHz-10GHz Performance!

Now, for the first time, you can use efficient tape-and-reel production for microwave applications using 2GHz-10GHz PIN and Varactor diodes. The secret is Microsemi's breakthrough Microwave Monolithic Surface Mount (MMSM) package. It's patent-pending flip-chip design saves precious board space, too. MMSM dimensions are near microscopic: 0.020 X 0.040 X 0.015 inches!

Call us at (978) 442-5600, or visit our web site, for complete MMSM specs as well as information on the full range of Microsemi's microwave PIN, Varactor and Schottky diodes. Ceramic. Glass. Chips. Surface Mount. Your choice.

MMSM™ package shown 800 times actual size

You'll be impressed. And be sure to check out our new On-Line Store!

www.Microsemi.com

CIRCLE NO. 248

Exciting new Career Opportunities on our website!

RF/Microwave

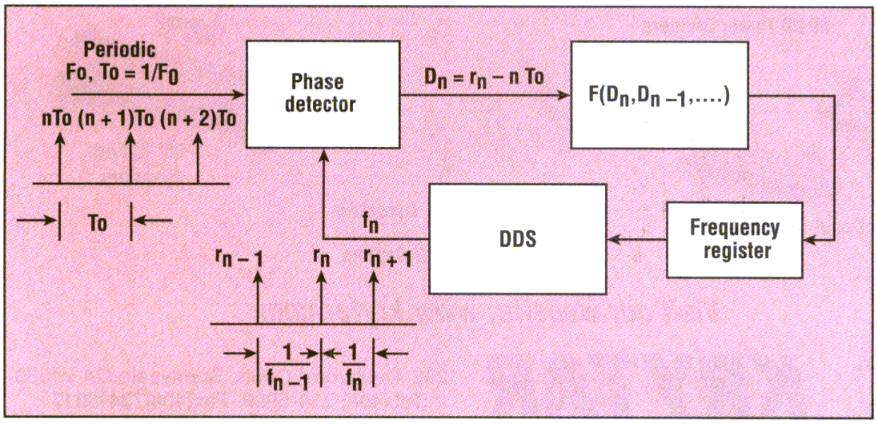
Simulate PLL Performance Through Direct Digital Synthesis

A series of experiments explains how a PLL can optimize its locking speed and accuracy in an unstable environment.

Fu-Nian Ku
Consultant
11421 Potomac Oaks Dr., Rockville, MD 20850; e-mail: f_ku@hotmail.com.

PHASE-LOCKED loops (PLLs) used in frequency synthesizers are based generally on a voltage-controlled oscillator (VCO). The frequency range of a usable VCO is limited to an octave. The direct-digital-synthesizer (DDS) approach is increasingly popular due to its wider frequency range, high resolution, and because its clock frequency can reach up to 200 MHz. But can a PLL with DDS be locked to a baseband signal even when the signal frequency is a not stable one?

The basic idea of this loop is similar to a popular synthesizer (Fig. 1). The phase detector is a counter, which runs continually and can be initialized by the periodic signal nTo or by the DDS-produced pulses r_n. If it is initialized by nTo and stopped by r_n, the count value displays a positive sign. Conversely, if the counter is initialized by r_n and stopped by nTo, it displays a negative sign. The filter $F(D_n, D_{n-1})$ is second order, that is $F = AD_n + B D_{n-1}$. The frequency of the DDS is determined by the value of a frequency register. For convenience, the convergence of the loop is tested by assuming the circuit has high resolution (i.e., a high clock frequency). The value of time D_n and frequency f_n are analog values.



1. A DDS-based frequency synthesizer contains a phase detector, filter, and a frequency register that sets the operating frequency.

LOOP CONVERGENCE

A pair of difference equations is used to describe the phase-locked process, while differential equations are used in a VCO synthesizer. The basic difference equations are:

$$r_{n+1} = r_n + 1/f_n \qquad (1)$$

$$f_{n+1} = f_n + A\,[r_{n+1} - (n+1)\,To] + B\,[r_n - n\,To] \qquad (2)$$

Finding values of A and B that can guarantee the convergence of this loop is not easy. Since a closed solution cannot be found, trial-and-error solutions must be used. In Eq. 2, f_n is on the order of 1/To. So, A and B must be $(1/T)^{\alpha}$ where α is a power. Extensive trial-and-error testing yields the following effective values:

$$A = 1/To^{1.7} \quad B = -A + 12/To \quad (3)$$

The test range is:
$1/1000/s \geq To \geq 1/20 \times 10^{-6}$. That means the bit rate of the input-signal ranges from 1000 b/s up to 20 Mb/s.

While this is not the optimum solution, it is one attempt at a universal solution across a wide range. If only a narrow-range solution is desired, there could be better A and B values.

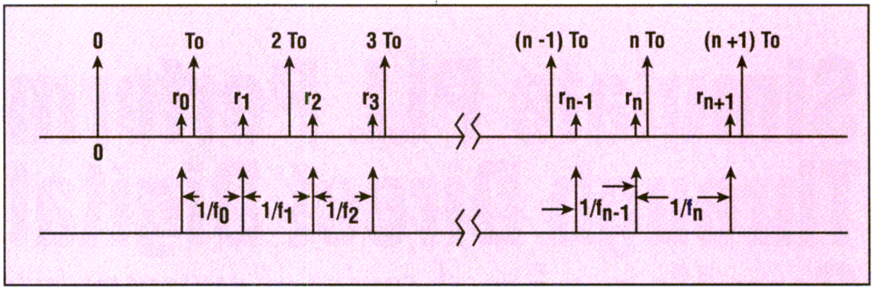
In Eq. 2, the frequency adjustment term, $A[r_{n+1} - (n+1)To] + B[r_n - nTo]$, could be rewritten as $AD_{n+1} + BD_n = A(D_{n+1} - D_n) + (A+B) \times D_n$.

According to Eq. 3, A is a large number, while A+B is a relatively small number. D_n is the phase difference.

All the simulations are under these assumptions:

- To is constant.
- The origin of the time begins with $0 \times To$.
- The first DDS pulse time r_0 is 0.9To.

Naturally, r_0 is random, $r_0 = 0.9To$ is the worst case for convergence. The first two pulses, $0 \times To$ and r_0, do not lead to frequency adjustment, because the second-order filtering needs two successive D_n. In the meantime, assume the filtering calculation is fast, and the result appears instantly. In the real world, it takes time to accomplish the arithmetical operations. The time delay does not change the convergence attribution, but it prolongs the convergence time.



2. The relationship between the pulse sequences that are input to the phase detector (Fig. 1) will determine the phase and frequency characteristics of the synthesizer.

In general, the nominal-input bit rate is known. In the first case, assume the initial frequency f_0 of the DDS is set to approximately 1/To.

Case 1. $f_0 \approx 1/To$.

Example 1: $f_0 = 20.1 \times 10^6$Hz, $r_0 = 0.9To$ and $To = 1/20 \times 10^{-6}$s (bit rate of input signal is 20 Mb/sec). The sequence pairs are shown in Fig. 2.

The results are shown in Fig. 3a and b. The y-axis of Fig. 3a is the phase difference:

$r_n/To - n$, which represents the relative position of r_n and D_n To in the units of To. If the difference holds at a small constant amount, the loop is locked. The y-axis of Fig. 3b is the frequency difference, or the DDS frequency minus input-signal frequency; $f_n - 1/To$. Both x-axes represent the sequential number, n, of

A winning move, Krytar components!
Microwave Components DC-50 GHz
2-Way
4-Way
MLDD Power Dividers
Double Arrow
3 dB 180° Hybrids
90° Hybrid Couplers
Directional Couplers
Planar Doped Barrier Detectors
and
Zero Bias Schottky Detectors
Visit our website, www.krytar.com
KRYTAR
1292 Anvilwood Court, Sunnyvale.CA 94089
Tel.(408) 734-5999 Fax(408)734-3017

CIRCLE NO. 413 or visit www.mwrf.com

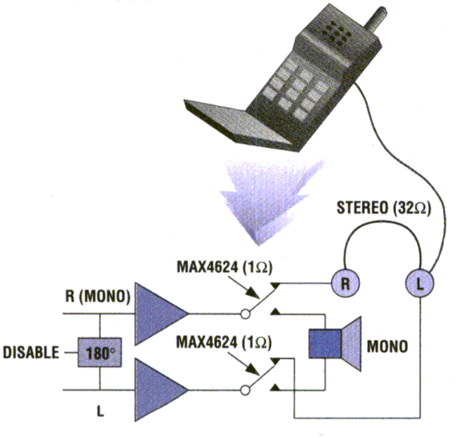
INDUSTRY'S BROADEST LINE OF LOW-VOLTAGE, LOW-ON-RESISTANCE ANALOG SWITCHES & MUXES

Ideal for Switching 8Ω and 32Ω Speakers in Portable Equipment

Maxim's next-generation switches and muxes feature the lowest on-resistances (0.5Ω) and the lowest operating voltages (1.8V) on the market. Their low R_{ON} and excellent flatness make them ideal for use as audio switches in portable equipment, such as notebook computers or cellular handsets. Signals can be switched, with very low distortion, into either 8Ω or 32Ω internal and headset speakers.

These products are available in single-pole/single-throw (SPST), single-pole/double-throw (SPDT), and multiplexer configurations. The new MAX4675–MAX4679 feature dual supply operation.

- **On-Resistance from 0.5Ω to 10Ω**
- **Single +1.8V to +5.5V, Dual ±5V Operation**
- **Fast Switching Speeds (<20ns)**
- **Available in SOT23, µMAX, and TSSOP Packages**
- **Industry-Standard Pinouts**
- **Low Cost**



STEREO MP3 APPLICATION

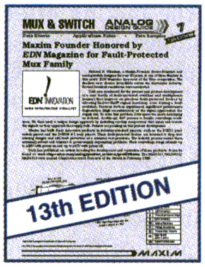
Over 30 Low-On-Resistance Products to Choose From!

SINGLE SUPPLY OPERATION

	PART	FUNCTION	R_{ON} at +5V (Ω max)	PIN-PACKAGE
	MAX4626/7/8	SPST	0.5	5/6-SOT23
	MAX4645/6	SPST	2	5/6-SOT23
	MAX4641/2/3	2 SPST	4	8-µMAX
	MAX4651/2/3	4 SPST	4	16-TSSOP
	MAX4614/5/6	4 SPST	10	16-TSSOP
	MAX4624/5	SPDT	1	6-SOT23
	MAX4644	SPDT	4	6-SOT23
	MAX4636	2 SPDT	4	10-µMAX
	MAX4619	3 SPDT	10	16-TSSOP
	MAX4674	4 SPDT	4	16-TSSOP
	MAX4634	4:1 Mux	4	10-µMAX
NEW	MAX4638/9	8:1/Dual 4:1 Mux	4	16-TSSOP
	MAX4617/8	8:1/Dual 4:1 Mux	10	16-TSSOP

DUAL SUPPLY OPERATION

	PART	FUNCTION	R_{ON} at ±5V (Ω max)	PIN-PACKAGE
NEW	MAX4675/6	SPST	4	6-SOT23
NEW	MAX4677/8/9	4 SPST	2	16-TSSOP



MUX & SWITCH ANALOG

Maxim Founder Honored by EDN Magazine for Fault-Protected Mux Family

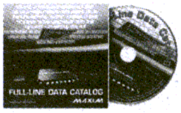
13th EDITION

FREE* Mux & Switch Design Guide—*Sent Within 24 Hours!
Includes: Reply Cards for Free Samples and Data Sheets

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-998-8800 for a Design Guide or Free Sample
6:00 a.m. – 6:00 p.m. Pacific Time

MAXIM
www.maxim-ic.com

2000 EDITION!
FREE FULL-LINE DATA CATALOG
ON CD-ROM



ISO 9001

NEW! Get Price, Delivery, and Place Orders Online at www.maxim-ic.com

Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 737-7600, FAX (408) 737-7194.
Distributed by Maxim Distribution, Arrow, Avnet Electronics Marketing, CAM RPC, Digi-Key, Elmo, Nu Horizons, and Zeus.
Distributed in Canada by Arrow and Avnet Electronics Marketing.

MAXIM is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products. © 2000 Maxim Integrated Products.

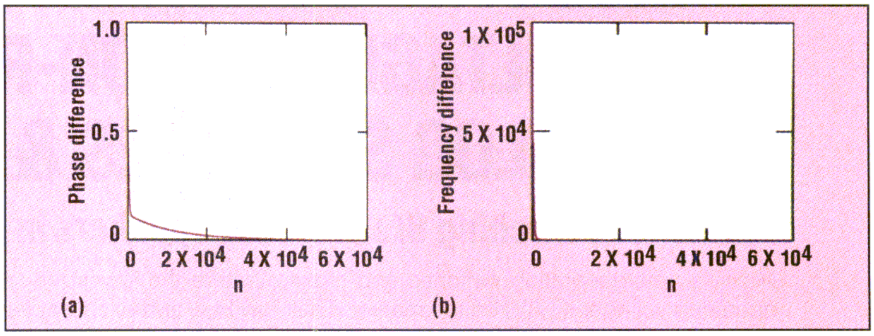
CIRCLE NO. 242

iterations.

After 50,000 iterations, which takes 2.5 ms, the phase difference is 0.103 percent of To, and the frequency difference between 1/To and the DDS is 1.941 Hz, or 0.097 PPM.

Case 2. Mixing Effect (a more detailed consideration of Case 1).

In Fig. 2, the r_n and nTo pair is the pulse time that begins and stops the counter. After the nTo pulse, the frequency is adjusted and results in a new frequency, f_{n+1}. Before the nTo pulse, the frequency is still f_n. In Fig. 2, the arrow designated as $1/f_{n+1}$ is really a combination of $1/f_n$ and $1/f_{n+1}$. To study this effect, use a different version of Eq. 1, and solve the two difference-equation system.



3. The phase (a) and frequency (b) convergence times (number of iterations) determine how fast the loop comes into lock.

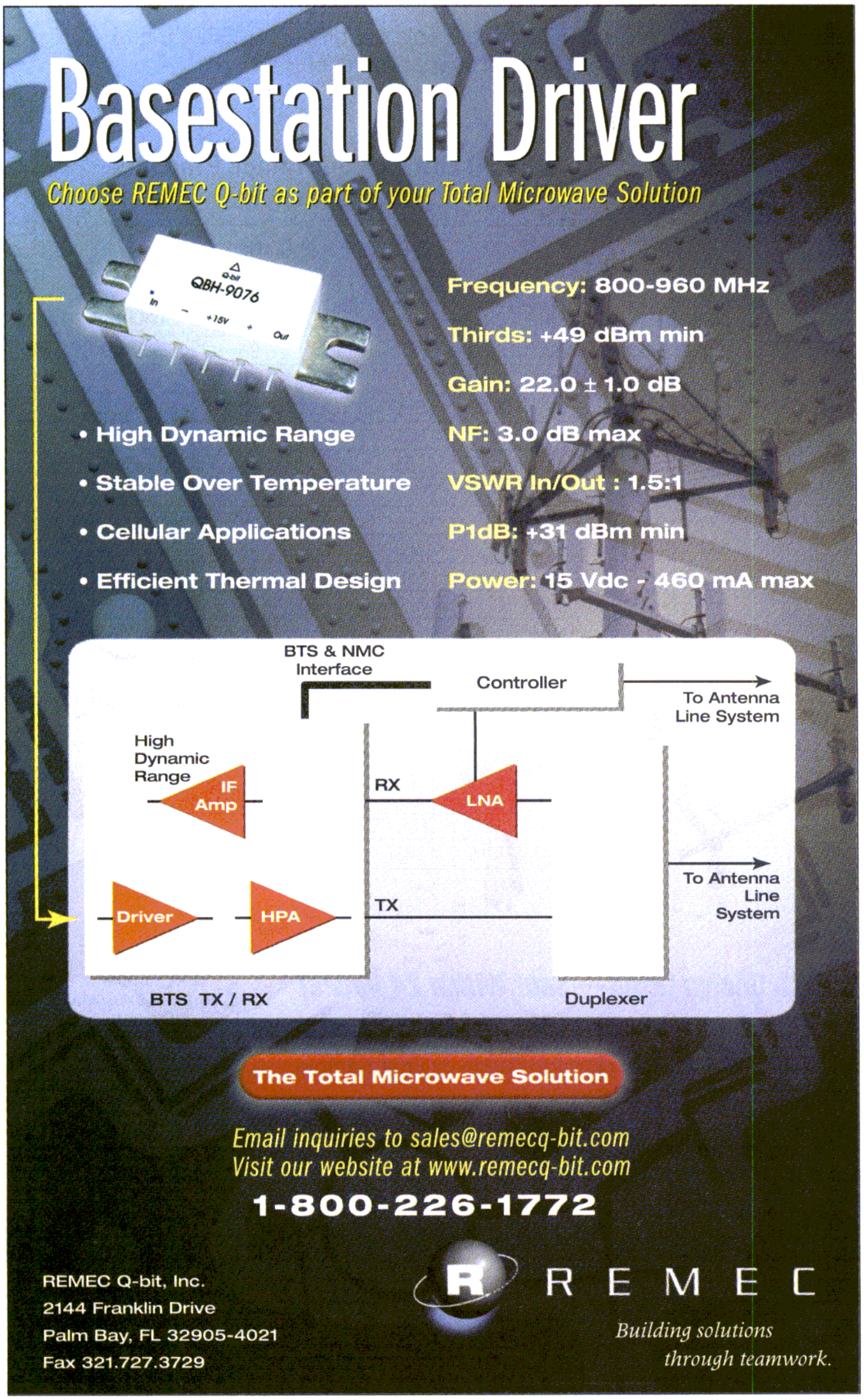
Example 2: $f_0 = 2.05 \times 10^6$ Hz, $r_0 = 0.9$To, and To = 0.5×10^{-6}s, a (bit rate of input signal of 2 Mb/s).

The result is shown in Figs. 4a and b. The y-axis of Fig. 4a is still the same as in Fig. 3a, the phase difference between r_n and nTo. One curve is the result of not considering the mixing effects (Eq. 1). The second is the result of considering the mixer effect. These two curves—the frequency difference—almost coincide. Fig. 4b is the DDS frequency difference, f_n, between both. It shows a difference of less than 70 Hz at the beginning. After 200 iterations, there is no need to consider the mixing effect because f_n is stable.

The convergence characteristics are as follows:

- Not consider the mixing effect: After 15,000 iterations, the elapsed time is 7.5 ms, the phase difference is –0.0813 percent of To, the frequency difference between 1/To and DDS is 0.7879 Hz, or –0.39 PPM.
- Considering the mixing effect: After 15,000 iterations, the elapsed time is 7.5 ms, the phase difference is –0.0813 percent of To, the frequency difference between 1/To and DDS is 0.7881 Hz, or – 0.39 PPM.

Case 3. If the initial frequency f_0 is larger than 1/To, the r_n pulses will successively hit the counter before

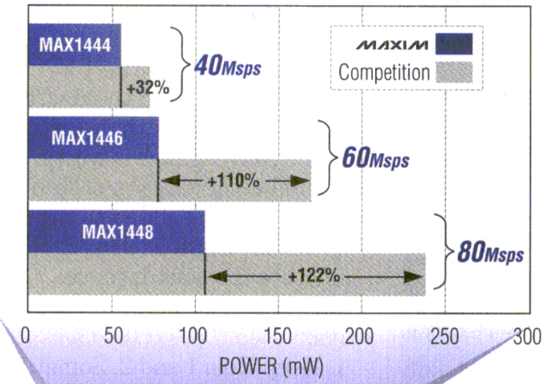

Basestation Driver
Choose REMEC Q-bit as part of your Total Microwave Solution
Frequency: 800-960 MHz
Thirds: +49 dBm min
Gain: 22.0 ± 1.0 dB
NF: 3.0 dB max
VSWR In/Out : 1.5:1
P1dB: +31 dBm min
Power: 15 Vdc - 460 mA max
• High Dynamic Range
• Stable Over Temperature
• Cellular Applications
• Efficient Thermal Design
The Total Microwave Solution
Email inquiries to sales@remecq-bit.com
Visit our website at www.remecq-bit.com
1-800-226-1772
REMEC Q-bit, Inc.
2144 Franklin Drive
Palm Bay, FL 32905-4021
Fax 321.727.3729
REMEC
Building solutions through teamwork.
CIRCLE NO. 422 or visit www.mwrf.com

WORLD'S LOWEST POWER 3V, 10-BIT 80Msps ADC DELIVERS 73dBc SFDR

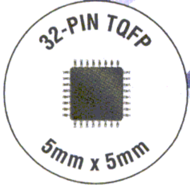
New 10-Bit 40Msps/60Msps/80Msps ADCs are Ideal for Portable Imaging and Communications

LOWEST POWER!

SAVE 32% TO 122% WITH MAXIM!



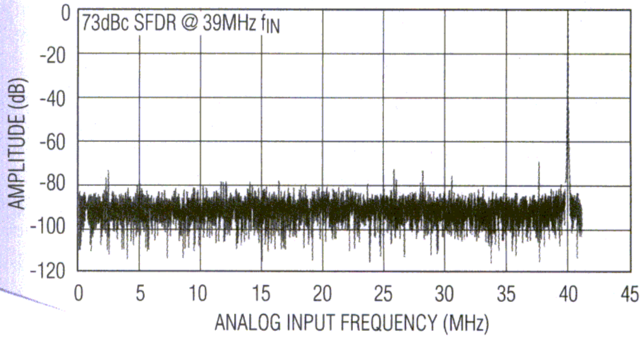
- ◆ 59dB SNR @ f_{IN} = 20MHz
- ◆ 2.7V to 3.3V Operation
- ◆ Tiny 5mm x 5mm TQFP Package
- ◆ On-Chip Internal/External Reference
- ◆ Shutdown (<5µA @ 3V)
- ◆ Pin-Compatible 40Msps, 60Msps, and 80Msps Versions
- ◆ Differential Input T/H with 400MHz FPBW

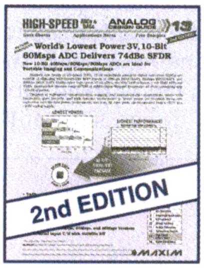


SMALLEST PACKAGE

HIGHEST PERFORMANCE!

MAX1448




HIGH-SPEED
ANALOG DESIGN GUIDE
World's Lowest Power 3V, 10-Bit 80Msps ADC Delivers 74dBc SFDR
2nd EDITION
MAXIM

FREE* High-Speed ADC/DAC Design Guide—*Sent Within 24 Hours!
Includes: Reply Cards for Free Samples and Data Sheets

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-998-8800 for a Design Guide or Free Sample
6:00 a.m. – 6:00 p.m. Pacific Time

2000 EDITION!
FREE FULL-LINE DATA CATALOG
ON CD-ROM

ISO 9001

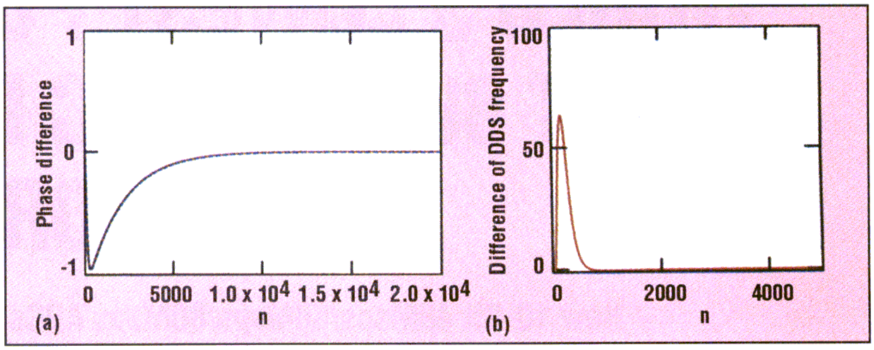
MAXIM
www.maxim-ic.com

NEW! Get Price, Delivery, and Place Orders
Online at www.maxim-ic.com

Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 737-7600, FAX (408) 737-7194.
Distributed by Maxim Distribution, Arrow, Avnet Electronics Marketing, CAM RPC, Digi-Key, Elmo, Nu Horizons, and Zeus.
Distributed in Canada by Arrow and Avnet Electronics Marketing.

MAXIM is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products. © 2000 Maxim Integrated Products.

CIRCLE NO. 243



4. Mixing effects produce the phase (a) and frequency (b) curves shown here. The frequency difference between this curve and the one in Fig. 3b are virtually indistinguishable.

the nTo pulse ends the counting. Fig. 5 shows there are r_2 and r_3 pulses before the 2To pulse.

In general, r_n, r_{n+1},... r_{n+k-1} is smaller than (before) nTo, but r_{n+k}, where $k \geq 1$, is not smaller than nTo. So the counter begins counting with r_n (it is active) and skips r_{n+1},...r_{n+k-1} pulses (they are inactive). Then r_{n+k} is renamed as the new r_{n+1}. The new r_{n+1} is larger than the old r_{n+1}, as defined by Eq. 1. So the decrease of f_{n+1} in Eq. 2 is less than the old one (i.e., the convergence is worse.) But if the number of skips is stored as ns, and one –nsTo is added to the output D_{n+1} on the right of Eq. 2, this will accelerate the convergence.

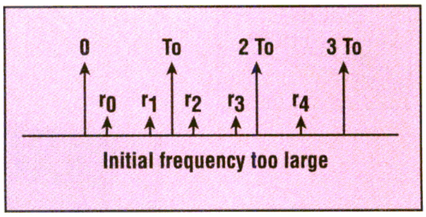
This case can be studied in three ways:

1. Keep Eqs. 1 and 2. Sometimes in the convergence process, the phase difference will be larger than To, and is not realizable.

2. Skip the successive r_{n+1},...pulses, and do not make compensation to D_{n+1}.

3. Skip the successive r_{n+1},...pulses and store the number of skipped pluses and compensate D_n+1.

Example 3: To = $1/10^5$; (that is, 100 Kb/s) with the initial DDS frequency f_0 = 14000 Hz and r_0 = 0.9To. The results are shown in Figs. 6a and b. The y-axis in Fig. 6a is also the phase difference. There are three curves. Keeping Eqs. 1 and 2, the resultant curve is shown with a solid line. If it swings to –9 (To), the counter cannot work. The dotted line represents the second way—skips, but with no compensation. It is a dense sawtooth



5. This pulse sequence is input to the counter when the initial frequency f_0 is larger than 1/To.

Surface Mount High Performance
Microwave Mixers
Choose REMEC Magnum as part of your Total Microwave Solution

Reaching high frequencies with low conversion loss and high isolations is now possible in a series of surface mount mixers from REMEC Magnum. Convert signals up to 20 GHz without connectors, and without manual installation of ribbon leads. These surface mount mixers can be placed atop your circuit and reflow soldered along with all the rest of your surface mount components.

Call us with your application information and we'll match a design to your requirements.

Typical Performance at 25°C

Frequency (GHz)			LO PWR NOM (1) dBm	CONV LOSS dB	ISOLATION		MODEL NUMBER
RF	LO	IF			LO/RF dB	LO/IF dB	
3.6-4.3	4.7-5.4	DC-1.5	+10	5.2	42	30	MC24SMD-3
5.8-6.5	4.7-8.5	DC-2.0	+10	4.8	43	32	MC34SMD-3
3.5-15.0	3.5-15.0	DC-4.0	+10	5.5	35	30	MC54SMD-7
10.9-12.8	11.8-14.0	DC-2.0	+10	5.5	41	42	MC64SMD-3
13.8-14.7	11.8-14.0	DC-2.0	+10	5.7	36	28	MC74SMD-3

(1) Other LO power levels (+7, +13, +18 dBm) available.

The Total Microwave Solution

Email inquiries to sales@remecmagnum.com
Visit our website at www.remecmagnum.com
408-432-9898

REMEC Magnum, Inc.
1990 Concourse Drive
San Jose, CA 95131
Fax 408.432.1551

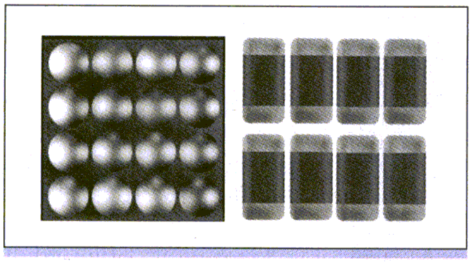
REMEC
Building solutions through teamwork.

CIRCLE NO. 425 or visit www.mwrf.com

4mm^2 TDMA PA SELLS FOR $1*

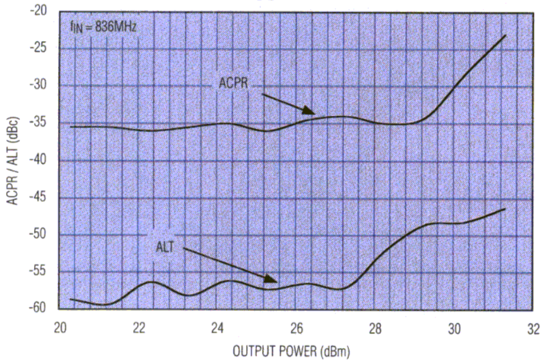
First TDMA Cellular Band PA in Chip-Scale Package

The MAX2251 has been designed for use at 824MHz to 849MHz in single-band or dual-band TDMA phone applications. The die-level chip-scale package allows for both very compact implementation size and inherently lower cost than devices in conventional packages.

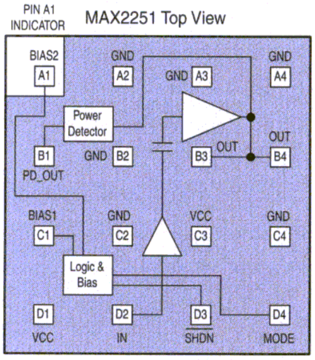


Measuring only 2mm x 2mm, the MAX2251 occupies less space than eight 0402 components.

ACPR/ALT. vs. OUTPUT POWER
V_{CC} = 3.3V

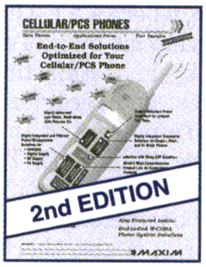


- **>30dBm TDMA Output Power**
- **>32dBm AMPS Output Power**
- **On-Chip Power Detector with 29dB Dynamic Range**
- **41% TDMA Efficiency**
- **51% AMPS Efficiency**



The two-stage PA MAX2251 also includes an on-chip power detector.

*1M units per month/FOB USA.



FREE Cellular/PCS Phones Design Guide—Sent Within 24 Hours!
Includes: Reply Cards for Free Samples and Data Sheets

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-998-8800 for a Design Guide or Free Sample
6:00 a.m. – 6:00 p.m. Pacific Time

MAXIM
www.maxim-ic.com

2000 EDITION!
FREE FULL-LINE DATA CATALOG
ON CD-ROM

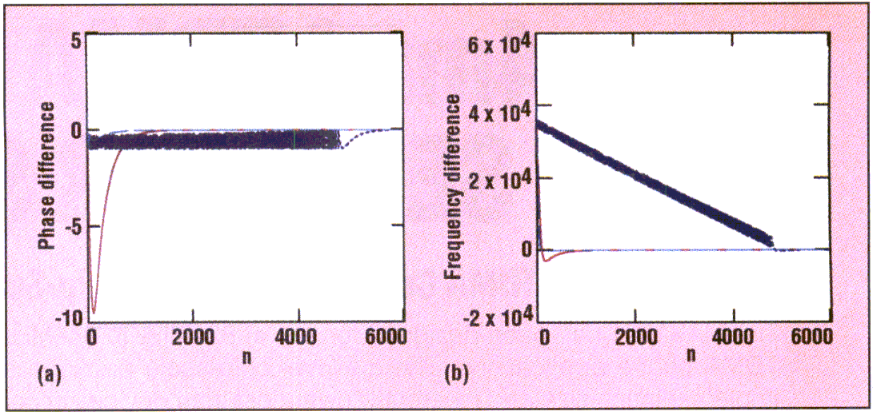
ISO 9001

NEW! Get Price, Delivery, and Place Orders Online at www.maxim-ic.com

Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 737-7600, FAX (408) 737-7194.
Distributed by Maxim Distribution, Arrow, Avnet Electronics Marketing, CAM RPC, Digi-Key, Elmo, Nu Horizons, and Zeus.
Distributed in Canada by Arrow and Avnet Electronics Marketing.

MAXIM is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products. © 2000 Maxim Integrated Products.

CIRCLE NO. 244



6. The fastest convergence of phase (a) and the most accurate frequency (b) is achieved when successive r_{n+1} pulses are skipped and compensation occurs.

curve. The phase difference is within To, but it converges after 5000 iterations. The least-important curve is the dashed curve that presents the third way—skips and compensation. It converges quickly, even better than the first way.

The convergence characteristics are as follows:

- First way (solid line):

iteration n = 3000, elapsed time = 30 ms, phase difference = –0.00298 percent of To, and the DDS frequency difference from 1/To is –0.0013Hz, or –1.3 PPM.

- Second way (dotted line):

iteration n = 6000, elapsed time = 60 ms, phase difference = 0.71 percent of To, and the DDS frequency difference from 1/To is –3.14 Hz, or –31.4 PPM.

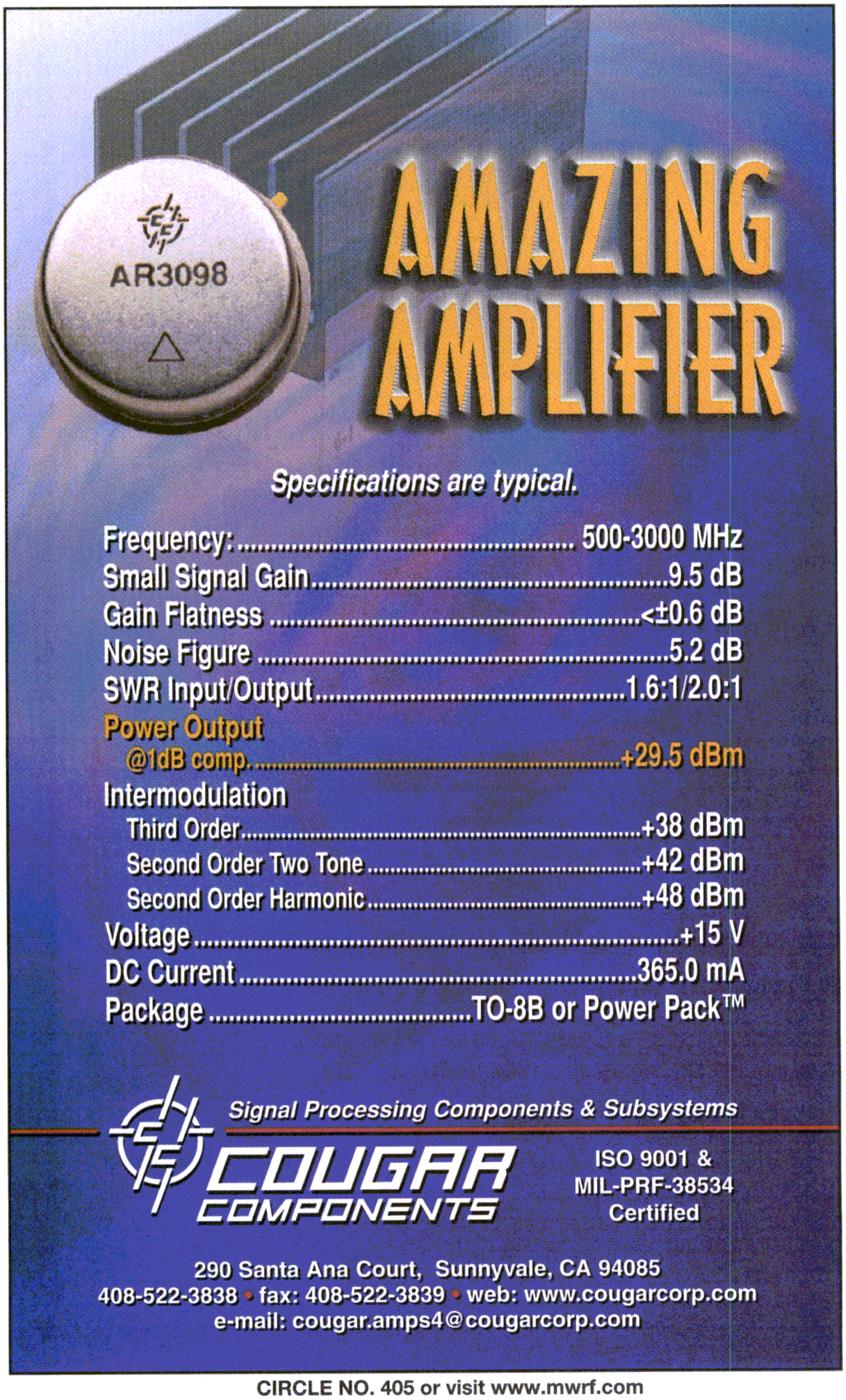
- Third way (dashed line):

iteration n = 3000, elapsed time =30 ms, phase difference = –0.0002 percent of To, and the DDS frequency difference from 1/To is –0.00083 Hz; that is, –0.0083 PPM.

Thus, the third way is best—skips and compensation.

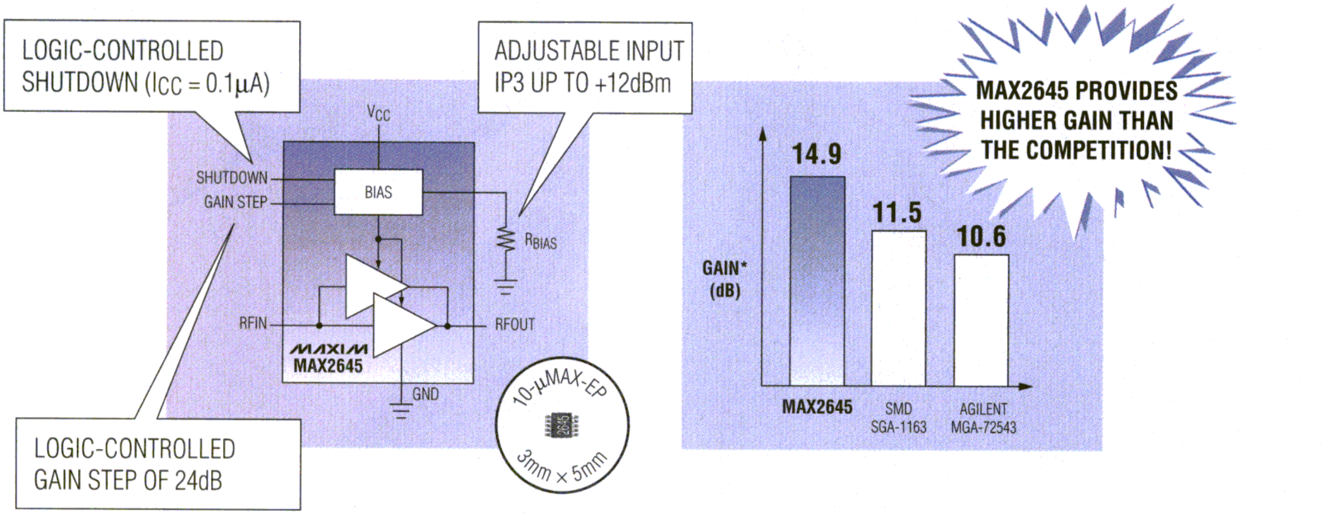
Case 4. If the initial frequency f_0 is smaller than 1/To, the nTo pulses will successively hit the counter before the r_n pulses end the counting. Fig. 7 shows the To and 2To pulses before the r_1 pulse.

In the general situation, r_{n+1} is larger than (n+2)To,...(n+k)To, but less than (n+k+1)To, where k ≥ 1. The counter is successively hit by k (To) pulses, then ends by r_{n+1}. Skip the first k–1 (To) pulses, and recognize only the last (n+k)To pulse. Let the new (n+1)To pulse be the old (n+k)To pulse. That means the t-axis is artificially shortened or extracted by (k-1)To. The value of r_{n+1} is also shortened by (k–1)To. This means the positive adjustment of f_{n+1} in Eq. 2 is lessened, and the convergence is worse. Also, adding (k – 1)To to the output D_{n+1} on the right side of Eq. 2 makes this compensation an accelerated convergence.

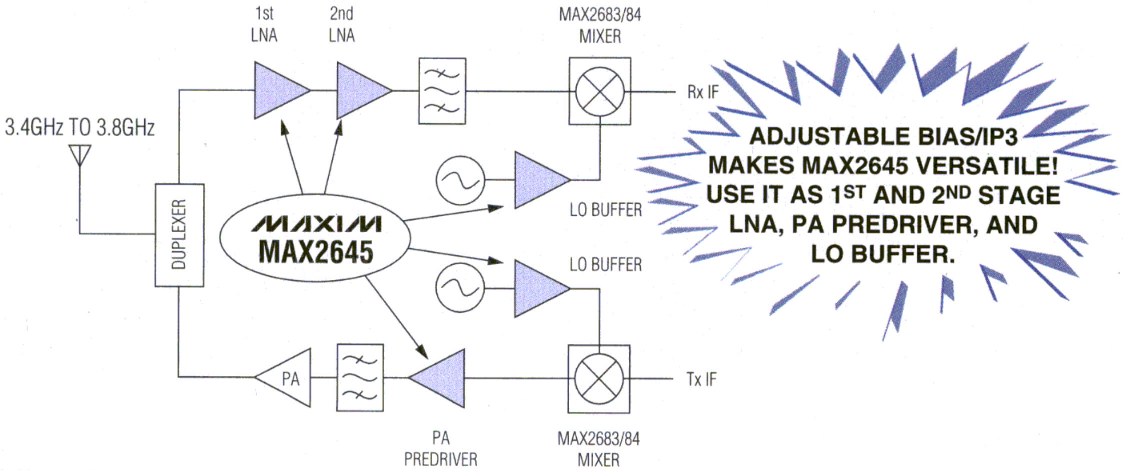

AR3098
AMAZING AMPLIFIER
Specifications are typical.
Frequency: 500-3000 MHz
Small Signal Gain 9.5 dB
Gain Flatness <±0.6 dB
Noise Figure 5.2 dB
SWR Input/Output 1.6:1/2.0:1
Power Output @1dB comp. +29.5 dBm
Intermodulation
Third Order +38 dBm
Second Order Two Tone +42 dBm
Second Order Harmonic +48 dBm
Voltage +15 V
DC Current 365.0 mA
Package TO-8B or Power Pack™
Signal Processing Components & Subsystems
COUGAR COMPONENTS
ISO 9001 & MIL-PRF-38534 Certified
290 Santa Ana Court, Sunnyvale, CA 94085
408-522-3838 • fax: 408-522-3839 • web: www.cougarcorp.com
e-mail: cougar.amps4@cougarcorp.com
CIRCLE NO. 405 or visit www.mwrf.com

FIRST 3.5GHz LNA WITH ADJUSTABLE IP3 AND GAIN STEP CONTROL

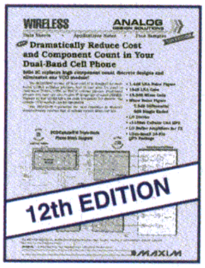
The MAX2645 SiGe LNA has the features you need to build the most robust, high dynamic range receiver for **Wireless Local Loop** and **Wireless Broadband Access** applications.



LOGIC-CONTROLLED SHUTDOWN (I_{CC} = 0.1µA)
ADJUSTABLE INPUT IP3 UP TO +12dBm
V_{CC}
SHUTDOWN
GAIN STEP
BIAS
R_{BIAS}
RFIN
RFOUT
MAXIM
MAX2645
GND
10-µMAX-EP
3mm × 5mm
LOGIC-CONTROLLED GAIN STEP OF 24dB
MAX2645 PROVIDES HIGHER GAIN THAN THE COMPETITION!
GAIN* (dB)
14.9
11.5
10.6
MAX2645
SMD SGA-1163
AGILENT MGA-72543



*f = 3.55GHz, I_{CC} ≈ 10mA, V_{CC} ≈ 3V



WIRELESS
ANALOG DESIGN SOLUTIONS
Dramatically Reduce Cost and Component Count in Your Dual-Band Cell Phone
12th EDITION
MAXIM

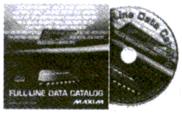
FREE **Wireless Design Guide—*Sent Within 24 Hours!***

Includes: Reply Cards for Free Samples and Data Sheets

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-998-8800 for a Design Guide or Free Sample
6:00 a.m. – 6:00 p.m. Pacific Time

MAXIM
www.maxim-ic.com

2000 EDITION!
FREE FULL-LINE DATA CATALOG
ON CD-ROM



ISO 9001

NEW! **Get Price, Delivery, and Place Orders Online at www.maxim-ic.com**

Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 737-7600, FAX (408) 737-7194.
Distributed by Maxim Distribution, Arrow, Avnet Electronics Marketing, CAM RPC, Digi-Key, Elmo, Nu Horizons, and Zeus.
Distributed in Canada by Arrow and Avnet Electronics Marketing.

MAXIM is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products. © 2000 Maxim Integrated Products.

CIRCLE NO. 245

imagine.

Walk an entire show floor,
sitting down.

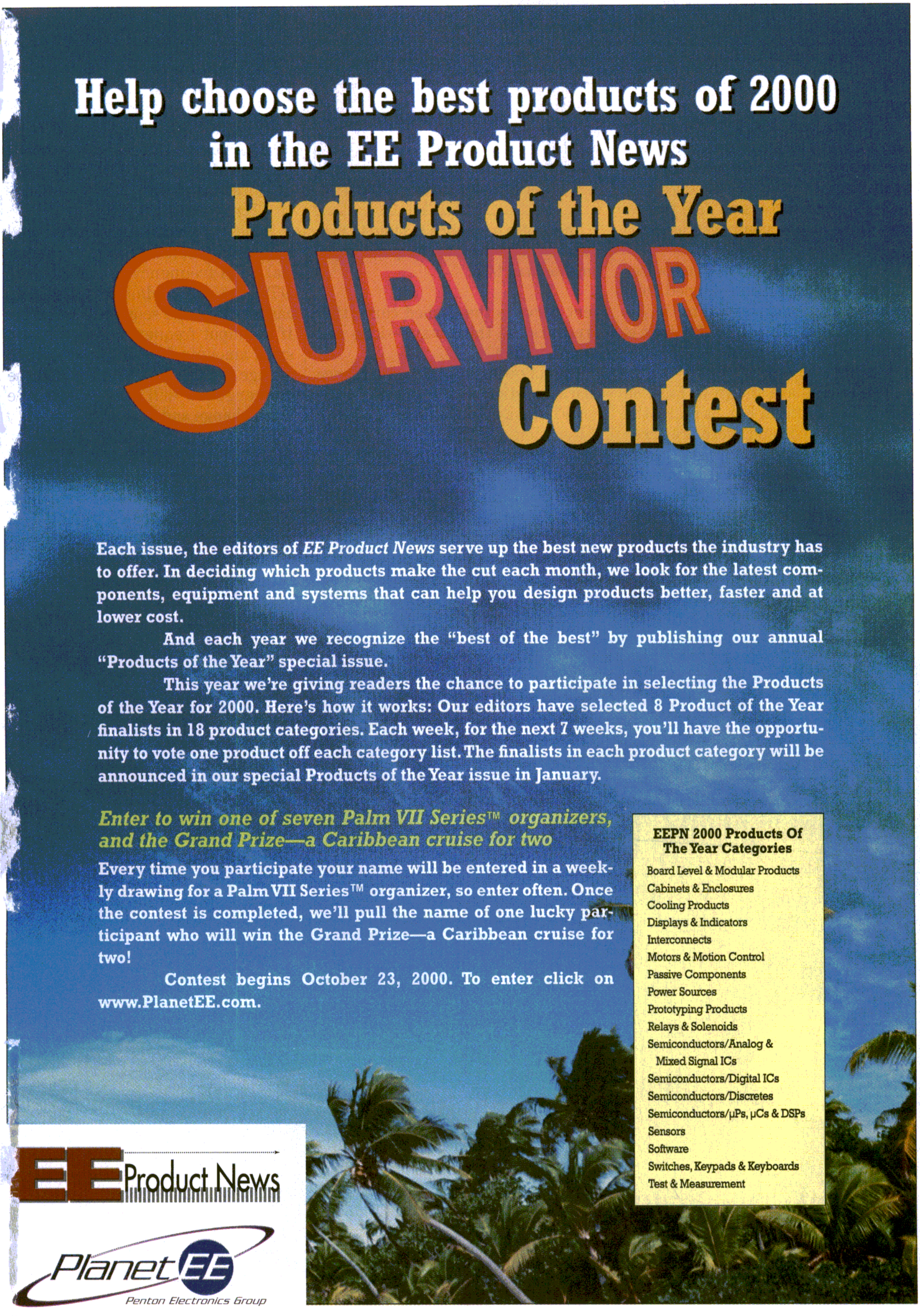
Penton Media's
Online Trade Show Network.

Online Industry Trade Shows Featuring:
Exhibitors, Products, Training, Conferences,
Market Research and Job Opportunities
all at your fingertips!

Live online
Log on.

Penton

B2Bshowplace.com



Help choose the best products of 2000 in the EE Product News

Products of the Year SURVIVOR Contest

Each issue, the editors of *EE Product News* serve up the best new products the industry has to offer. In deciding which products make the cut each month, we look for the latest components, equipment and systems that can help you design products better, faster and at lower cost.

And each year we recognize the "best of the best" by publishing our annual "Products of the Year" special issue.

This year we're giving readers the chance to participate in selecting the Products of the Year for 2000. Here's how it works: Our editors have selected 8 Product of the Year finalists in 18 product categories. Each week, for the next 7 weeks, you'll have the opportunity to vote one product off each category list. The finalists in each product category will be announced in our special Products of the Year issue in January.

Enter to win one of seven Palm VII Series™ organizers, and the Grand Prize—a Caribbean cruise for two

Every time you participate your name will be entered in a weekly drawing for a Palm VII Series™ organizer, so enter often. Once the contest is completed, we'll pull the name of one lucky participant who will win the Grand Prize—a Caribbean cruise for two!

Contest begins October 23, 2000. To enter click on www.PlanetEE.com.

EEPN 2000 Products Of The Year Categories

- Board Level & Modular Products
- Cabinets & Enclosures
- Cooling Products
- Displays & Indicators
- Interconnects
- Motors & Motion Control
- Passive Components
- Power Sources
- Prototyping Products
- Relays & Solenoids
- Semiconductors/Analog & Mixed Signal ICs
- Semiconductors/Digital ICs
- Semiconductors/Discretes
- Semiconductors/μPs, μCs & DSPs
- Sensors
- Software
- Switches, Keypads & Keyboards
- Test & Measurement

EE Product News

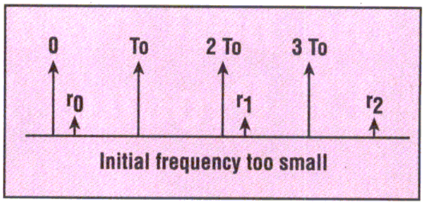
PlanetEE
Penton Electronics Group

This case can be studied in three ways:

1. Keep Eqs. 1 and 2, because in some cases, the phase difference will be larger than To and is not realizable.
2. Skip the successive (To) pulses, and do not make compensation in D_{n+1}.
3. Skip the successive (To) pulses and save the number of skipped pluses and make compensation to D_{n+1}.

Example 4: To = 1/1000 s (that is 1bt/s), initial DDS frequency f_0 = 600 Hz, and r_0 = 0.9To.

The results are shown in Figs. 8a and b. The y-axis in Fig. 8a is also the phase difference and there are three curves. Keeping Eqs. 1 and 2, the resultant curve is shown by a solid line. If it swings to 3 (To), the counter will not work. The dotted line represents the second way; skipping but no compensation. It is a dense curve at the beginning and the phase difference is within To, but converges after 200 iterations. The quickest convergent curve is the dashed curve that presents the third way—skips and compensation.



7. This pulse sequence is input to the counter when the intial frequency f_0 is smaller than 1/To.

The following are the convergence characteristics:

- First way (solid line):
  iteration n = 250, elapsed time = 0.25 s, phase difference = 0.00015 percent of To, and the DDS frequency difference from 1/To is -1.735×10^{-4} Hz or –0.1735 PPM.
- Second way (dotted line):
  iteration n = 250, elapsed time = 0.25 s, phase difference = 0.0007 percent of To, and the DDS frequency difference from 1/To is -1.533×10^{-3} Hz, or –1.633 PPM.
- Third way (dashed line):
  iteration n = 250, elapsed time =0.25 s, phase difference = –0.00004 percent of To, and the DDS frequency difference from 1/To is -1.325×10^{-5} Hz, or –0.01325 PPM.

Thus, the third way, skipping and compensation, is best. But if the initial DDS frequency is not close to 1/To, the skip and/or compensation cannot make the sequence converge. If the input frequency 1/To drifts in small amounts, it is not necessary to change the value of A and B, and the convergence will catch up to the small change and lock.

THE DIGITAL CASE

In a digital system, time measurement is quantified and the smallest time step is the clock period 1/fc where fc is the clock frequency.

The signed counter (phase detector) measures the number of clock pluses as positive or negative integers. The integer is a truncation of

High Frequency + Low Power = Big News

TEMEX Launches VCXOs for SONET/SDH.

TEMEX R&D strikes a fine balance between cost and performance with its new high frequency/low power VCXOs for SONET/SDH applications. Standard frequencies of 622.08 MHz and 155.52 MHz in both surface mount and through hole packages are available. Perfect for all SDH applications – we can customize for your specific needs. *Call for the lowdown.*

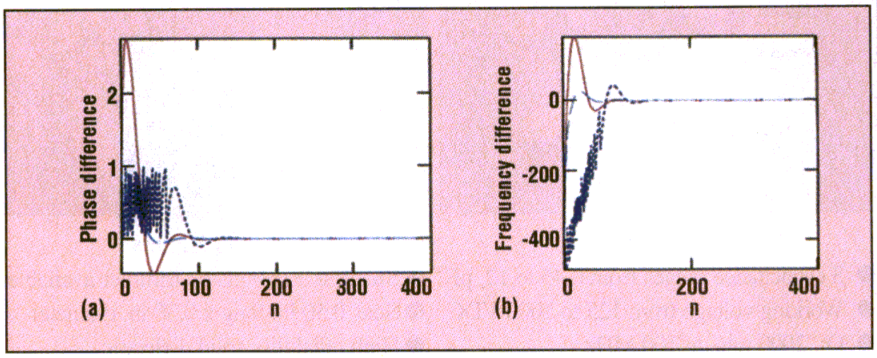
Only TEMEX makes it happen.

1.623.780.1995
sales@temex-az.com
www.temex-components.com

TEMEX
TIME & FREQUENCY

Crystals • Filters • XOs • VCXOs • VCOs • TCXOs • OCXOs • Rubidium Atomic Clocks

CIRCLE NO. 429 or visit www.mwrf.com



8. These phase (a) and frequency (b) curves present similar results as those of Fig. 6; namely, that phase and frequency converge fastest under a skip-and-compensation routine.

$(r_n$ –nTo)fc. When compared with Eq. 2, there is a factor fc times $(r_n$ – nTo). So, the new coefficients are a = A/fc and b = B/fc. The truncation of –2.8 is –2, an error of 0.8. This is the quantified error. If $(r_n$ – nTo) is smaller than 1/fc, the counter reads 0. Therefore, there is no contribution to the frequency adjustment. The maximum phase error is 1/(Tofc) in units of To. The higher clock frequency has less error. For example, if fc is 60 MHz, the input bit rate is 20 Mb/s. The phase error may reach 1/3 maximum, in units of To.

Now defining d_n = trunc(r_n - n To)fc, the contribution to frequency adjustment is $d_n(a+d_{n-1})b$. Let b = –a + delta, where delta ≥ 0, d_{n+1} a + d_n b = (d $_{n+1}$ –d_n a + delta × d_n. Comparing delta with a, delta is a small number. Nevertheless, even though $d_{n+1} - d_n$ is a small number, delta × d_n still makes little contribution to the frequency adjustment. Suppose the DDS frequency is stable after many iterations, but the phase difference still slowly changes. Finally, the trunc(d_n –nTo)fc emerges as a quantified jump, +1, so the DDS frequency has a jump. Therefore, convergence is not very stable; it always has ripples.

The frequency adjustment is (d_{n+1})a + d_nb. But when the frequency register increases by 1, the DDS output frequency increases by fc/2^{32} where 32 is the length of internal DDS register. The number in the register is an integer and the value put in the register must be rounded. Then Eq. 2 has its digital counterpart.

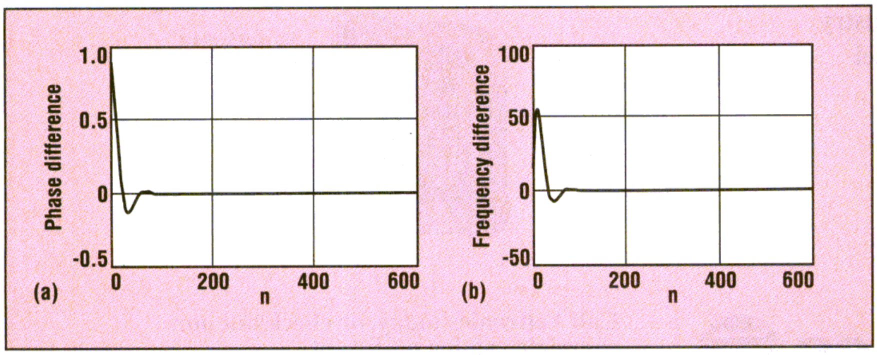
$$f_{n+1} = f_n + (fc / 2^{32})\ round$$
$$[(d_{n+1}\, a + d_n\, b)\, 2^{32} / fc] \qquad (4)$$

Formerly, A and B were only a function of To, but now they are also a function of fc. Change Eq. 4 to:

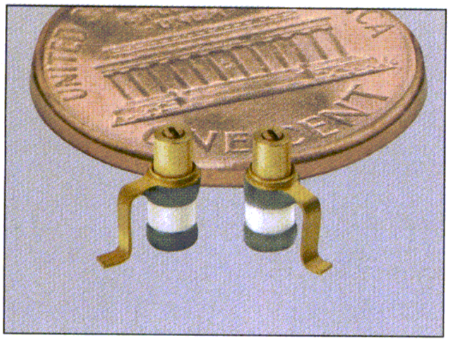
$$f_{n+1} = f_n + (fc / 2^{32})\ round$$
$$[(d_{n+1} - d_n)\, a' + d_n\, (a' + b')] \qquad (5)$$

where:

$$a' = 2^{32} / [To^{1.7}\, fc^2] \qquad (6)$$

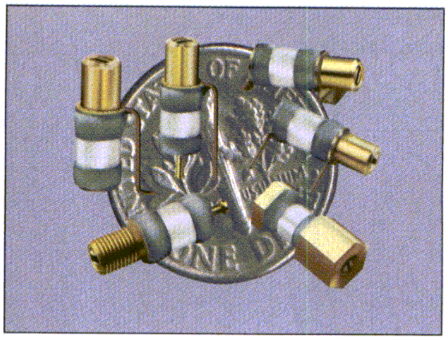


9. The phase (a) and frequency (b) convergence characteristics of a DDS with a small number of iterations and f_0 of 1 kHz illustrate how fast both reach their end values.



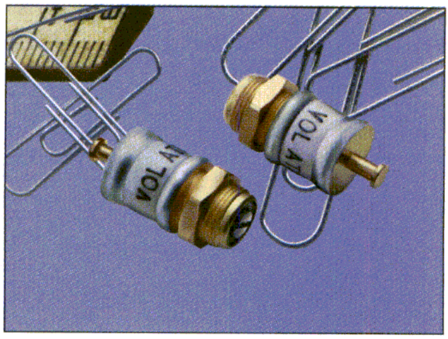
A_2 Series

- Capacitance range: 0.3 to 1.2 pF
- Self-resonance over 5 GHz
- Q: 1000 min. at 1 GHz and 1.2 pF
- Size 0.24 in. long x 0.094 in. diameter
- Working voltage up to 1500 VDC
- 7 turns of linear tuning
- High reliability solid dielectric
- Replaces expensive sapphire trimmers



A_1 Series

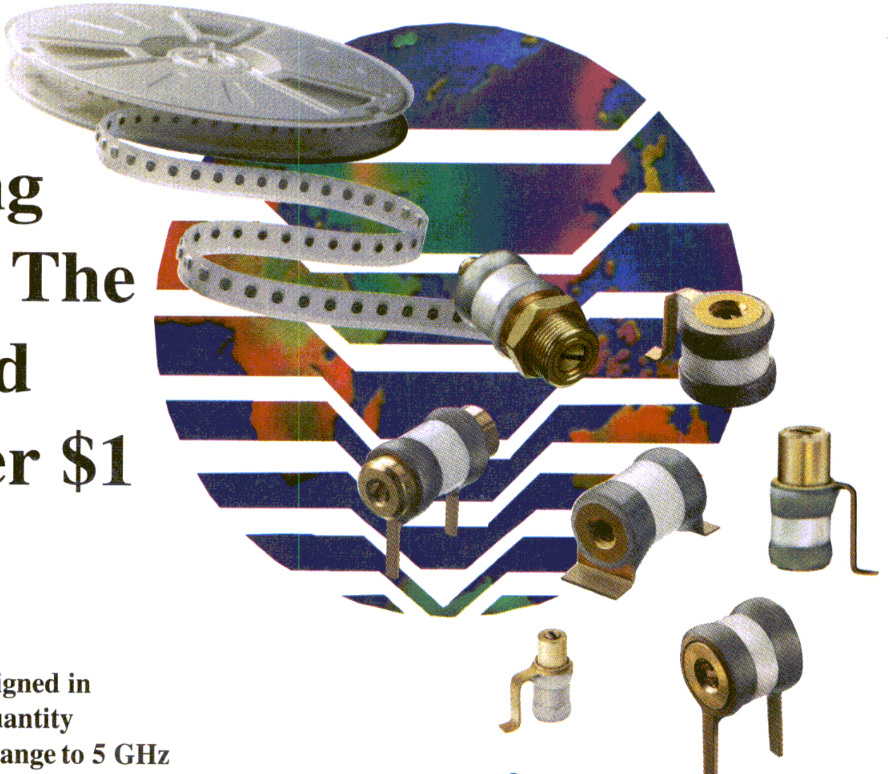
- 3 capacitance ranges from 0.45 to 12 pF
- Working voltage from 125 to 1000 VDC
- Q: 2000 min. at 100 MHz
- Self-resonant frequency to 2.3 GHz
- High reliability solid dielectric
- Up to 10 turns of linear tuning resolution
- Replaces expensive air and sapphire dielectric piston trimmers



A_30 Series

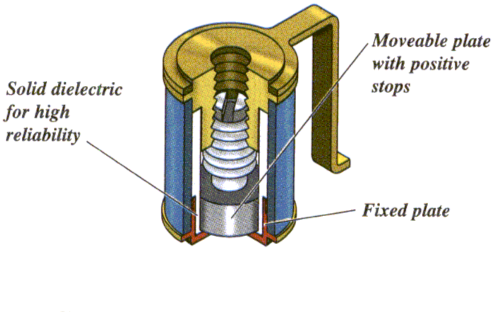
- Smallest 30 pF piston trimmer available
- Size: 0.50 in. long x 0.30 in. diameter
- High reliability solid dielectric
- Q: 2000 min. at 100 MHz and 30 pF
- 40 psi seal
- 10 turns of linear tuning

Voltronics Offers Tuning Solutions For The Real World ...From Under $1



Voltronics Trimmer Capacitors Provide:

- Long-term reliability designed in
- Low cost - under $1 in quantity
- Self-resonant frequency range to 5 GHz
- Lowest profile in the industry
- Available on tape-and-reel
- High-voltage options
- Capacitance ranges from 0.2-1.0pF to 1.5-55pF


Solid dielectric for high reliability
Moveable plate with positive stops
Fixed plate

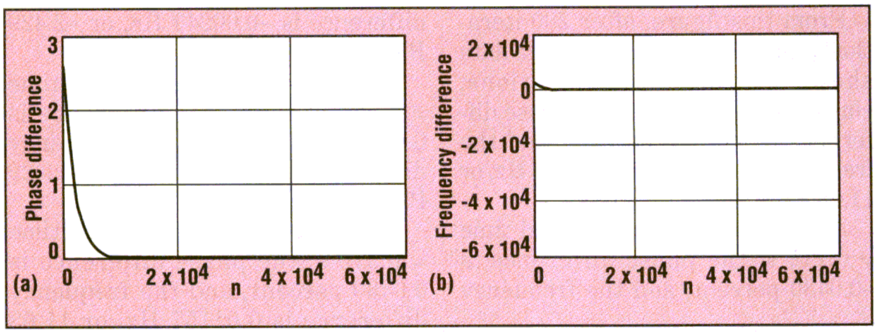
Voltronics CORPORATION

The Trimmer Capacitor Company

Call Voltronics today, or check out our complete catalog on-line at www.voltronicscorp.com

100 Ford Road • Denville, NJ 07834
973.586.8585 • FAX : 973.586.3404
e-mail: info@voltronicscorp.com

CIRCLE NO. 363



10. The phase (a) and frequency (b) curves of a DDS with a large number of iterations and f_0 of 1.5 MHz are similar to those of Fig. 9.

$$a'+b' = 12\,2^{32}/(To\,fc^{2}) \qquad (7)$$

where:

d_n = the counter output integer.

The calculation of Eqs. 7 and 8 is difficult. It is easy to store a lookup table of a' and a'+b' in memory. There are several ways to create the table. If the nominal bit rate is not known (1/To), it is possible to count the number of clocks in a period To. The number is N0 = floor(Tofc). Suppose the system clock frequency fc is 60 MHz at a bit rate between 15 and 20 Mb/s, N=3. The range-tolerance error is 1.33:1. Counting the number of clocks in the interval of 10To, and dividing the number by 10, N1 = 0.1 × floor(10T0fc). N1 has one more decimal of precision than N0.

Now suppose the lookup table is in the decimal system. The input variable is N = floor(Tofc). If 1/To is larger than 6 Mb/s, N ≥ 10, it is better to count the clock number in 10To and obtain one more digit of precision. The enlisted numbers of N are 1×10^n, 1.5×10^n, 2×10^n, 3×10^n,... 9×10^n,

where:

n = 0, 1, 2, 3, 4. The bit-rate of the input periodic signal is from 1 kb/s to 20 Mb/s. One can calculate one table for a' and a'+b', by using Eqs. 8 and 9.

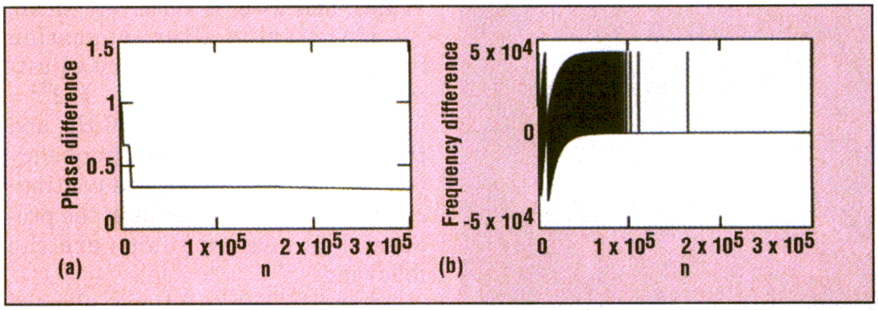
$$a' = 2^{32}/[N^{1.7}\,(fc^{0.3})] \qquad (8)$$

$$a'+b' = 12\,(2^{32})/[N\,fc) \qquad (9)$$

The table has 44 rows, with one N column as an input, a' and a' + b'columns as an output. When one N is not listed, go to the nearest number. The maximum deviation is smaller than 25 percent. For example, if 1/To is 9.6 kb/s, N= 6.25 × 10^3, take the input as 6 × 10^3 in the table.

The following examples use this lookup table, but different lookup tables are possible. Eqs. 7 and 8 could be used to build a table with input variable 1/To. It is also possible to create a binary-base input variable table.

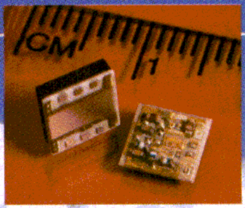
Based on the previous "analog" simulation, if the initial frequency deviates far from the correct value, the counter will produce successive To pulses or r_n pulses. In this case, the counter skips successive pulses and compensates at the d_{n+1} in Eq. 6, and convergence will be kept and occur even faster.



11. In these curves using lookup tables, only a single iteration can cause a huge change in the frequency convergence of the DDS. The lookup table values are responsible for this change.

Introducing the TrueTri▶ngle™ Celeritek's NEW HBT amplifier modules.

HIGHLY INTEGRATED SOLUTION
- ▶ LINEAR EFFICIENT POWER
- ▶ 50 OHM MATCH
- ▶ SINGLE, POSITIVE SUPPLY
- ▶ OPERATION AS LOW AS 3.2V
- ▶ INGAP HBT TECHNOLOGY
- ▶ 6MM SQUARE PACKAGE
- ▶ 1/2 THE BOARD SPACE



Celeritek's TrueTriangle

	CHP0230 Digital/Analog Cellular	CHP1232 Digital PCS
Frequency	824–849 MHz	1.85–1.91 GHz
Output Power	28.5 dBm	28.0 dBm
Linear Efficiency		
Analog	60%	—
Digital	40%	35%
Quiescent Current	50 mA	50 mA
Gain	30 dB	30 dB

CELERITEK

Delivering the solutions to wireless communications.

3236 Scott Boulevard
Santa Clara, CA 95054
Ph: (408) 986-5060 • Fax: (408) 986-5095
e-mail: truetriangle@celeritek.com
www.celeritek.com

CIRCLE NO. 404 or visit www.mwrf.com

The following examples use Eqs. 1 and 6 without skips and compensation, and attention is paid to the convergence characteristics.

Example 5: 1/To = 990 b/s, fc = 60 MHz, r_0 = 0.9To, f_0 = 1000Hz. The look-up table considers N as 6 × 10^4, shifted 1/To to 1 kb/s. From the table, a' = 0.15 and a'+ b' = 0.0143. The simulation result is shown in Fig. 9.

From this figure, after 200 iterations, there is convergence. The data shows that after 214 iterations, elapsed time = 0.216 s, the phase difference is –0.0418 percent, and the frequency difference is 0.01157 Hz, or 11.68 PPM.

After 215 iterations, elapsed time = 0.217 s, the phase difference is –0.0430 percent, and the frequency difference is –0.00240 Hz, or –2.429 PPM.

After 568 iterations, elapsed time = 0.574 s, the phase difference is 0.0427 percent, and the frequency difference is –0.00240 Hz, or –2.429 PPM.

After 569 iterations, elapsed time = 0.575 s, the phase difference is 0.0430 percent, and the frequency difference is 0.01157 Hz, or 11.68 PPM.

There is a negative frequency jump after 214 iterations, and there is a positive frequency jump after 568 iterations. The jump value is 2^{32}/fc = 0.01397 Hz. That is the quantified error. Since the phase difference is not zero, d_n always changes slightly when the accumulated change contributes a 1-b variation to the frequency register, and a jump occurs. So, in the convergent state it is not absolutely stable because there is a small jitter. This is the normal behavior of a digital system.

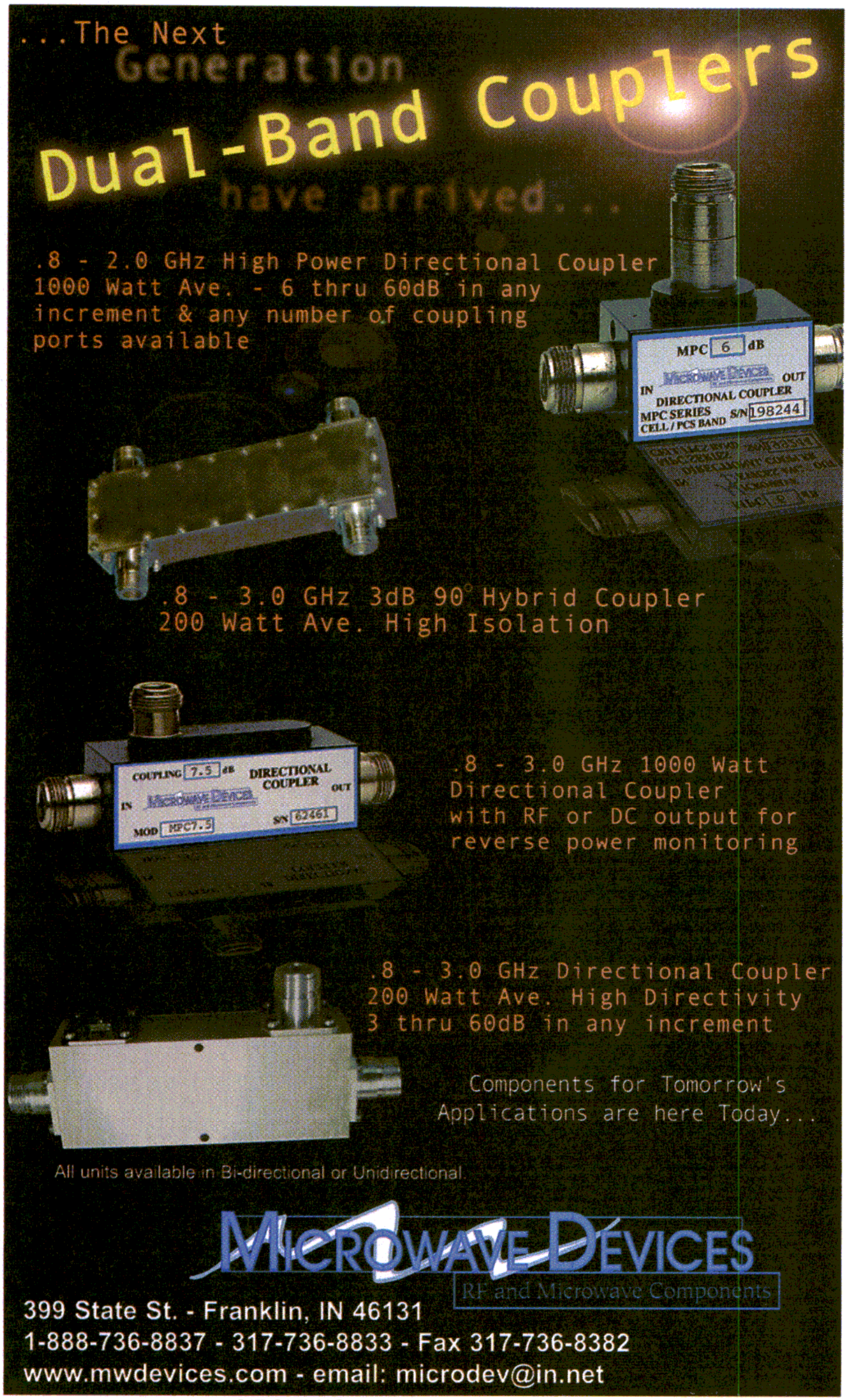
Example 6: 1/To = 1.54 Mb/s, fc = 60 MHz, r_0 = 0.9To, and f_0 = 1.5 MHz. From the lookup table, N is 40. From the table, al = 3.767 × 10^4 and a'+ b' = 21.47. The simulation result is shown in Fig. 10.

After 30,000 iterations, there is convergence. Actually, convergence occurs in 25,271 iterations. After 25,271 iterations, elapsed time = 0.0164 s, the phase difference is 2.5667 percent, and the frequency difference is 526 Hz, or 342 PPM.

After 25,272 iterations, elapsed time = 0.0164 s, the phase difference is 2.5325 percent, the frequency difference is 0.16 Hz, or 0.1 PPM.

One iteration can change the value of DDS frequency several hundred hertz, because a' and b' are very big values, and a'+b' is relatively small. So, if the value after truncation increases by 1, the frequency adjustment is approximately a' × fc/2^{32} = 526Hz, or b' × fc/2^{32} = –526 Hz, and this quickly pulls back the frequency to convergence. There are continuous DDS frequency jumps in the process. The nearest jumps are the following:

After 515,369 iterations, elapsed time = 0.3347 s, the phase difference is –2.5667 percent, and the frequency difference is 0.16 Hz, or 0.1 PPM.


...The Next Generation Dual-Band Couplers have arrived...

.8 - 2.0 GHz High Power Directional Coupler
1000 Watt Ave. - 6 thru 60dB in any increment & any number of coupling ports available

.8 - 3.0 GHz 3dB 90° Hybrid Coupler
200 Watt Ave. High Isolation

.8 - 3.0 GHz 1000 Watt Directional Coupler with RF or DC output for reverse power monitoring

.8 - 3.0 GHz Directional Coupler
200 Watt Ave. High Directivity
3 thru 60dB in any increment

Components for Tomorrow's Applications are here Today...

All units available in Bi-directional or Unidirectional

MICROWAVE DEVICES
RF and Microwave Components

399 State St. - Franklin, IN 46131
1-888-736-8837 - 317-736-8833 - Fax 317-736-8382
www.mwdevices.com - email: microdev@in.net

CIRCLE NO. 416 or visit www.mwrf.com

Between 25,272 and 515,369 iterations, the frequency difference does not change.

After 515,370 iterations, elapsed time = 0.3347 s, the phase difference is –2.5667percent, and the frequency difference is –526 Hz, or –342 PPM.

After 515,371 iterations, elapsed time = 0.3347 s, the phase difference is –2.5325 percent, and the frequency difference is –0.133 Hz, or –0.086 PPM.

These three successive iterations change the DDS frequency approximately ±626 Hz, but the phase difference changes little. At high bit-rate, a' and b' are large, and the phase difference is within ±1/(Tofc) of the unit of To. Now Tofc =1.54/60 = 2.5667 percent, which coincides with the previously listed data. But this time jitter is unavoidable.

Example 7: bit-rate is 20 Mb/s, (To = $1/[20 \times 10^6]$), f_0 =19.99 MHz, r_0 = 0.9To. In the lookup table, N is 3, and al = 3.079×10^6, a'+ b' = 286.3. The simulation result is shown in Fig. 11.

The data are as follows:

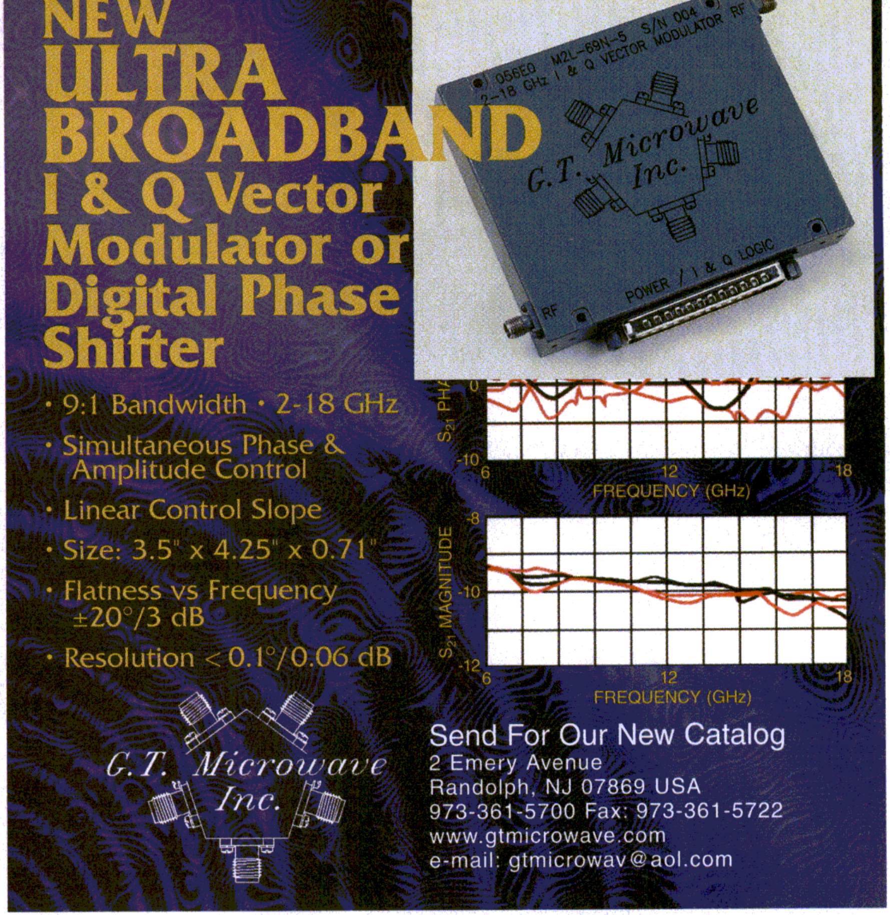
After 164,892 iterations, elapsed time = 0.0082 s, the phase difference is 33.33 percent of To, and the frequency difference is 4.3×10^3 Hz, or 2151 PPM.

After 164,893 iterations, elapsed time = 0.0082 s, the phase difference is 33.12 percent, and the frequency difference is 3.22 Hz, or 0.16 PPM.

In this case, the frequency adjustment is approximately $al \times fc/2^{32} = 4.3 \times 10^4$ Hz, or $b' \times fc/2^{32} = -4.3 \times 10^4$ Hz, and this high value quickly induces convergence. There are jumps of DDS frequency continuously. Due to the limitations of the computer, the next jump point cannot be found. From the 164,893th iteration to 10^6 iterations, the DDS frequency does not change, but the phase difference is changing.

After 1 million iterations, elapsed time = 0.05s, the phase difference is 19.7 percent, and the frequency difference is still 3.22 Hz, or 0.16 PPM.

Tofc = 20/60 = 33.33 percent. After millions of iterations, the phase difference will reach –33.33 percent of To. It will swing continuously between ±33.33 percent. When it reaches the limits, the DDS frequency will experience a jump of ±43 kHz. ••

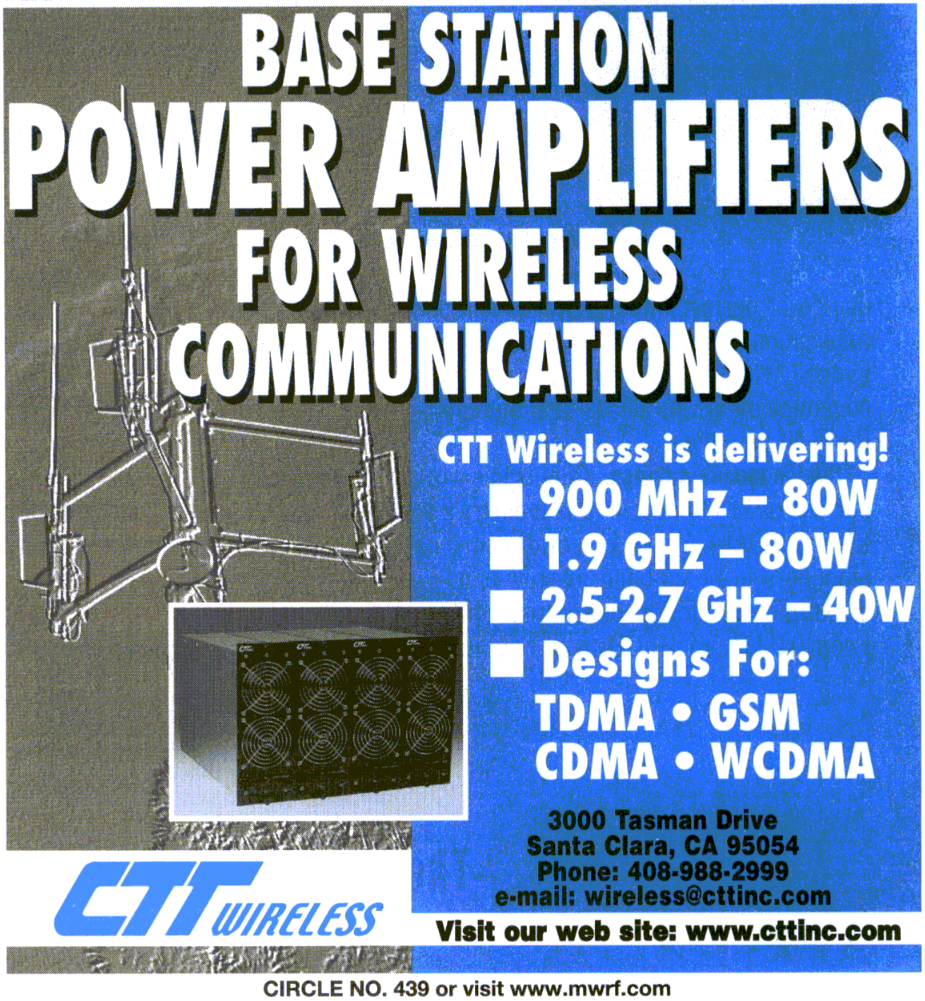

NEW ULTRA BROADBAND I & Q Vector Modulator or Digital Phase Shifter

- 9:1 Bandwidth • 2-18 GHz
- Simultaneous Phase & Amplitude Control
- Linear Control Slope
- Size: 3.5" x 4.25" x 0.71"
- Flatness vs Frequency ±20°/3 dB
- Resolution < 0.1°/0.06 dB

G.T. Microwave Inc.

Send For Our New Catalog
2 Emery Avenue
Randolph, NJ 07869 USA
973-361-5700 Fax: 973-361-5722
www.gtmicrowave.com
e-mail: gtmicrowav@aol.com

CIRCLE NO. 407 or visit www.mwrf.com


BASE STATION POWER AMPLIFIERS FOR WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS

CTT Wireless is delivering!

- 900 MHz – 80W
- 1.9 GHz – 80W
- 2.5-2.7 GHz – 40W
- Designs For: TDMA • GSM CDMA • WCDMA

3000 Tasman Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95054
Phone: 408-988-2999
e-mail: wireless@cttinc.com

CTT WIRELESS

Visit our web site: www.cttinc.com

CIRCLE NO. 439 or visit www.mwrf.com

The Choice is Yours

Kalmus builds the Widest Variety of RF Amplifiers

We specialize in amplifiers. Kalmus gives you a genuine choice of performance, features and bandwidth for any application that requires RF power amplifiers. From radar, MRI, EMC and high energy physics to EW, communications, broadcast and automotive - Kalmus has the right amplifier.

Choice means savings. Kalmus has worked closely with our customers to develop the industry's widest variety of RF amplifiers. We offer solid-state, cavity and tube amplifiers in broad-band, narrow-band or single frequency configurations. From 10 kHz to 10 GHz and beyond, from a few watts to several kilowatts, there's an amplifier in each frequency and power range with just the features you want. You won't end up buying more than you need.

Built to your specifications. Sometimes there isn't an existing Kalmus RF (or microwave) amplifier that satisfies your particular application. In that case - we'll build it! Kalmus has been meeting all our customer's needs for nearly thirty years.

Contact Kalmus. For more specific details on our complete line of RF and microwave amplifiers, and the name of your nearest Kalmus representative, just visit our web site or call us toll free (US) direct.

KALMUS

A **Thermo Voltek** Company

The RF Amplifier Company

11807 North Creek Parkway South, Suite 109, Bothell, WA 98011 • **Phone**: (800) 344-3341 • (425) 485-9000 • **Fax**: (425) 486-9657
E-mail: kalmus@kalmus.com • **Web**: www.kalmus.com

CIRCLE NO. 303

High-Linearity RF Amplifier Design

Peter B. Kenington

High Linearity RF Amplifier Design offers a comprehensive treatment of RF amplifiers, focusing on the issues and techniques associated with maximizing linearity in their design.

Chapter 1 begins with an overview of distortion and linearity requirements. It discusses power efficiency, the effect of nonlinearity on a wideband-code-division-multiple-access (WCDMA) system, and the requirement for linearity in adaptive-antenna systems.

Chapter 2 focuses on the theory behind distortion in amplifiers. It discusses amplitude distortion, two-tone and multi-tone tests, harmonic and intermodulation distortion (IMD), nonlinearity measures for multi-tone and modulated signals, crest-factor reduction, phase distortion, white-noise testing, spurious signals, and cross modulation.

Chapter 3 discusses RF power-amplifier (PA) design. It covers the various classes of amplifiers and their variations, and discusses various biasing methods. Chapter 4 introduces feedback and discusses various feedback methods to achieve linearization. Included in the discussion are techniques such as series and shunt feedback, modulation feedback, and polar- and cartesian-loop transmitters (Txs).

Chapter 5 introduces feedforward systems and discusses their application to linearization. The chapter covers topics such as multiple feedforward loops, gain and phase matching, error-amplifier design, power efficiency, power loss and efficiency, linear distortion correction, and temperature drift and aging. It then identifies the requirements of the major components of feedforward systems.

Chapter 6 covers predistortion techniques. It introduces RF and intermediate-frequency (IF) predistortion theory and discusses issues such as gain- and phase-matching characteristics, and implementations, such as single-diode, field-effect-transistor (FET)-based, anti-parallel diode-based, and digital predistorters. It also covers baseband and adaptive-baseband predistortion, as well as postdistortion linearization.

Chapter 7 considers linear Txs that employ signal processing which radically alters the original signal. Major topics include envelope elimination and restoration (EE&R), linear amplification using nonlinear components, the vector-locked loop, and linear amplification employing sampling techniques (LIST).

Chapter 8 discusses methods of boosting the efficiency of Class A, AB, and B amplifiers. It covers the Doherty technique, adaptive biasing, envelope tracking, Class H amplification, and dual-bias control. (2000, 531 pp., hardcover, $109.00) **Artech House, 685 Canton St., Norwood, MA 02062; (781) 769-9750, FAX: (781) 769-6334, Internet: http://www.artechhouse.com.**

When you need to satisfy the most critical performance, size/weight and reliability requirements, our complex IMAs can combine all the components you need to complete your subsystem.

MADE TO ORDER

Send for our new IMA brochure today!

From the people you trust...

GENERAL MICROWAVE
a herley company

General Microwave Corporation
425 Smith Street • Farmingdale, NY 11735-1198
TEL: 631-630-2000 • FAX: 631-630-2066
http://www.GeneralMicrowave.com

CIRCLE NO. 406 or visit www.mwrf.com

Like what you see?
Need more information?
Do you want it now?

www.mwrf.com

INSTANT INQUIRY

Visit the
Microwaves & RF
website at:
www.mwrf.com and click the instant inquiry button to request information seen in this issue or visit the manufacturers links for direct access to all *Microwaves & RF* advertisers.

Microwaves & RF

Penton
611 Rte. 46 West,
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604

Neural Networks For RF And Microwave Design

Q.J. Zhang and K.C. Gupta

One of the latest, yet least understood, high-frequency design techniques is revealed in *Neural Networks For RF And Microwave Design*, a text intended for RF and microwave designers, researchers, and graduate students. Artificial neural networks (ANNs) have been used in a number of engineering disciplines, but only recently in RF/microwave design. An ANN is an information-processing system akin to the human brain that learns from observation and generalizes by abstraction. It is an unconventional alternative to modeling difficult RF/microwave design problems with computer-aided-design (CAD) software. The authors claim that while research papers on ANNs have begun to appear in technical literature, theirs is the first book to explain the technology from the RF/microwave engineer's perspective. Accordingly, the book begins with an explanation of why neural networks are important for high- frequency design. Chapter 2 is an overview of modeling and optimization with an emphasis on the two major aspects of any design—design-in-the large and design-in-the small.

Chapter 3 describes the various neural network structures (architectures) that are candidates for RF/microwave designs. The most common type is a feedforward configuration known as multilayer perceptrons (MLP). The key to understanding and employing ANNs begins in chapter 4 where the training of neural networks is described. Training involves operations such as data generation, range, distribution of samples in the input-parameter space, data scaling, and others. The actual training process is one of optimization, and various optimization algorithms are described.

Chapter 5 includes a general discussion of modeling procedures. It offers several examples of the techniques described in earlier chapters for the development of CAD models of RF/microwave components. The examples are divided into three groups. Group one is microstrip transmission lines including vias and vertical interconnects in multilayer circuits. Group two deals with components used in coplanar-waveguide (CPW) circuit design, and group 3 discusses passive components, such as spiral inductors, microstrip patch antennas, and waveguide filter components.

An important application of ANN—high-speed integrated-circuit (IC) interconnects used in digital circuits—is the subject of chapter 6. This is a detailed description of modeling and signal-integrity analysis for a variety of interconnect and transmission-line configurations. Chapter 7 presents the use of ANNs for modeling active components, another critical application of the technology. Direct modeling of a device's external behavior, such as DC, small-signal, and nonlinear models; large-signal simulations; and indirect modeling through known equivalent circuit models of a device are covered.

Chapter 8 describes the use of neural network models for analysis and optimization of RF/microwave design. Chapter 9 addresses the topic of embedding knowledge in ANN models and the use of prior knowledge in reducing the training time of ANN structures. Two methods used in the training process are described. Entering the world of ANN can be somewhat intimidating because the introduction to topics such as modeling, optimization, and neural network structures is highly mathematical. However, the authors are mindful of their original claim for the book (i.e., making it a useful tool for practicing engineers and researchers). Thus, they try to illustrate many of the principles with RF/microwave components that are familiar to working designers. Included with the book is a compact-disc read-only memory (CD-ROM) containing the introductory version of NeuroModeler, a program to aid designers in developing neural network models of active and passive high-frequency components. It operates on Windows NT4.0 and Windows 95/98. (2000, 369 pp., hardcover, $93.00, ISBN: 1-58053-100-8). **Artech House Publishers, 685 Canton St., Norwood, MA 02062; (800) 225-9977, FAX: (781) 769-6334, e-mail: artech@artech-house.com, Internet: http://www.artechhouse.com.**

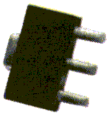
More power equals more freedom.

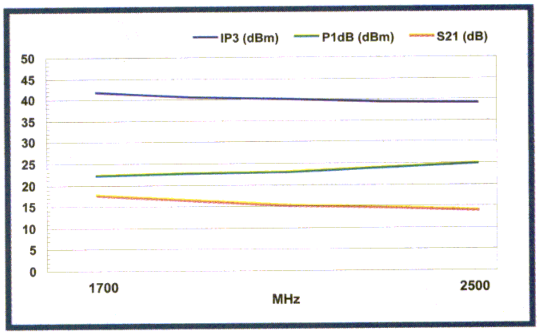
Introducing the SXT-289. A new wideband GaAsHBT power amplifier.

Stanford Microdevices introduces the SXT-289 — the perfect driver amplifier for today's and tomorrow's advanced communication infrastructure equipment.

With power to spare, giving you freedom from design constraints, this amplifier was designed and manufactured using state-of-the-art Gallium Arsenide heterojunction bipolar transistor (GaAs HBT) process technology. These devices are ideal for use as a driver stage for power amplifiers installed in cellular PCS infrastructure equipment and conform to TDMA, CDMA and PCS 1900 modulation standards. The SXT-289 operates from a single 5VDC supply and offers exceptional linearity performance in a small form-factor plastic SOT-89 with backside ground.

For more information on the SXT-289 or any of our other products, visit our website today and experience RF Innovation from Stanford Microdevices.





Typical device performance. Bias =5V @ 110mA typ.

STANFORD MICRODEVICES

www.stanfordmicro.com • 800-764-6642

CIRCLE NO. 207

WEINSCHEL QUALITY COMPONENTS & SUBSYSTEMS

Products That Make a World of Difference

Whether it's standard off-the-shelf coaxial components or custom designs to meet your requirements, contact Weinschel for high quality products that make a world of difference in your wireless applications.

Variable & Step Attenuators
- Continuously Variable, dc-4.2
- Manual Step, dc-26.5 GHz
- Connector Choice: SMA, N, 2.92mm

Programmable Attenuators
- RF, Wireless, & Microwave Models (dc-1, 1.2, 2, 3, 4, 18, 26.5 GHz)
- New Solid-State Designs (PIN & GaAs FET)
- 75 Ω & Phase Compensated Designs

Phase Shifters
- dc-18 GHz
- Internal Self Locking Mechanism

Power Splitters & Dividers
- Resistive Models to 40 GHz
- Connector Choice: SMA, 2.92m, N
- 2 & 4 Way Designs

Fixed Attenuators
- Models from dc-40 GHz
- High Power Models up to 1,000 W
- MIL & Space Qualified Models
- Low Intermodulation Design Options
- Connector Choice: SMA, 2.4mm, 2.92m, 3.5mm, N, 7/16, BNC

Precision Adapters & Connectors
- Blind-mate Connector Systems
- Planar Crown® Connector System

Directional Couplers
- dc-4 GHz • Octave & Broadband

SmartStep™ Components & Subsystems
- Plug & Go Programmable Attenuators and Relay Drivers
- IEEE-488 & Standard Serial Interfaces/Controllers
- Bus Controlled Programmable Attenuator Units
- Custom Subsystem Design for Specialized Applications

Terminations & Loads
- Models from dc-40 GHz
- High Power Models up to 1,000 W
- Low Intermodulation Design Options
- Connector Choice: SMA, 2.4mm, 2.92m, 3.5mm, N, 7/16

EXPRESS
800-542-4457

VISA MasterCard

Weinschel
CORPORATION
An MCE Company
5305 Spectrum Drive, Frederick, Maryland 21703-7362
800-638-2048 • Tel: 301-846-9222 • Fax: 301-846-9116
e-mail: sales@weinschel.com • Web: www.weinschel.com

CERTIFIED
ISO 9001
Accredited by the Council for Accreditation (RvA)
INTERTEK CERTIFICATION
ANSI-RAB QMS ACCREDITED
National Accreditation Program
Certificate No. 94-289C

CIRCLE NO. 228

Devise A GMSK Modulator Using The Power Of DSP

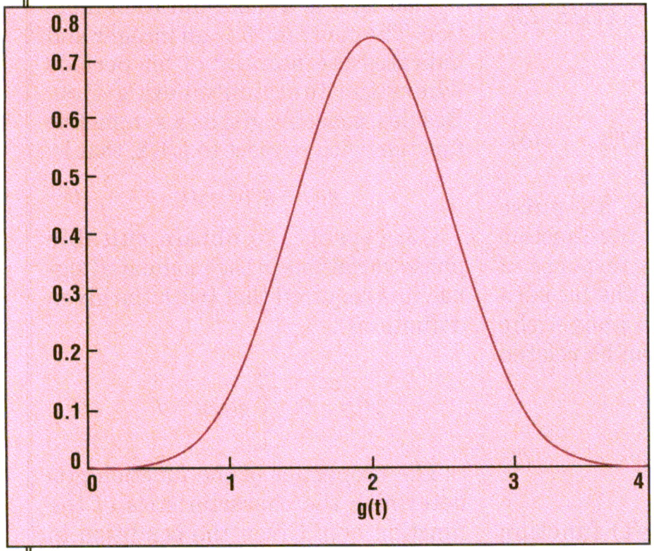
A low-power, low-parts-count modulator for GSM communications can be designed using digital-signal-processing (DSP) principles.

Dr. César Benavente
Dpto. Ingeniería de Circuitos y Sistemas, EUIT Telecomunicación, Universidad Politécnica de Madrid, Ctra. Valencia km. 7, 28031 Madrid, Spain; +34 913367830, FAX: +34 913367832, e-mail: cbpeces@euitt.upm.es.

DIGITAL modulator design is evolving toward systems that have lower power consumption and simpler architectures. But digital modulation usually includes complex operations that must be performed by systems with high-order processing capabilities. Advances in digital signal processing (DSP) have produced integrated-circuit (IC) devices with the necessary computation properties, high speed, low power, and interfacing capability. These devices can perform numerous tasks while reducing system-component count and power dissipation. As a result, DSP ICs occupy an important position in telecommunications system design. Each year, DSP developers announce new devices with improved capabilities—memory, speed, ports, tools, etc.—and lower power consumption.

Another important characteristic desirable in modern communications systems is flexible equipment. Flexibility can be defined as the ability to handle several communications standards, protocols, access techniques, or other communication characteristics. Using programmable DSP ICs is one way to obtain flexibility. A programmable device can be reprogrammed for the performance characteristics necessary to meet a specific communications requirement. For example, the modulation type can be changed by changing the values of data stored in the DSP's memory or by reprogramming the DSP itself.

One of the popular digital-modulation schemes is Gaussian minimum-shift keying (GMSK), the foundations of which will be developed in this article. This modulation is a particular case of continuous-phase modulation (CPM). These types of modulation are bandwidth efficient and are employed in several applications, such as Global System for Mobile Communications (GSM) and Digital European Cordless Telephone (DECT) standards. Some IC developers have built specific DSP-based codecs to perform the GSM standard. The price of these devices is competitive due to their extensive use in the high-volume communications market.

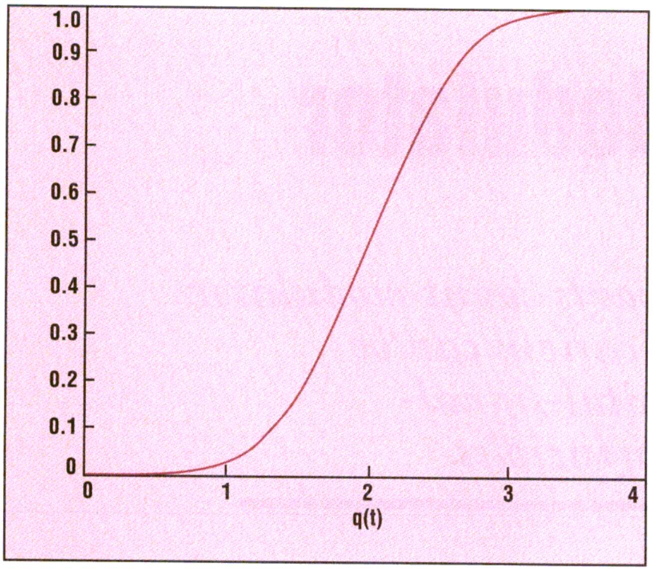


1. The sharpener pulse [g(t)] required in GMSK modulation accounts for the phase variations in the modulated signal.

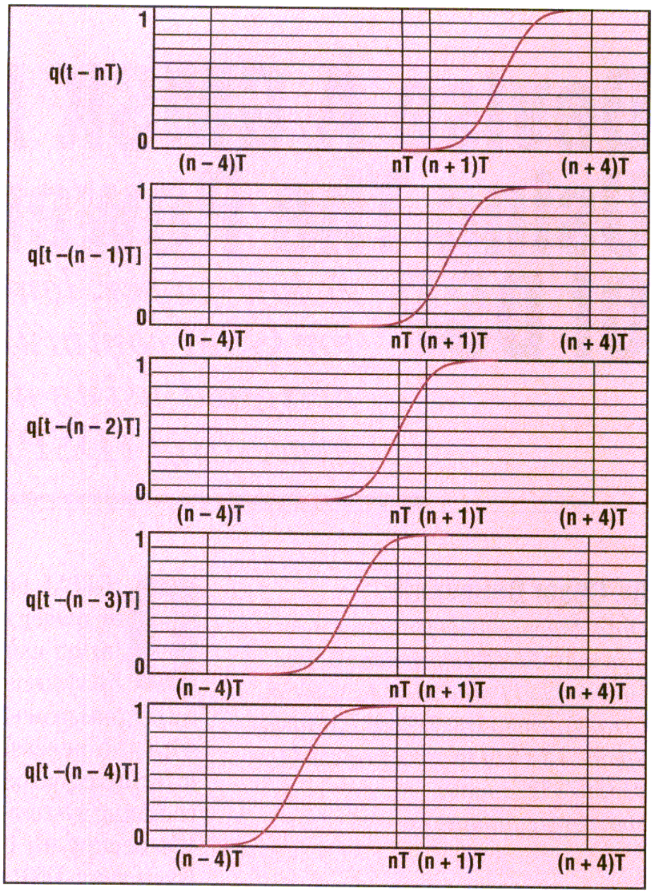
CPM THEORY

CPM is a type of digital modulation where the envelope of the signal remains constant. This property provides the modulation-bandwidth efficiency. That is, for fixed bit rates, the bandwidth of CPM is shorter than other modulation types such as quadrature phase-shift keying (QPSK). This is because there are no phase discontinuities in CPM.

A CPM signal can be expressed by



2. The sharpener pulse (Fig. 1) determines the characteristics of the q(t) function shown here, which is responsible for the phase change between a transmitted bit and the one following it.



3. Phase changes [q(t – kT)] during the transmission period of a bit are shown over the interval nT ≤ t ≤ (n + 1)T, L = 4.

its general equation:

$$x(t) = A\cos(\omega_o t + \varphi(t)) \qquad (1)$$

where:

A = the maximum amplitude the signal can take,

ω_0 = the carrier frequency in radians, and

$\phi(t)$ = the signal phase that depends on the time. $\phi(t)$ also depends on the data to be transmitted, and is given by:

$$\varphi(t) = \pi h \sum_{k=-\infty}^{n} a_k q(t - kT)$$

$$nT \le t \le (n+1)T \qquad (2)$$

where:

q(t) = the function that sharpens the phase-term $\phi(t)$ variation with time. Equation 1 could include an initial phase-term θ so that the modulated signal may be expressed as:

$$x(t) = A\cos(\omega_o t + \varphi(t) + \theta) \qquad (3)$$

From a signal-analysis point of view, it is advantageous to manage the analytic signal corresponding to Eq. 1 so that the modulated signal can be expressed by:

$$s(t) = A\exp[\omega_o t + \varphi(t) + \theta] \qquad (4)$$

In this expression, it is simple to separate the terms corresponding to the carrier frequency, the initial phase, and the phase term varying with time (the modulation term). The constant h in Eq. 2 is the modulation index that determines the phase change between one transmitted bit and the next transmitted bit.

The function $\phi(t)$ may be obtained as follows:

$$\varphi(t) = \pi h \int_{-\infty}^{t} \sum_{k=-\infty}^{n} a_k g(\tau - kT)d\tau \qquad (5)$$

where:

$$\phi(t) = \sum_{k=-\infty}^{n} a_k g(t - kT)) \qquad (6)$$

corresponds to the bit-pulse sequence sharpened by the function g(t), that is the impulse response of the sharpener filter. T is the bit period. Following the step above, the functions g(t) and q(t) can be related by the expression:

$$q(t) = \int_{-\infty}^{t} g(\tau)d\tau \qquad (7)$$

Depending on the g(t)-function characteristics, CPM has different properties. Consider the general case and that the function g(t) has the following property:

$$g(t) = \begin{cases} \neq 0 & 0 \le t \le LT \\ 0 & resto \end{cases} \qquad (8)$$

That is, it is a finite-duration function. The constant L is an integer and indicates the number of bit periods where the function meets g(t)≠0. Besides, consider g(t) as a symmetric function with respect to LT/2, that is:

$$g(t) = g(LT - t) \qquad (9)$$

Conversely, to obtain suitable phase variations in the modulated signal, it is required that (with the given definitions):

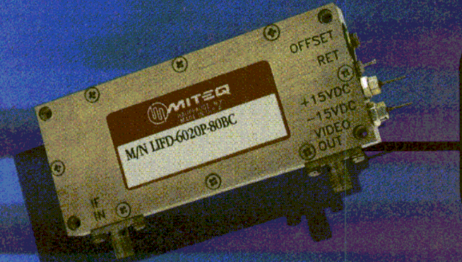
$$g(0) = 0 \qquad \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} g(t)dt = 1 \qquad (10)$$

The properties of the function g(t) determine the characteristics of the function q(t). Given the condition in Eq. 10:

IF Components & Subassemblies

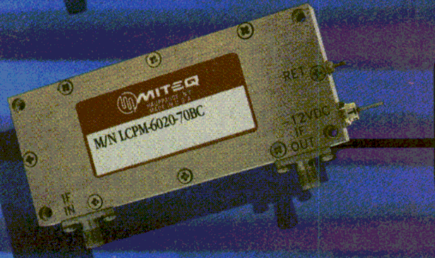
• High Performance • Quick Delivery • Low Cost

SUCCESSIVE DETECTION LOGARITHMIC AMPLIFIERS



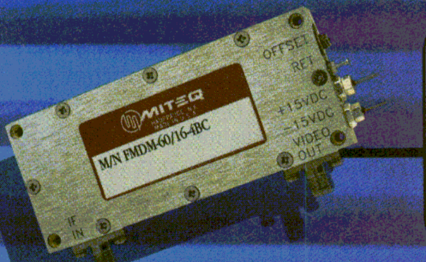
MODEL NUMBER	CENTER FREQUENCY (MHz)	DYNAMIC RANGE (dBm, Min.)	LINEARITY (dB, Max.)	RISE TIME (ns, Max.)	LOGGING SLOPE INTO 93 OHMS (mV/dB, Typ.)
LIFD-3010P-80BC	30	-80 to 0	±0.5	100	25
LIFD-6020P-80BC	60	-80 to 0	±0.5	50	25
LIFD-7030P-80BC	70	-80 to 0	±0.5	30	25
LIFD-16040-80BC	160	-80 to 0	±1.0	30	25
LIFD-300100-70BC	300	-70 to 0	±1.0	20	15

CONSTANT PHASE LIMITING AMPLIFIERS



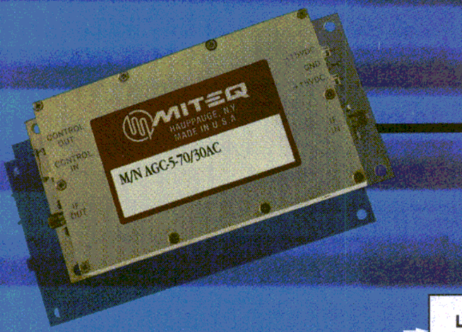
MODEL NUMBER	CENTER FREQUENCY (MHz)	DYNAMIC RANGE (dB, Min.)	OUTPUT POWER (dBm, Min.)	POWER VARIATION (dB, Max.)	PHASE VARIATION (Max.)
LCPM-3010-70BC	30	-70 to 0	10	±0.5	±3°
LCPM-6020-70BC	60	-70 to 0	10	±0.5	±3°
LCPM-7030-70AC	70	-65 to 5	10	±0.5	±5°
LCPM-16040-70BC	160	-65 to 5	10	±1.0	±3°

FREQUENCY DISCRIMINATORS

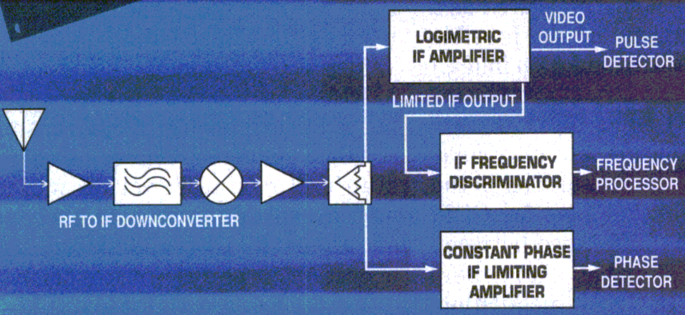


MODEL NUMBER	CENTER FREQUENCY (MHz)	LINEAR BANDWIDTH (MHz, Min.)	SENSITIVITY (mV/MHz, Typ.)	LINEARITY (%, Max.)	RISE TIME (ns, Max.)
FMDM-30/6-3BC	30	6	1000	±3	120
FMDM-60/16-4BC	60	16	250	±3	90
FMDM-70/36-10AC	70	36	50	±2	50
FMDM-160/35-15BC	160	35	100	±2	30
FMDM-160/50-15AC	160	50	40	±2	25
FMDM-750/150-20BC	750	150	20	±3	20
FMDM-1000/300-50AC	1000	300	10	±5	7

AUTOMATIC GAIN CONTROL LINEAR AMPLIFIERS



MODEL NUMBER	CENTER FREQUENCY (MHz)	BANDWIDTH (-3 dB) (MHz, Min.)	DYNAMIC RANGE (dBm, Min.)	OUTPUT POWER (dBm, Min.)	POWER VARIATION (dB, Max.)
AGC-7-10.7/4AC	10.7	4	-70 to 0	10	±0.5
AGC-7-21.4/10AC	21.4	10	-70 to 0	10	±0.5
AGC-5-70/30AC	70	30	-50 to 0	-4	±0.5
AGC-7-160/30AC	160	30	-70 to 0	8	±1.5
AGC-7-300/400AC	300	400	-65 to 0	3	±1.0

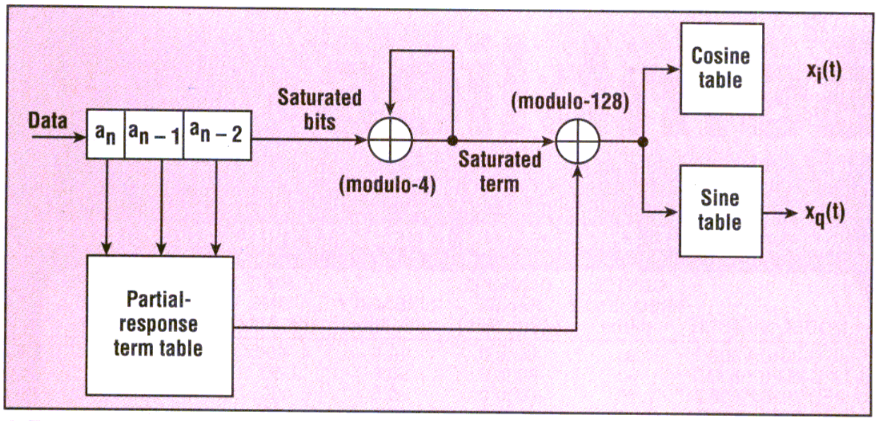


For additional information, please contact Boris Benger at (631) 439-9502.

MITEQ

100 Davids Drive
Hauppauge, NY 11788
(631) 436-7400 • FAX: (631) 439-9540
www.miteq.com

CIRCLE NO. 259



4. This DSP implementation of a look-up table for sine and cosine values is the preferred way to generate phase-change information.

$$q(0) = 0$$
$$q(LT) = 1$$
$$(q(t) = 1t \geq LT) \qquad (11)$$

Besides:

$$1 - q(t) = q(LT) - q(t) = q(LT - t) \qquad (12$$

The function q(t) is that represented in Fig. 2.

Thus, solving Eqs. 4 and 6, the value that the phase term $\phi(t)$ takes depends on all the bits that have been transmitted where the function q(t) does not drop to zero. Then, the value of ϕt) over a certain time interval nT≤t ≤t≤(n+1)T cannot be known only from the bit transmitted during that interval, but from what was transmitted before, and that information provides the signal phase before transmitting the actual bit.

Consider that L = 4 and it is desired to know how the phase $\phi(t)$ varies over the time interval nT≤t≤(n+1)T, i.e., during the transmission interval of the bit a_n. In this case, the term $\phi(t)$ is composed of [and, more concretely, the functions q(t-kT)] which are represented in Fig. 3).

In Fig. 3, it can be concluded that the only functions that vary in the interval nT≤t≤(n+1)T are:

$$q(t - nT)$$
$$q(t - (n-1)T)$$
$$q(t - (n-2)T)$$
$$q(t - (n-3)T) \qquad (13)$$

[that in a general way corresponds to the function q(t–(n–L+1)T)]. The rest of the functions of the form q(t–(n–k)T) con k≥4 (k≥L in the generalization) take the unity value from the instant t = nT, providing a constant contribution from that instant.

In this way, the function $\phi(t)$ may be expressed as:

$$\varphi(t) = \pi h \sum_{k=n-L+1}^{n} a_k q(t - kT) + \varphi_n$$
$$nT \leq t \leq (n+1)T \qquad (14)$$

where:

$$\varphi_n = \pi h \sum_{k=-\infty}^{n-L} a_k \qquad (15)$$

Finally, the modulated signal is given by the equation:

$$s(t) = exp(j(\omega_o t + \theta + \varphi(t)) = exp \left\{ j\left(\omega_o t + \theta + \pi h \sum_{k=-\infty}^{n} a_k q(t - kT) \right) \right\}$$
$$= exp \left\{ j \left(\begin{array}{l} \omega_o t + \theta + \pi h \displaystyle\sum_{k=n-L+1}^{n} a_k q(t - kT) + \\ \pi h \displaystyle\sum_{k=-\infty}^{n-L} a_k \end{array} \right) \right\}$$
$$nT \leq t \leq (n+1)T \qquad (16)$$

[It must be taken into account that the phase term $\phi(t)$ is measured as a modulo-2π function and the possible restrictions of the modulation index.]

GMSK AND DSP

GMSK modulation is a particular case of CPM. The formulation is the same as the general case for CPM modulation. The difference between particular cases is the sharpener-pulse function. In GMSK modulation, the sharpener pulse is a Gaussian function as represented in Fig. 1. Then, the integral of the Gaussian pulse results in the function represented in Fig. 2, showing how the phase varies with time.

A parameter that determines the GMSK characteristics is the B × T product, where B is the modulated signal bandwidth and T is the bit period. When developing a system based on GMSK modulation, these parameters must be determined to fix the signal characteristics.

It must be taken into account that a Gaussian function is an unlimited function in time. That is, it takes nonzero values from minus infinity to infinity. These functions cannot be managed in practical realizations and the function must be truncated. As indicated in the previous section, the function g(t) is truncated to a duration of L bits and the function q(t) saturates at a finite time instant.

In the present case, the parameters are as follows: BT = 3, modulation index h = 0.5 and L = 3.

The power of a DSP can be exploited in different ways. The functions that define the modulation can be implemented directly. This is accomplished by saving the values of the function q(t) into memory and performing operations that include sine and cosine calculations. But this is an inefficient implementation.

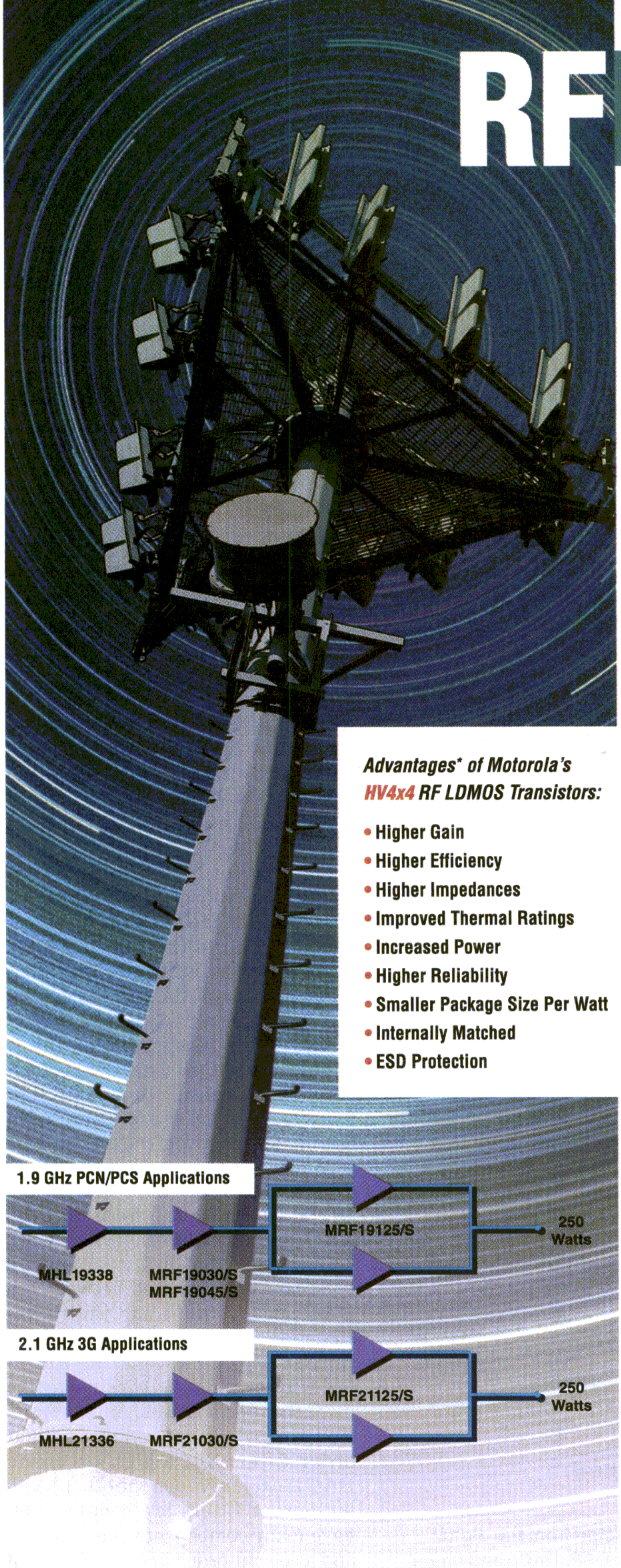
A simpler way is to use lookup tables. Since the in-phase and quadrature components of the signal are sine and cosine values of the phase function, discrete values of the sine and cosine for arguments in the interval 0 to 2π can be stored in the DSP memory. All that remains is to obtain the memory address of sine and cosine functions for each argument (Fig. 4).

In Fig. 4, consider the case for L = 3. Values of the sine and cosine functions are discrete—that is, the argument can only take a finite number of values from 0 to 2π. The values of the functions have addresses corresponding to the arguments of the transmitted data sequence. The values of the sine and cosine function will be addressed depending on the data sequence to be transmitted. The operation of the system is as follows.

Two terms are well separated—a

RF LDMOS

Move Up to the Next Generation with Motorola

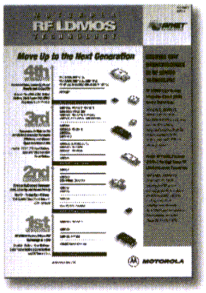


Advantages* of Motorola's HV4x4 RF LDMOS Transistors:

- **Higher Gain**
- **Higher Efficiency**
- **Higher Impedances**
- **Improved Thermal Ratings**
- **Increased Power**
- **Higher Reliability**
- **Smaller Package Size Per Watt**
- **Internally Matched**
- **ESD Protection**

As digital standards increasingly dominate the wireless communication market, Motorola's RF LDMOS continues to be the industry's technology of choice. And, Motorola continues to develop and improve its patented RF LDMOS design and has recently extended performance on new 4th generation RF LDMOS products. The newest product introductions incorporate the latest process improvements and the most advanced technology. With a dedicated business group for RF & Microwave products and services, local market resources for support, plus one of the largest RF inventories in the world, Avnet Electronics Marketing is uniquely positioned to be your source for RF LDMOS products from Motorola.

DigitalDNA™ from Motorola



For a copy of Motorola's RF LDMOS Selector Guide, visit our Web site at www.em.avnet.com/rfm/motldmos.html or call **1-800-261-9602 ext. 302.**

IN STOCK AT

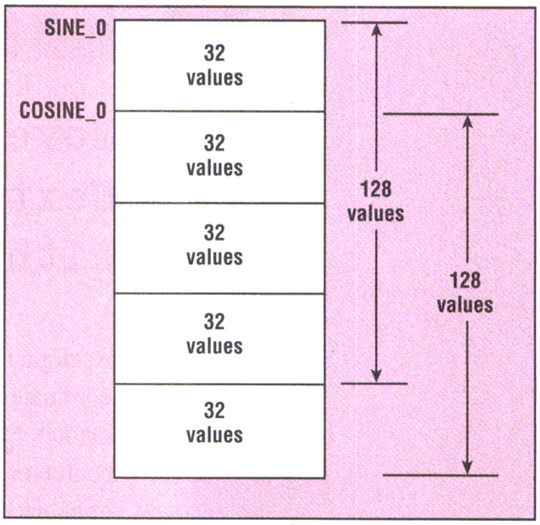
AVNET®
electronics marketing

* Compared to previous generations of Motorola RF LDMOS

Avnet and the AV logo are registered trademarks of Avnet, Inc. Motorola is a registered trademark and DigitalDNA and the DigitalDNA logo are trademarks of Motorola, Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 230

partial response term and a saturated term. The saturated term is composed of the phase caused by all the bits corresponding to values of the q(t) function that reach the saturated value in the analysis interval. The phase change due to saturated data for the modulation parameters considered in this development is π/2. Then the only possible values by which the saturated term can contribute to the signal phase are 0, π/2, π, and 3π/2. This is because the saturated bit adder is modulo-4—that is, the binary accumulation can take the values 0, 1, 2, or 3 corresponding to the phases previously listed.



5. Sine and cosine values are stored in memory to take advantage of the fact that the two functions are the same, only π/2 radians out of phase.

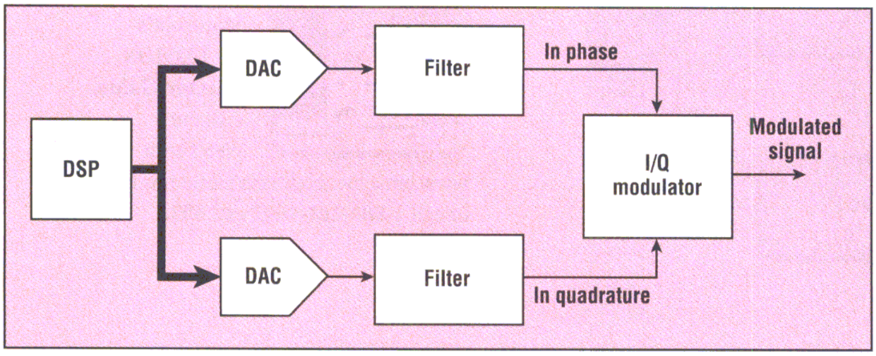
Due to the choice of L = 3, only the last three bits form part of the partial response term. As the q(t) function is well known and only eight different bit combinations are possible, these values can be prestored into memory. Instead of storing these values, it is useful to store the values that will address the corresponding phase change. This involves an additional phase change over that due to the saturated term.

The saturated term and the partial response term are added in a modulo-128 adder. This is because only 128 discrete values of the argument have been considered. This covers the phase range from 0 to 2π.

The addition of the address generated by the saturated term and that generated by the partial response term will produce the addressing of the corresponding values of the cosine and sine functions, that is, the in-phase and quadrature components.

The organization of the cosine and sine values stored in memory is shown in Fig. 5. To avoid repeated values of the cosine and sine functions, the π/2 radian's phase relationship between the two functions is used. The memory is organized as 32 memory positions for each quadrant. Beginning with the sine function as the cosine function is delayed π/2 radians, the values of this function will be allocated 32 memory positions below. Since the cosine and sine are periodic with period 2-π radians the values of both functions are organized as circular buffers with a range of 128.

The modulated signal is generated with four samples per bit period. This means that during a bit period, the DSP must generate four samples each for the sine and cosine functions. Before performing this operation, the partial response and saturated terms must be generated. During a bit period the saturated term remains constant and only the partial response term varies. This is the term that is responsible for the generation of the four samples per bit period. The partial response term table shown in Fig. 4 is organized so that the first address to generate the partial response term during a bit period is incremented in successive sampling instants at one position, addressing the next value. Eight memory blocks corresponding to the eight different values can be generated with three bits for the partial response term. Each block contains the four values that will generate the four samples per bit period. Digital samples obtained from the cosine and sine tables are outputted from the DSP to digital-to-analog converters (DACs) to obtain the analog in-phase (I) and quadrature (Q) components which, after filtering, feed the I-Q modulator, as shown in Fig. 6.



6. The I and Q signals for GMSK modulation are generated from the digital samples provided by the sine and cosine tables in the DSP. DACs and filters are needed to convert the digital signals to analog form.

The precision of the DACs depends on the system-quality requirements. The quality of the I and the Q components applied to the I-Q modulator depends on the DAC precision, that is, the number of bits with which samples are represented and the performance of the reconstruction filter. The quality of the signal can be identified with harmonics and noise suppression. Harmonics are generated in the digital-to-analog conversion process and have to be suppressed. Noise is generated by the finite precision of DACs. The higher the precision of the DAC, the lower the conversion noise.

Once fixed, the quality parameters must be a compromised between the DAC specifications and the reconstruction filter requirements. If the choice is a low-precision DAC, a high-order filter must be constructed to meet the specifications. A high-precision DAC does not require a high-order filter. But a high-precision DAC is expensive. On the other hand, high-order filters are complex and have many components. An 8-b DAC and a second-order lowpass filter can be employed with good results. ••

PERFECT PARTNERS

RF WIDEBAND TRANSISTORS FROM PHILIPS & AVNET

Design engineers are discovering that Avnet Electronics Marketing is the perfect partner for access to Philips' wide variety of RF wideband transistors. Philips offers you advanced technologies in silicon bipolar and double polysilicon processes for improved RF performance. This includes higher transition frequencies, lower noise performance, higher efficiency and much more. A dedicated business group for RF and Microwave technology and products, the largest RF inventory in the world, and hybrid and custom component manufacturing capabilities are just a few reasons that make Avnet the perfect partner. Shouldn't you have a perfect partner too?

Philips RF Wideband Transistors

Type	Case	Ratings					Characteristics, typical					
		V_{CEO} (V)	I_C (mA)	P_{TOT} (mW)	f_T (GHz)	I_T (mA)	F (dB)	G_{um} (dB)	@ (MHz)	F (dB)	G_{um} (dB)	@ (MHz)
PMBTH10	SOT23	25	40	400	0.6	1-20						
PMBTH81	SOT23	20	40	400	0.6	1-20						
BFS17W	SOT323	15	50	300	1.6	2-20	4.5		500			
BFR92AT	SC-75*	15	25	300	5	3-30	2	14	1000	3	8	2000
BFT92W	SOT323	15	35	300	4	3-30	2.5	17	500	3	11	1000
BFR93AT	SC-75*	12	35	300	5	5-40	1.5	13	1000	2.1	8	2000
BFQ67T	SC-75*	10	50	300	8	3-30	1.3	13	1000	2.2	8	2000
PBR941	SOT23	10	50	360	8	3-30	1.4	15	1000	2	9.5	2000
PRF947	SOT323	10	50	250	8	3-30	1.5	16	1000	2.1	10	2000
PRF949	SC-75*	10	50	150	8	3-30	1.5	16	1000	2.1	10	2000
PRF957	SOT323	10	100	270	8	5-50	1.3	15	1000	1.8	9.2	2000
BFR505T	SC-75*	15	18	150	9	1-10	1.2	17	900	1.9	10	2000
BFR620T	SC-75*	15	70	300	9	3-30	1.1	15	900	1.9	9	2000
BFC520	SOT353	8	70	1000	9	3-30	1.3	31	900	1.5	19	2000
BFE520	SOT353	8	70	100	9	3-30	1.2	17	900	1.9	10	2000
BFM520	SOT363	8	70	100	9	3-30	1.1	15	900	1.9	9	2000
BFG520W/X	SOT343	15	70	500	9	3-30	1.6	17	900	1.8	11	2000
BFG540W/X	SOT343	15	120	500	9	10-60	1.9	16	900	2.1	10	2000
BFG11W/X	SOT343	8	500	760	9	50-150					7	1900
BFG403W	SOT343R	4.5	3.6	16	17	5-5	1	20	900	1.6	22	2000
BFG410W	SOT343R	4.5	12	54	22	2-15	.9		900	1.2	22	2000
BFG425W	SOT343R	4.5	30	135	22	3-30	.8		900	1.2	20	2000
BFG480W	SOT343R	4.5	250	360	18	30-150	1.2		900	1.8	16	2000
BFG21W	SOT343R	4.5	200	600	18	50-250					12	1900

* New Small SS-MINI SC-75 Package

GET YOUR FREE DESIGNER'S SAMPLE KIT
Call us at 1-800-261-9602 ext. 304 or visit us at
www.em.avnet.com/rfm/philipswb.html

Avnet and the AV logo are registered trademarks of Avnet, Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 292

Right Brain Components.

Our left brain figured you could use a totally passive attenuator that will compensate for changes in your amplifier gain over temperature.

Our right brain created Thermopad.

Our Thermopad® surface mount attenuators provide temperature compensation. Replace complicated active control circuits that are expensive, less reliable, produce distortion and eat up valuable PC board space. Thermopads can be used in place of a standard chip attenuator to combine level setting and temperature compensation in one chip, reducing your component count, increasing reliability and saving you money.

CIRCLE NO. 356

Call us at 856-429-7800,
and ask about Thermopad,
another brainstorm from EMC.
Or visit **www.emct.com**

TÜV
TÜV ESSEN
ISO 9001 CERTIFIED
ANSI-RAB QMS ACCREDITED

A Smiths Industries Company

EMC TECHNOLOGY, INC.
Right Brain Components.

Measure Gain Of Power RF/Microwave Transistors

Accounting for losses from microwave tuners, matching lines, and device characteristics can help designers get the most from RF/microwave transistors.

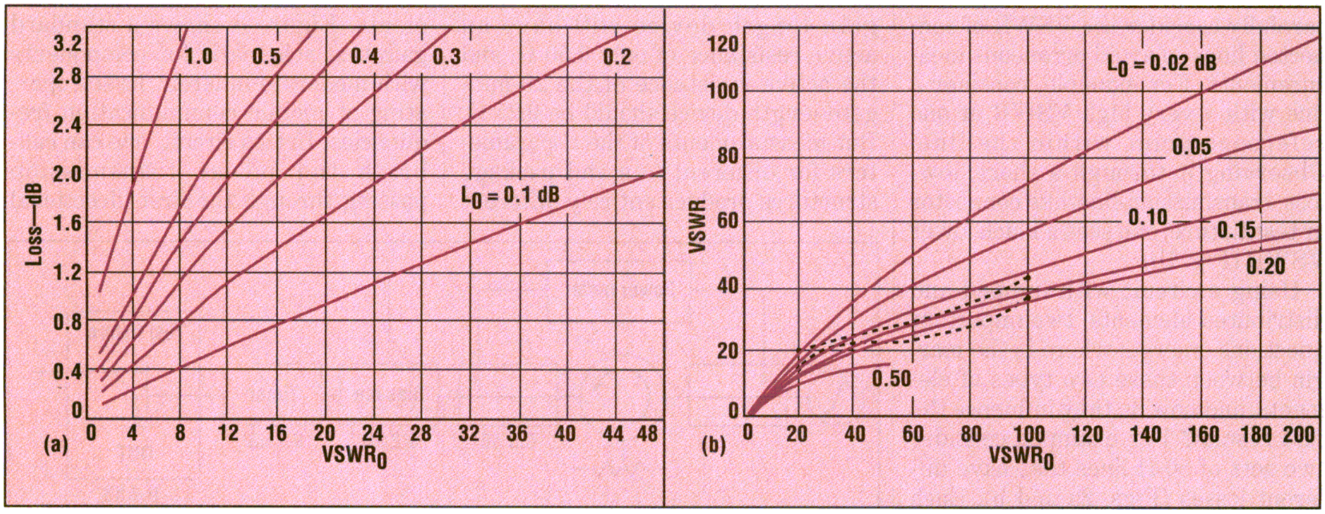
Oleksandr Gorbachov

Manager

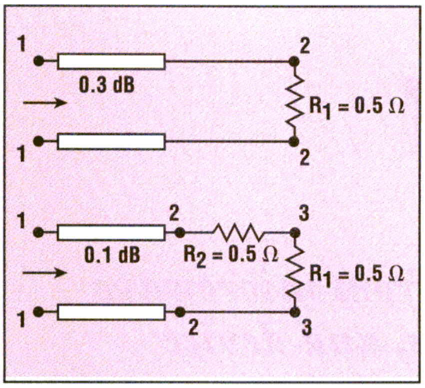
Gatax Technology Co., Taipei, Taiwan, ROC; FAX: +886-2-87920768, e-mail: alex_gor40@hotmail.com or alexgor40@yahoo.co.uk

GAIN measurements of high-power transistors are strongly affected by losses at microwave frequencies, where the real portion of the matching impedance is very small. Microwave tuners play a crucial role in gain measurements, even for the very low losses attributed to matching lines. Moreover, the results of these measurements depend on the character of the losses (lumped or distributed) inside the transistors. This article presents an analysis of a gain-test circuit, including losses in the matching lines. It presents test results for different power metal-semiconductor field-effect transistors (MESFETs) to validate the analysis. The results are applicable to metal-oxide-semiconductor field-effect transistors (MOSFETs), high-electron-mobility transistors (HEMTs), heterojunction bipolar transistors (HBTs), and other types of microwave power transistors. The results can also help engineers choose the right test circuit to achieve the best parameter values. This can be especially important for high-volume production lines.

Coaxial cables, microstrip lines, and other transmission lines all have inherent losses. But what is the impact of these losses on the parameters measured, and how does one correctly choose the best line? The losses in homogeneous transmission lines between a well-matched line generator and a reflective load are defined as:[1,2]



1. This graph shows the total losses in a line containing standing waves (a) while the other graph shows the resulting VSWR through the line (b).



2. These two circuits have the same line VSWR but different useful load resistance.

$$L = 10\log\frac{1-|\Gamma_L|^2 e^{-4\beta l}}{e^{-2\beta l}\left(1-|\Gamma_L|^2\right)}, [dB] \qquad (1a)$$

where:

l = the length of the line between the generator and load,

β = the attenuation factor of a line for the wave mode considered, and

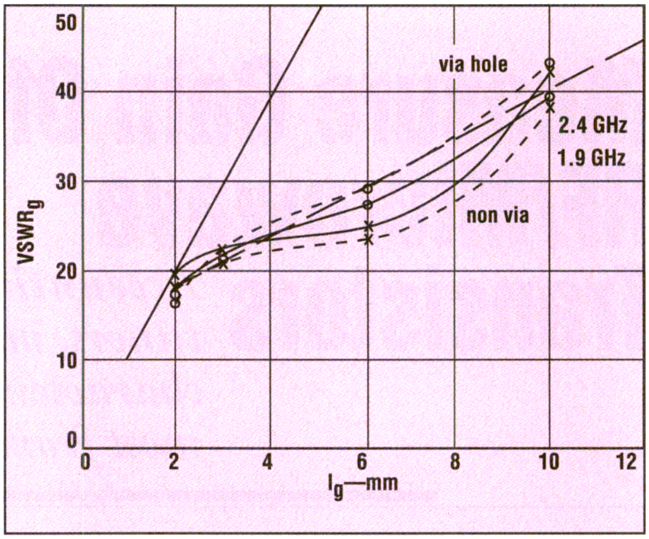
Ω_L = the load's reflection coefficient.

The value $L_0 = e^{\beta l}$ represents the generalized loss for a line with traveling-wave conditions, and Eq. 1a shows the contribution of standing waves to the total losses. Figure 1a represents total calculated losses, which depend on the VSWR:

$$VSWR_0 = \frac{1+|\Gamma_L|}{1-|\Gamma_L|} \qquad (1b)$$

It shows that the total losses in a line increase significantly with increasing VSWR, especially for high initial-loss values. Thus, one must carefully consider the VSWR of connected lines to avoid erroneous measurements. For example, consider a line with a very high VSWR at one reference point within the line. Observing it through a short, low-loss, transmission-line-like connector or test fixture, one sees a much lower VSWR (Fig. 1b).

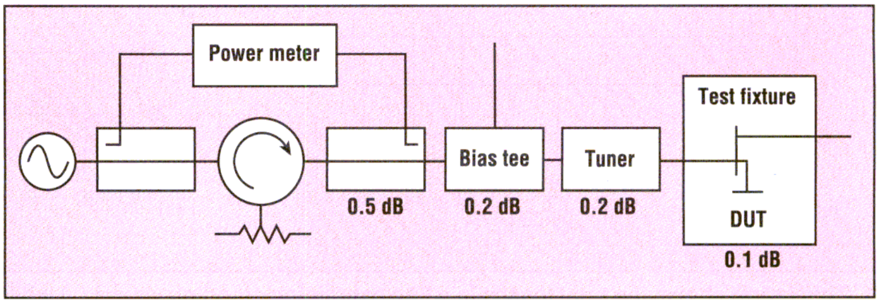
Using a circuit with lumped and distributed elements, two important questions emerge: where is the margin between these two types of elements, and how do they influence the test results? For example, consider two sets of 50-Ω lines that have different losses (Figs. 2a and b). Each set of lines has a lumped, 0.5-Ω resistor (R_1) connected as a load. In addition, the set of lines in Fig. 2b contains a series, 0.5-Ω resistor (R_2). Looking from ports 1-1, the VSWR in both cases is approximately 30:1. For the circuit in Fig. 2a, the total loss from ports 1-1 to the load (R_1) is L = 14.07 + 6.49 = 20.56 dB. For the circuit in Fig. 2b, L = 11.14 + 1.98 + 3.0 = 16.12 dB. The losses in the circuit in Fig. 2b are diminished because the elements are lumped. To distinguish between distributed losses and lumped losses, one must consider the physical characteristics of the components in each case.



3. This graph shows the FET's theoretical and measured VSWR attributed to the gate resistance.

TESTING TRANSISTORS

Consider a series of L- and C-band, GaAs power MESFETs produced by Hexawave, Inc.[3,4] The devices have gate lengths ranging from 1 to 20 mm, and they are composed of identical unit cells connected in parallel. The device with a 1-mm gate length has an active input resistance of approximately 5.0 Ω, so one can assume that its parameters will not be influenced by the matching-line losses during measurements. One can also assume that the 10-mm-gate-length device will have an active resistance of only 0.50 Ω, and the active resistance of the 20-mm-gate-length device should be 0.25 Ω. But measurements of the S-parameters for different lots and package structures produce entirely different results. Figure 3 shows the measured $VSWR_g$ versus l_g data for devices with 0.7- and 1.0-μm gate widths. $VSWR_g$ is attributed solely to the active gate resistance. The straight, solid line shows the theoretical values for a chip. Losses inside the package play a significant role with increasing gate length. If one represents these losses in lumped form, the probable decrease in a FET's power gain is presented in Fig. 5. If one considers the losses in distributed form, their contributions are represented by the dashed lines in Fig. 1b. Having some preliminary test data and knowing, in principle, what devices are measured and the expected results, the goal is to find out how to provide correct measurements. Figure 4 shows a standard gain-test schematic for components with moderate inherent losses operating at mobile communication frequencies. In this circuit, one can calibrate the power transmission passing through the first directional



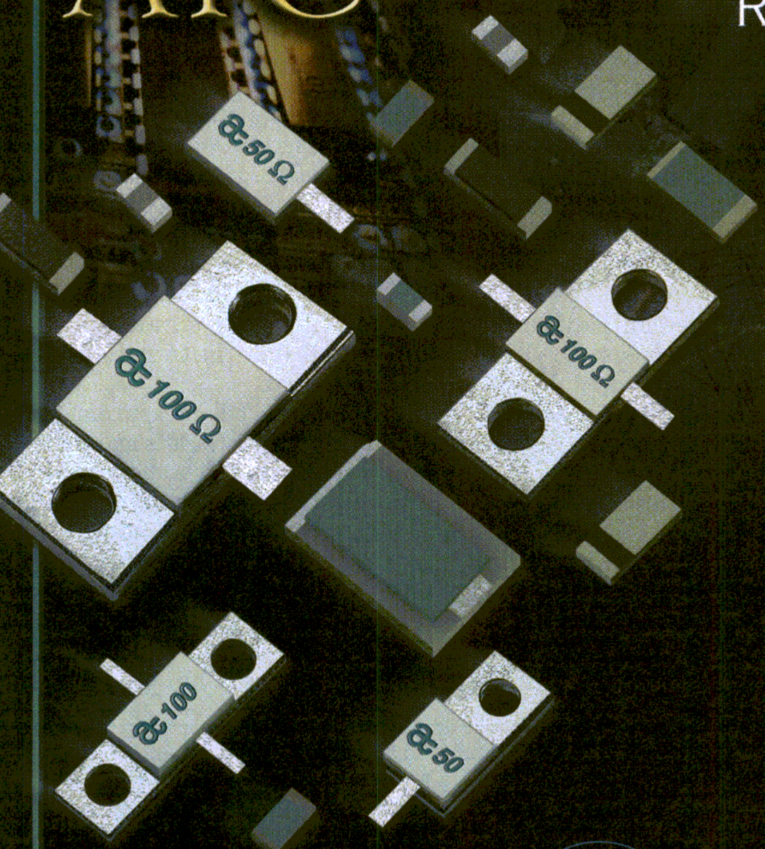
4. This block diagram shows a standard gain-test setup.

HIGH POWER

RESISTIVE PRODUCTS

FOR MICROWAVE & RF APPLICATIONS

new from ATC



RESISTORS ▪ TERMINATIONS ▪ ATTENUATORS ▪

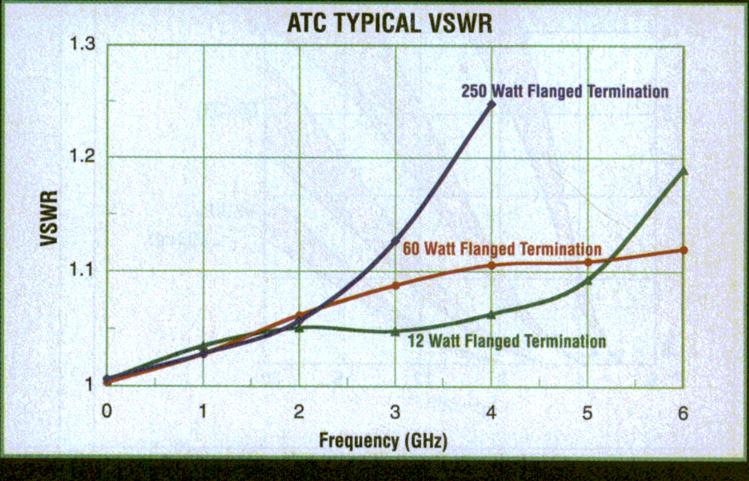
AMERICAN TECHNICAL CERAMICS INTRODUCES ITS COMPLETE LINE OF HIGH POWER RESISTORS, TERMINATIONS & ATTENUATORS. DESIGNED AND MANUFACTURED IN ATC'S **ISO-9001** FACILITY. ALL PARTS ARE MADE USING NON-TOXIC ALUMINUM NITRIDE BASE SUBSTRATES.

- SURFACE MOUNTABLE, CHIPS, FLANGELESS, FLANGED
- NON-MAGNETIC!
- NO LEAD!
- LOW CAPACITANCE
- LOW VSWR
- 0.1 WATTS TO 1000 WATTS
- DC TO 40 GHZ
- FIELD, LASER TRIMMABLE
- TAPE AND REEL SUPPLIED

ENVIRONMENTALLY SAFE
BeO Free

to learn more
Click here
www.atceramics.com

American
Technical
Ceramics



PHONE: 631-622-4700 • E-MAIL: SALES@ATCERAMICS.COM • WWW.ATCERAMICS.COM

THE ENGINEERS' CHOICE™

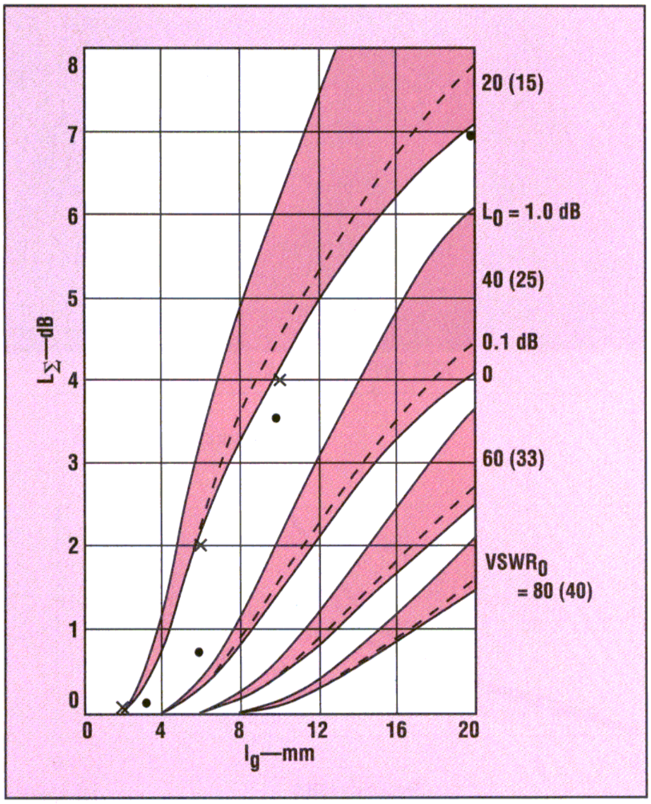
CIRCLE NO. 238

coupler to the transistor's gate lead using a 50-Ω load. But if improper matching causes standing waves in a line between the circulator and the device under test (DUT), the results are unknown. In fact, using a correctly calibrated vector analyzer instead of a power meter might make matters worse. The analyzer does not "know" what kind of losses are inside the transistor package.

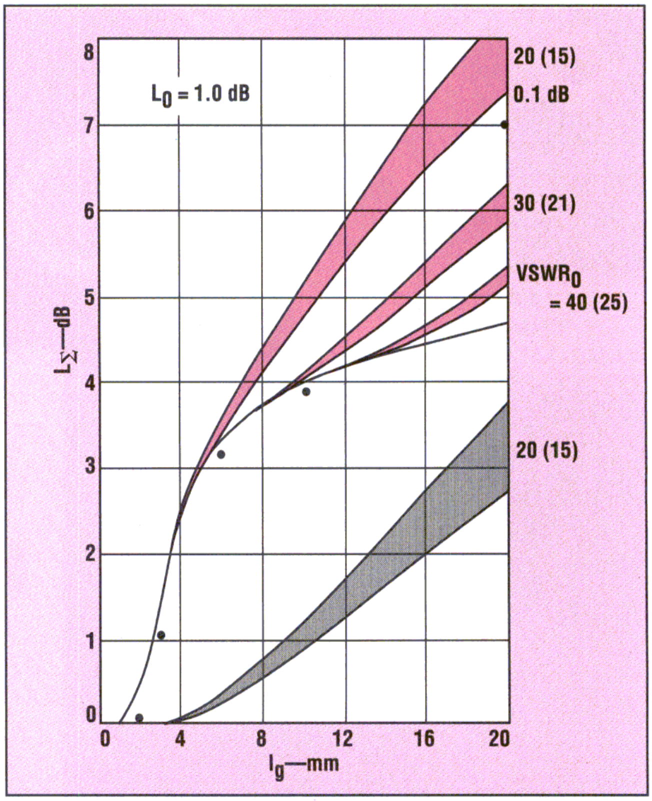
Figure 5 assumes the losses are distributed, and shows the total additional unknown losses in the line due to standing waves (between the circulator and the DUT) for the idealized transistors previously mentioned at different tuner VSWR conditions and at several initial line-loss values. The VSWR values are presented at the tuner-stub reference plane for the initial loss of a tuner having L_0 = 0.1 dB. This is more realistic, considering some additional losses when characterizing tuners. One can see that since the tuner's 50-Ω output impedance does not match the gate resistance—the result is a sharp growth of total losses with increasing gate length, especially for fairly low values of tuner VSWR. Furthermore, it can be seen that the initial losses contribute significantly to the total loss. If one does not take these circumstances into account, the high power gain of a DUT can be lost. The lower the initial loss value and the higher the achievable tuner VSWR are, the lower the loss is. Even if the reflected power is measured, the situation is analogous for the reflected wave. The further the directional coupler is located from the DUT, the lower the measured reflected power is. Moreover, its value depends on the phase distribution in the line with the standing wave. This yields contradictory requirements—to decrease the loss indefinitely, it is necessary to move the directional coupler as far as possible from the DUT and increase the initial-loss value.

Consider the real parameters measured in Fig. 3, and assume that all transistor losses are lumped. The useful resistance is defined by the straight solid line, and the total resistance is defined by the straight dashed line. In this case, the results presented in Fig. 6 are analogous to those in Fig. 5. If one disregards the location of the useful load, the result will be as shown by the dashed lines in Fig. 6. These results can neither explain the features of the real device, nor can they predict its behavior by changing some parameters of a circuit. Comparing Figs. 5 and 6, one can see quite different values and shapes of the curves. For Fig. 6, some saturation effect of the losses is observed with increasing gate length and tuner VSWR. The contribution of an initial line loss to the total loss is lower, owing to the lower VSWR value in the whole system. That, again, significantly reduces the indefinite reflected power measured.

Analyzing the RF measurement data of many transistor lots and comparing gain figures at a maximal P_{1dB} power, it was found that for via-hole chip structures, the total FET losses may be represented in distributed form. Figure 5 shows the average measurement results at 2.4 GHz for packaged and unpackaged (chip) transistors. Chip losses are



5. This graph shows the theoretical and experimental FET losses due to the distributed character of its initial losses.



6. This graph shows the theoretical and experimental FET losses due to the lumped character of its initial losses.

Miniature

Wideband

- Low Cost
- Optimized & Octave Bandwidths
- 0.58" x 0.80"

SYNTHESIZER

For additional information,
contact Synergy's Sales and Application team.
201 McLean Blvd., Paterson, New Jersey 07504
Phone: (973) 881-8800 Fax: (973) 881-8361
E-mail: sales@synergymwave.com
Visit our web site at http://www.synergymwave.com

SYNERGY®
MICROWAVE CORPORATION

CIRCLE NO. 246

higher due to additional test-fixture losses. For non-via chip structures with gate lengths to 10 mm, the total FET losses can be represented in lumped form (Fig. 6). But for longer gate widths, the distributed character of the losses begins to have more influence on the total loss value.

An experiment conducted on a 10-mm-gate-length, non-via-structure packaged FET driven at 1.9 GHz shows that extending the achievable VSWR value from 20 to 30 increases the gain value from 1.0 to 1.5 dB, and an increase in power-added efficiency (PAE) from 7 to 10 percent, over drain-bias voltages from +3.5 to +10 VDC. Increasing the VSWR to 40 provides a 0.5-dB increase in gain at only +3.5 VDC. These results are consistent with the physical properties of the device and they are comparable with the results in Fig. 6.

For all FET structures, one must choose tuners with the highest possible VSWR and the least initial whole-line losses, especially for via-hole structures and long gate widths. Otherwise, one can expect much lower gain and PAE values, which may be crucial for high-volume production lines and for characterizing newly developed devices. It should be noted that commercially available tuners do not satisfy the measurement accuracy required for devices with gate lengths of 10 mm or larger and for via-hole structures diminishing real gain figures. In these cases, FET-chip manufacturers should provide the internal matching of packaged devices and additional low-loss transformation characterization. Designers can get the most from an active device by taking its physical properties into account. Recently, Focus Microwaves introduced its new two-stub prematching tuner and low-loss test fixture that can extend the tuning range significantly.[5]

Within a FET's normal operating mode, standing waves at its output port are not a problem. Therefore, this article does not discuss power measurements. The improvement in power measurement achieved in ref. 5 can be attributed entirely to advanced matching—not to standing waves.

The questions discussed here can partially explain why many manufacturers—using approximately the same technology—provide different gain figures but practically equal power figures for their power transistors. Furthermore, using an evaluation board instead of a standard test circuit often results in increased gain values. ••

Acknowledgement

The author thanks Dr. C. Meng for presenting the FET's RF data. Special thanks go to Dr. V. Novozhylov for his help with some measurements.

References

1. I.V. Lebedev, *EHF Technology and Devices*, Vol. 1, Moscow, 1961.
2. O. Gorbachov, "Predict Total Losses in Amplifier Matching Networks," *Microwaves & RF*, May 2000, p. 130.
3. 1997 Data Book, Hexawave, Inc.
4. O. Gorbachov, "Evaluation of Parasitic Parameters for Packaged Microwave Transistors," *Applied Microwave & Wireless*, May 1999, pp. 78-88.
5. C. Tsironis, "Prematching Tuners Advance Load-Pull Testing," *Microwaves & RF*, March 2000, pp. 139-150.

For the second consecutive year, Internet Device Builder brings an educational program and vendor showcase for engineers and designers of Internet appliances.

Get a free gift and 20% off the current conference prices if you register for the conference using code **IWCB!**

Attend any of the more than 50 technical or market focused conference sessions in:

- *Wireless Networking Options for Internet Devices*
- *Bluetooth Connectivity*
- *CDMA for Mobile Internet*
- *Windows NT and CE Applications*
- *Universal Plug and Play for Networked Devices*
- *Java™ and Jini™*
- *Embedded Internet Tools*
- *Factory Automation & Process Control*
- *Internet Management of Networked Devices*
- *Virtual Intranets without Geographical Limits*
- *OSGI*

And More!

See the leaders in appliance infrastructure at the only showcase of its kind!

- *Hardware and Software Solutions*
- *Embedded Technologies*
- *Semiconductors*
- *System-Design Tools*

And More!

Internet Device BUILDER
Creating Intelligent Appliances for a Networked World
@ Fall Internet World

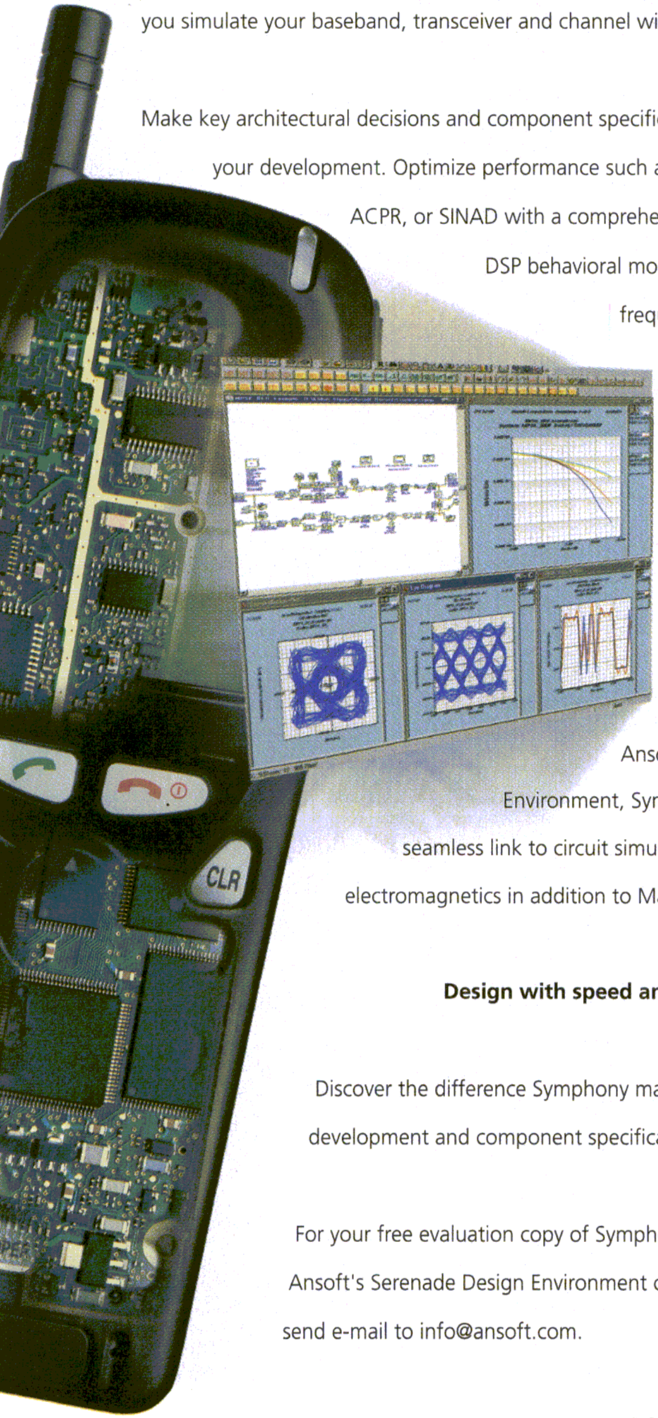
For complete conference and registration information
log on to **www.iDeviceBuilder.com**
or call **(888) 947-3734.**

Produced By: Penton

You need to design communication systems with speed and flexibility.

succeed with **Symphony**

Opening a new world in
Analog, Digital,
Signal Integrity, RF and
Microwave Design.
Check out
http://www.ansoft.com/
No-Boundaries.html



Encode, multiplex, modulate, upconvert, filter, amplify, transmit, receive, reverse and recover. Symphony's end-to-end communication system design suite lets you simulate your baseband, transceiver and channel with speed and flexibility.

Make key architectural decisions and component specifications at any stage of your development. Optimize performance such as noise figure, BER, ACPR, or SINAD with a comprehensive library of RF and DSP behavioral models, along with frequency, discrete-time domain and mixed mode analyses. Symphony provides the speed and power for simulating systems such as GSM, CDMA and 3G. As a part of Ansoft's Serenade Design Environment, Symphony provides a seamless link to circuit simulation, 3D and planar electromagnetics in addition to Matlab co-simulation.

Rapid Deployment

Design with speed and flexibility.

Discover the difference Symphony makes in your system development and component specification.

For your free evaluation copy of Symphony, or any of the tools in Ansoft's Serenade Design Environment call 412-261-3200 or send e-mail to info@ansoft.com.

ANSOFT
high performance EDA

www.ansoft.com

CIRCLE NO. 299

Produced by:
Penton

Call For Speakers

Military Electronics Show

- *April 25-27 2001*
Baltimore Marriott
Waterfront Hotel
Baltimore, MD

Authors are encouraged to present unclassified design and applications information on topics related to the design of avionics, electronic-countermeasures (ECM), electronic-warfare (EW), radar, satellite-communications (satcom), surveillance, and other aerospace and military systems and their components. Papers should be generic in nature, and not advertisements or endorsements of particular manufacturers or product lines. The goal of the technical presentations at the Military Electronics Show is to share design ideas and information with your peers. Since the Military Electronics Show's Advisory Committee must select from a potentially large number of paper submissions, only the best-researched, most-authoritative, and best-written papers will be selected for presentation. Please help us establish high technical standards for this show.

Acceptance Guidelines

Sessions are selected based on content originality, quality and timeliness. We do not imitate programs found at other conferences. If you are planning to present the same topic within the next 12 months, please indicate where so your program can be adjusted appropriately. We do not accept canned topics, or overtly commercial content. Each session must be one-of-a-kind and intended to inform, not sell attendees. All submitted material becomes the property of Penton Media, Inc.

About Penton Media

The Military Electronics Show is managed and produced by Penton Media, Inc., publishers of Microwaves & RF, EE Product News, Wireless Systems Design, Internet World, Electronic Design, and Embedded Systems Development. Penton Media, Inc., 611 Route 46 West, Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604. Phone: 201-393-6060. Fax: 201-393-6297.

Submission Guidelines

To be considered as a speaker, please submit the following information:

1. Your name, title, company or organization, address, phone, fax and email address.
2. A short professional biography (50 words maximum).
3. Proposed session title and a 50-word abstract. This material must be included or your submission will not be considered.

   Please indicate what type of session you are proposing. We offer three types of sessions at Military Electronics Show:

   - Paper Presentation Session: Led by a "Session Chair" and includes a number of papers on a general theme. Each speaker/author makes a 20-30 minute presentation based on their paper.
   - Mini-Tutorial "Expert" Session: Presented by an expert instructor on one concise topic, a case study, a narrow discipline, or "tips and tricks". 1 to 1.5 hours in length.
   - Full-Day Workshop Tutorial Session: 1 or 2 day session presented by an expert instructor.
4. If you will be speaking elsewhere within the next twelve months, please indicate where.

Submit your session proposal by December 15, 2000 to Betsy Tapp, Conference Manager, via fax 201-393-6297 or e-mail btapp@penton.com.

Sponsored by: Microwaves RF ELECTRONIC DESIGN

Power Devices Stake Their Territories

Solid-state and vacuum-electronics devices may represent drastically different technologies, but they do compete for some amplifier applications.

Barry Manz
President
Manz Communications, 350 Main Rd., Montville, NJ 07045-9730; (973) 316-0999, e-mail: manzcom@erols.com.

DEVICES that are used to generate RF power—transistors and vacuum-electronics devices or tubes—are truly the odd couple of microwave technologies. They could not be more different technologically or in the power levels they attain, yet they exist together to achieve the same goal—to produce clean output-power levels for a variety of applications.

Manufacturers of solid-state amplifiers, the reigning champions at low power levels and frequencies in the lower microwave region, are faced with the fundamental challenge of the commercial wireless marketplace—reducing cost to lower levels every year. At the other end of the power-generation spectrum, vacuum-tube manufacturers strive to generate higher power levels at higher frequencies with greater efficiency for a wide array of customers in satellite communications, medical, scientific, radar, electronic warfare (EW), and even industrial markets.

In the microwave industry, which for most of its existence has focused on delivering heretofore unachievable levels of performance for aerospace and defense systems with cost as a secondary issue, designers of solid-state amplifiers for wireless base stations face an entirely new set of rules. Those rules are dictated by the increasingly complex modulation schemes used in digital communications systems and the need for their customers to deliver base stations at lower cost every year.

Unlike defense customers, which have traditionally placed a premium on performance, wireless infrastructure manufacturers take for granted that amplifier manufacturers will achieve the low distortion and clean power production dictated by international standards. Performance beyond this, unless truly exemplary and providing some tangible cost savings to the system builder and ultimately the service provider, is not something they are willing to pay for. "It's not 'give us the best you can,' it's 'make it as inexpensive as you can,'" says Murat Eron, director of engineering at Microwave Power Devices (Hauppauge, NY).

David Tai, president of CTT (Santa Clara, CA), tempers this argument slightly, but agrees in general. "Price is certainly the number one issue, because system prices drop 15 to 20 percent per year. But everyone uses more or less the same technology (to build wireless amplifiers), and systems companies tend to stay with the original vendor. So the key issues are to be part of the project from the beginning and to place a premium on servicing the customer and making sure your return rate is very low."

The trend toward increased wireless network capacity, more complex modulation schemes, and incorporation of data with voice is likely to keep solid-state amplifier designers busy for many years. The single-carrier-per-channel amplifiers of the past are rapidly being replaced with multicarrier designs that integrate the amplifier, power combiner, and a filter into a single enclosure. As an example, model G3S-1900-80 is a multicarrier modular power amplifier (PA) developed by Powerwave Technologies (Irvine, CA) which can provide up to 300-W power from 1930 to 1990 MHz in a four-module rack. Similarly, model LPA 890 is a multicarrier amplifier module from HC Electronics (Allendale, NJ) with 90-W output power from 869 to 894 MHz (see *Wireless Systems Design*, August 2000, p. 52). Up to four of the LPA 890 modules can be combined to yield 330-W output power.

In additon, Paradigm Wireless Communications (Irvine, CA) offers the MAF-S series of multicarrier PAs with feedforward linearization. Other suppliers of multicarrier PAs include Advanced Control Components (Eatontown, NJ) and Spectrian Corp. (Sunnyvale, CA).

These complex subsystems generally rely on laterally diffused metal-oxide-semiconductor field-effect transistors (LDMOS FETs) at frequencies to approximately 2.3 GHz, and gallium-arsenide (GaAs) FETs beyond. Bipolar transistors, which have powered wireless communications systems for decades, are slowly fading to the background as LDMOS technology advances in power output and overall performance.

Peak-to-average signal ratio is high in digitally modulated systems and as a result, amplifier designers must go to great lengths to accommodate the occasional high-power peak. "You're adding a lot of silicon just to capture peaks without clipping that occur only 1 percent of the time," says MPD's Eron. "The amplifiers are also biased Class AB, which means they generate a lot of heat, and when you put all of these devices together, mechanical and thermal considerations become extremely important."

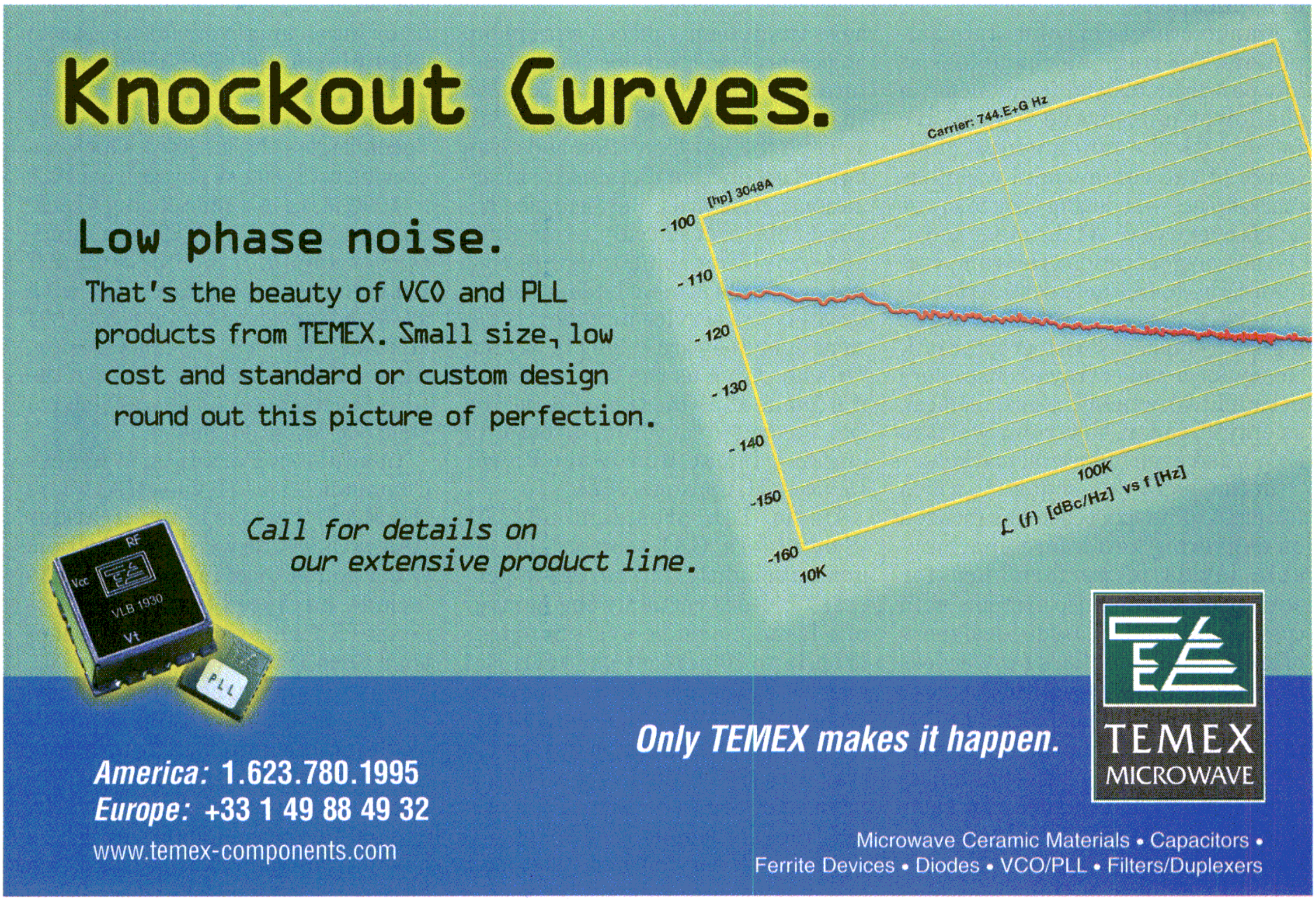
BEYOND CELLULAR

Although most of the attention (and money) for amplifier manufacturers comes from wireless communications applications, waiting in the wings are other applications that have enormous potential. First on the list is usually wireless links for satisfying the "last mile" problem of obtaining high-speed Internet access or telephone service to residential customers. In some countries where wired telephone service is spotty or nonexistent, wireless solutions provide compelling alternatives to stringing thousands of miles of copper (Cu) wire, many times over rugged terrain, in hostile climates. An offshoot of this concept, currently offered in several US cities by AT&T and Sprint, uses this technology to deliver relatively high-speed broadband Internet access to homes, in direct competition with digital subscriber lines (DSL) and cable modems.

The amplifiers powering the residential units can have low power output, while the communications hubs (one of which might serve all customers on a street, for example), require higher power levels. The frequencies chosen for this service are often unlicensed bands in the spectral region of approximately 2.3 GHz, with an accompanying band at 5.8 GHz. Amplifier designers employ GaAs FETs at the higher frequencies, since the performance of silicon (Si) devices fades at these frequencies and beyond.

Beyond this application lurks the first true commercial consumer application at millimeter wavelengths—local multipoint-distribution service (LMDS). This service has been heralded as the next competitor to optical fiber, since the bandwidth available is immense, and is able to support data rates an order of magnitude higher than available with Cu-based solutions.

However, LMDS continues to be slow in gaining acceptance, thanks to the combined effect of market, regulatory, and technological pressures. Creating a millimeter-wave transceiver and baseband-processing system for consumer applications at 28 to 30 GHz, at a reasonable price, is a challenge that will only be met when


Knockout Curves.

Low phase noise.

That's the beauty of VCO and PLL products from TEMEX. Small size, low cost and standard or custom design round out this picture of perfection.

Call for details on our extensive product line.

Only TEMEX makes it happen.

TEMEX
MICROWAVE

America: 1.623.780.1995
Europe: +33 1 49 88 49 32
www.temex-components.com

Microwave Ceramic Materials • Capacitors • Ferrite Devices • Diodes • VCO/PLL • Filters/Duplexers

CIRCLE NO. 430 or visit www.mwrf.com

World
Leader in IMT-2000

World's First!

6P7T

When it comes to quality, we offer you the world.

KMW RF Switches

- Compact Size
- Superior Switching Time
- High Power Handling
- Field Proven Quality

KMW conducted an extensive 12-month product reliability study to perfect our Electromechanical Switches. From this intensive R&D research, KMW switches evolved into a product with even higher reliability. In addition, more efficient methods of production were developed which enables KMW to offer these switches at greatly reduced prices.

Special offer... SPDT Switch
Up to 3GHz Only $69.99 (1 to 2,999 pcs)

■ SPDT Specification (KSW12OI2S000)

Frequency Range	DC ~ 3GHz	3 ~ 8 GHz	8 ~12 GHz	12.4 ~ 18 GHz
Insertion Loss (max.)	0.2 dB	0.3 dB	0.4 dB	0.5 dB
VSWR (max.)	1.15:1	1.3:1	1.4:1	1.5:1
Switching Time (max.)	10 ms			
Operating Mode	TTL Latching with Self Cut-Off & Indicating Circuitry			
Dimension (W*D*H)	34.0*13.4*40.0mm			
I/O Port Connector	SMA (F) / SMA(F)			

Locations: Korea USA China Japan

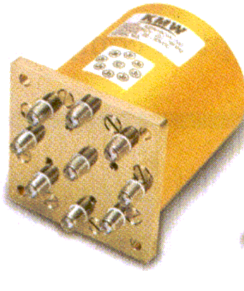
http://www.kmwinc.com

ISO9001 Certified

4P5T

SP3T

SP8T(w/term.)



DPDT

2P3T

SPDT

KMW
RF & Microwave Products

KMW Inc., Korea
65 YoungChun-Ri, DongTan-Myun HwaSung-Kun,
KyungKi-Do zip code: 445-810, Korea
Tel: +82-31-370-8674 Fax: +82-31-376-9588
E-mail: sam@kmwinc.com

KMW U.S.A. Inc.
13921 Artesia Blvd., Cerritos, CA. 90703, U. S. A.
Tel: 562-926-2033 Fax: 562-926-6133
E-mail: vchung@kmwinc.com

CIRCLE NO. 234

DISCOVER A NEW PLANET...

PlanetEE

Penton Electronics Group

THE GLOBAL RESOURCE FOR ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS

PlanetEE is your comprehensive technical resource that will help you design smarter and faster. Supported by more than 50 technical editors and key partner companies, **PlanetEE's** mission is to help you take your design ideas from concept to completion. We understand your world. Come visit ours.

Communities

- Analog/Mixed-Signal
- Communications/Networking
- Components & Assemblies
- Computing & Information Appliances
- Digital ICs & ASICs
- Electronic Design Automation
- Embedded Systems
- Interconnects/Packaging & Materials
- Power Control & Supplies
- Test & Measurement

Resources

- Industry News
- Technical Articles
- Careers
- Education
- Discussion/Live Chat
- New Product Locator
- Product Directories
- Events
- Data Sheets/App Notes
- Ideas For Design
- Magazine Archive

Partners

- TestMart
- The Chalkboard Network
- Embedded University
- ESOFTA/VITA
- CareerMosaic
- Prentice-Hall
- Surplus Corner

Penton Media's Electronics Group

Electronic Design

EE Product News

Microwaves & RF

Wireless Systems Design

Embedded Systems Development

UEN Used Equipment Network

JPA Jon Peddie Associates

To visit the planet, set a course for

www.PlanetEE.com

volumes of LMDS systems reach an appreciable level. To get there, service providers will likely have to subsidize equipment cost initially in order to sign up the early adopters. Whether or not LMDS gains wide acceptance after that is a question that manufacturers, service providers, and investors ask. CTT has been delivering an amplifier for LMDS hubs that delivers approximately 4 W of pulsed power using monolithic microwave integrated circuits (MMICs). However, even CTT's Tai admits that LMDS activity has been slow.

In addition to communications applications, broadband solid-state amplifiers are also routinely used in measurement applications, such as for electromagnetic-compatibility (EMC) testing. Firms such as Amplifier Research (Souderton, PA), Instruments For Industry (Ronkonkoma, NY), Kalmus (Bothell, WA), and LCF Enterprises (Post Falls, ID) offer solid-state amplifiers that are capable of wideband coverage through 1 GHz with power levels exceeding 1000 W. Most of these companies also offer tube-based amplifiers for applications requiring power levels of greater than 2 kW.

Together, the opportunities for solid-state amplifier manufacturers are keeping production lines running at full tilt, and have generated concerns about parts shortages of resistors and capacitors that are holding back deliveries. The amplifiers required for coming 2.5G wireless systems and the third-generation (3G) systems to follow, will soon add to this backlog.

REAL POWER

The public perception of vacuum tubes is not helped when the nation's vice president uses a glass receiving tube as a prop in his pronouncement about what is wrong with the nation's aging air-traffic-control radars. Of course, Al Gore was actually holding a 12AU7 rectifier tube and was standing next to one of the first solid-state radar displays to include altitude and other information on the scan display. Other than that tube, the only other vacuum tube in the radar was the CRT itself.

Nevertheless, to people under the age of 40 or so, vacuum tubes are relics of an era gone by, an opinion supported by the fact that consumer products have not used them for decades. However, to anyone with a need to generate a high level of RF power at high frequencies, vacuum tubes are, as they have been for decades, the only technological choice.

As Robert Symons, technical director at the Litton Electron Devices Div. (San Carlos, CA) puts it, "Semiconductors are marvelous for low-power signal processing and logic functions, where tubes cannot compete at all. However, in the power business, where the size of the amplifier is determined by how much power you can get rid of with a particular type of coolant, what the operating temperature and efficiency of the thing is, tubes are still smaller, lighter, and more cost-effective." Symons has been designing high-power microwave tubes for more than 40 years, and invented the clustered-cavity klystron.

This is not to say that power transistors have not encroached on markets that were the exclusive domain of

Your Chemical Milling Experts

Precision Photo-Fab is your quality solution for high precision, metal parts and components produced with the chemical milling process

PRECISION
PHOTO-FAB INC
Your Quality Solution

- Cost saving alternative to stamping
- Fast turnaround – prototypes/quotes
- Superior quality – tolerances to within ±10% metal thickness
- Expertise – engineering and CAD design assistance
- Complete capabilities – forming, painting, subassembly, etc.

Custom RF Shields

Call for a free sample kit
800-875-1093
Fax: (716) 821-9399
E-mail: ppfi@aol.com

Website: precisionphotofab.com

CIRCLE NO. 420 or visit www.mwrf.com

Quasar
Leaders in Microwave technology

Microwave Waveguide Components
Where reliability and quality are paramount.
Quasar are Europe's leading manufacturer of high quality flexible/twistable waveguide, from WG8 (WR430) to WG24 (WR19) with flanges and jackets manufactured for customer specific applications.

- Fixed and Variable Attenuators
- Cross Guide and Broadwall Directional Couplers
- Broadband Waveguide Horns
- Fixed and Sliding Load Terminations
- Rigid Waveguide
- Tee Junctions
- Coaxial and Taper Transitions
- Filters & Diplexers
- Couplers, Splitters and Combiners
- Rotary Vane Attenuators

Full range of precision microwave waveguide components

Designed and manufactured in our purpose built factory in the UK to ISO9001 fast lead times and at low cost. Just take a look at our **NEW "On-Line catalogue"** on our **NEW** website.
Whatever the application rely on Quasar.

Quasar
Quasar Microwave Technology Limited
Battle Road, Heathfield, Newton Abbot,
Devon TQ12 6XU, England
Tel: +44 (0)1626 834222
Fax: +44 (0)1626 832994
Email: sales@qmtl.com

See our NEW WEBSITE www.qmtl.com

CIRCLE NO. 423 or visit www.mwrf.com

vacuum tubes. They are actually eroding some traditional tube markets at lower frequencies and power levels. "The AM radio market used to be tubes alone," says Bart Petrini, president of Communications and Power Industries (CPI) [Palo Alto, CA], "but now it's almost all solid-state to about 15 kW." CPI is the successor to the Electron Device Business of Varian Associates, and includes the Eimac division. CPI manufactures helix traveling-wave tubes (TWTs), klystrons, gyrotrons, coupled-cavity TWTs, and high-power transmitters (Txs) for satellite earth stations, medical, scientific, terrestrial communications, defense, and broadcast markets.

Solid-state Txs account for approximately 20 percent of the broadcast market (by number of customers). Powered almost exclusively by LDMOS FETs, these amplifiers deliver on the semiconductor's promise of high reliability, although at a higher initial cost. The potential 10× improvement in longevity of solid-state amplifiers continues to make them appealing choices in many markets. The level of encroachment depends largely on four factors—output power, efficiency, heat generation, and heat dissipation.

As broadcasters cautiously embrace high-definition television (HDTV) between now and 2006 (when all broadcasters must offer this technology), more tube-based PAs will be employed to serve this wideband, high-power application. Specifically, klystrons that deliver between 30 and 120 kW will be the power generator of choice. In this application, the tube is still king, and probably will remain enthroned for the foreseeable future.

One of the most talked-about new entertainment delivery services—satellite-radio broadcasting—is deploying repeaters throughout the US that use either transistor or klystron amplifiers, depending on the power output required. The satellite-to-car-radio digital-audio-broadcasting market consists of XM Satellite Radio championed by General Motors, and Sirius Satellite Radio (formerly CD Radio) championed by Ford and Daimler Chrysler. Each plans to offer 100 channels of compact-disc (CD)-quality programming beamed by high-power (TWT-based) satellite transponders direct to vehicles equipped with amplitude-modulation/frequency-modulation/signal-audio-tone (AM/FM/SAT) radios, at a monthly rate of $9.95. Manufacturers of transistor and tube amplifiers are shipping subsystems in large numbers for competitors to serve the repeaters required to fill in coverage gaps. These services will be operational in 2001, with Sirius expected to debut first.

Even in the wireless industry, where the primary technology drivers are smaller, lighter, and less expensive, base-station designers are eyeing 'mini-TWT' amplifiers as alternatives to solid-state designs. The appeal is the tube's inherent ability to handle the high peak-to-average power ratios of complex modulation schemes, and its small size when compared to conventional tubes. So while solid-state Txs rule the base-station market and will continue to do so, there may be room for TWTs in certain applications.

The defense community which, along with the broadcast industry, has always been an enormous consumer of vacuum tubes (there are more than 800 on each Navy Aegis cruiser), continues to buy them in large numbers for radar and EW systems. The market for "spares" alone is estimated to be approximately $100 million annually. The millimeter-wave region, which is out of the range of semiconductors at more than tiny power levels, is generating increasing revenues for tube manufacturers as well. Since, for example, every new radar or battlefield communications system operating at 77 GHz will later produce a need for corresponding EW systems at this frequency, the prospects are good for manufacturers of the tubes that power them.

Solid-state phased-array radars were big news in the microwave industry, since the many transmit/receive (T/R) modules they employ hold the promise of electronic-beam steering. The power dissipation required by solid-state radars with thousands of T/R modules, and the corresponding reliability questions, are controversial points within Department of Defense (DoD) budget discussions, and one that tube manufacturers have used as an argument for using their technology.

UNLIKELY PLACES

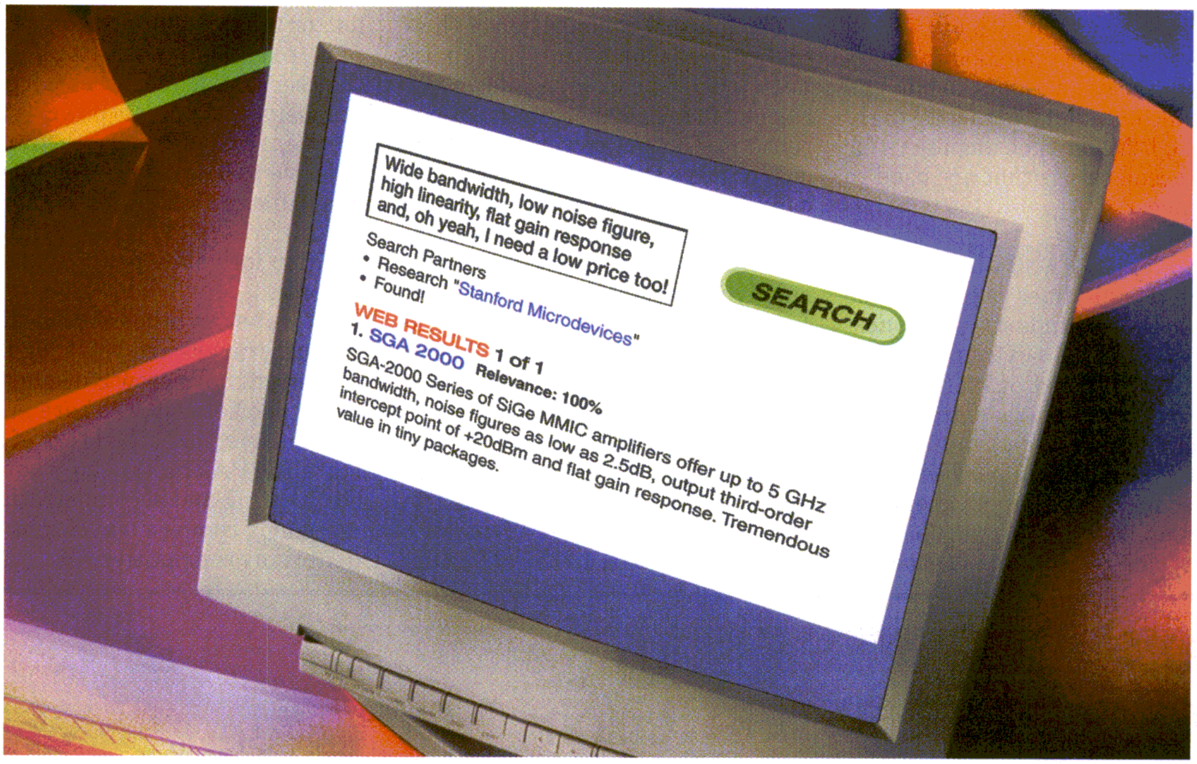
In a world that hardly recognizes their existence, tube manufacturers are continually looking for new markets where their particular strengths are well-suited. In most cases, the perception they face is the one fostered by Gore and others who use vacuum tubes as examples of "the early days of radio."

"I've been at CPI for 11 months," says Petrini. "My background is in tube manufacturing, but I was out of the manufacturing area for quite awhile. When I returned, I was amazed at the yields that can be achieved in tube manufacturing today. A lot has been learned from traveling-wave-tube development for the satellite-communications industry. Transponders in space have to last 15 years, and techniques employed in tubes for market have spilled over to other areas as well."

John Beighley, acting president of CPI's satellite-communications division, notes that vacuum-tube applications are more widespread than most people know. "In February, the FDA approved irradiation of meat (in response to public outcry over the e. coli virus and other outbreaks). Manufacturers are now rushing to develop systems that can irradiate millions of pounds of meat per year. Klystrons are one of the top choices for generating the power required in these systems. They need to generate lots of power, so that hamburger patties can be stacked six high on a conveyer and still be treated."

Beighley cites a host of other examples as well, from sterilizing medical waste, to cooking dog food, to generating plasmas in ion implanters for semiconductor processing, as well as curing laminated wood beams. "We're even working with a brewer that is interested in heating their beer with microwave energy," says Beighley, "since there is evidence to show that beer heated in this way is of better quality and has a longer

Still searching for the right amplifier for your latest design?


Wide bandwidth, low noise figure, high linearity, flat gain response and, oh yeah, I need a low price too!

Search Partners
- Research "Stanford Microdevices"
- Found!

WEB RESULTS 1 of 1

1. SGA 2000 Relevance: 100%

SGA-2000 Series of SiGe MMIC amplifiers offer up to 5 GHz bandwidth, noise figures as low as 2.5dB, output third-order intercept point of +20dBm and flat gain response. Tremendous value in tiny packages.

Successful searches end up at www.stanfordmicro.com

Stanford Microdevices, Inc. (SMI) is a leading supplier of RF integrated circuits for the wireless and wired telecommunications markets and a supplier of choice of OEMs worldwide. Stanford Microdevices continues to be on the industry's leading edge because of our superior quality, outstanding value and innovative technological advances. SMI develops and markets the components needed to create wireless communications equipment that is smaller, lighter, more powerful and priced right.

SGA-2000 product family offers wideband operation of up to 5 GHz, high output linearity, flat gain response and low noise figure with very low power consumption. These devices are available in industry standard SOT-363 and 85mil plastic packages from stock to eight weeks.

SPECIFICATION MATRIX

	SGA-2163 SGA-2186	SGA-2263 SGA-2286	SGA-2363 SGA-2386	SGA-2463 SGA-2486
Frequency (GHz)	DC-5.0	DC-3.5	DC-2.8	DC-2.0
Gain (dB)	10.5	15.0	17.4	19.6
TOIP (dBm)	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0
P1dB (dBm)	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0
N.F. (dB)	4.1	3.2	2.9	2.5
Supply Voltage (Vdc)	2.2	2.2	2.7	2.7
Supply Current (mA)	20	20	20	20

All data measured at 1GHz and is typical. MTTF @ 150C T_j = 1 million hrs. (R_{TH} = 97C/W typ)

SiGe HBT MMIC
features include:

- Cascadable 50Ω
- Single voltage supply
- High output intercept
- Low current draw
- Low noise figure

86 package

SOT-363 package

STANFORD MICRODEVICES
We Deliver RF Innovation

1-800-764-6642 *U.S. Toll-Free*
1-408-616-5400 *Outside U.S.*

www.stanfordmicro.com
Make us your home page!

CIRCLE NO. 267

shelf life than with conventional methods."

The travel industry is also a market, since huge cruise ships must store enough food to feed 1000 people for more than a week. To do this, the food is kept frozen, and rapidly defrosted when needed. Large industrial ovens, powered by 60-to-75-kW magnetrons, allow the food to be defrosted between meals. Also, the medical community is increasingly using high-power tube amplifiers for linear accelerators that are used to treat cancer.

NEW TUBES

Even though tubes reign supreme in the broadcast industry, the quest for greater efficiency remains constant because a major increase can save broadcasters tens of thousands of dollars in energy costs, effectively obsolescing competitive tubes.

Two tube developments exemplify the trend to extract more performance from technologies that have been in existence for decades. The first is the constant efficiency amplifier (CEA), developed by the Litton Electron Devices Div. (San Carlos, CA). The CEA is essentially an inductive output tube (IOT) with a multistage depressed collector (MSDC).

The unusual combination of these techniques (for which Litton has been granted patents), allows efficiency to reach 60 percent at 25-percent-rated output power with 70 percent or more at full output. The CEA can serve commercial broadcasting of NTSC or 8-VSB advanced-television (ATV) signals, reducing power-supply requirements by 50 percent. Litton believes that by simply employing this device, US TV broadcasters will collectively save approximately $25 million per year.

Another advance comes from CPI, the developer of the extended interaction klystron (EIK), which can deliver continuous-wave (CW) power of 1.5 kW at 30 GHz, 100 W at 95 GHz, 30 W at 140 GHz, and pulsed peak power of 3 kW from 30 to 95 GHz and 400 W at 140 GHz. The device has a 1-dB instantaneous bandwidth of up to 4 percent which, for example, has produced 100 W at 30 GHz with a bandwidth of 2.4 GHz.

Vacuum-electronics and semiconductor technologies are, for the most part, exclusive in the applications they serve. Vacuum tubes can generate megawatts of RF power at high frequencies, and there are no competitive technologies. For this reason, tube manufacturers can comfortably expect to remain in this position for years, perhaps decades, to come.

However, while vacuum-device manufacturers are working in the corners of the microwave industry to serve markets where there are few competitors, manufacturers of solid-state RF PAs fight a daily battle of cost cutting and accommodating increasingly complex waveforms in order to stay competitive. ●●

Microwaves & RF

Penton

JOB SEEKERS

Job Finder

Add Your Resume

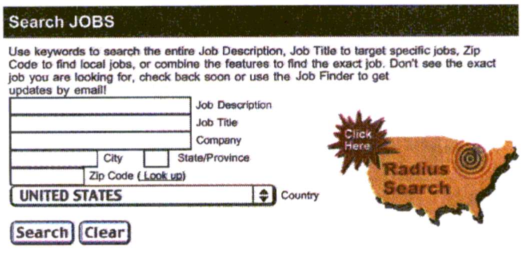
Employers Directory

EMPLOYERS

Post a Job

Search Resumes

Electronics Engineering Career Center



Search JOBS

Use keywords to search the entire Job Description, Job Title to target specific jobs, Zip Code to find local jobs, or combine the features to find the exact job. Don't see the exact job you are looking for, check back soon or use the Job Finder to get updates by email!

Careers for electronic, electrical, microwave and wireless design and development engineers and engineering management in the computer hardware, software, communication systems, industrial controls, medical, avionics,automotive and consumer electronics industries.

EMPLOYERS:

- Post your job openings
  - *Within 24 hours / update weekly*
  - *More than 5,000,000 visits per month*
- Banner/Sponsorship ads promote direct candidate flow to your HR office or website.
- Direct access to more than 140,000 resumes on-line
- Use our HR Center

JOB SEEKERS:

- FREE resume posting
- E-mail your resume
- Find jobs by company name, category or function

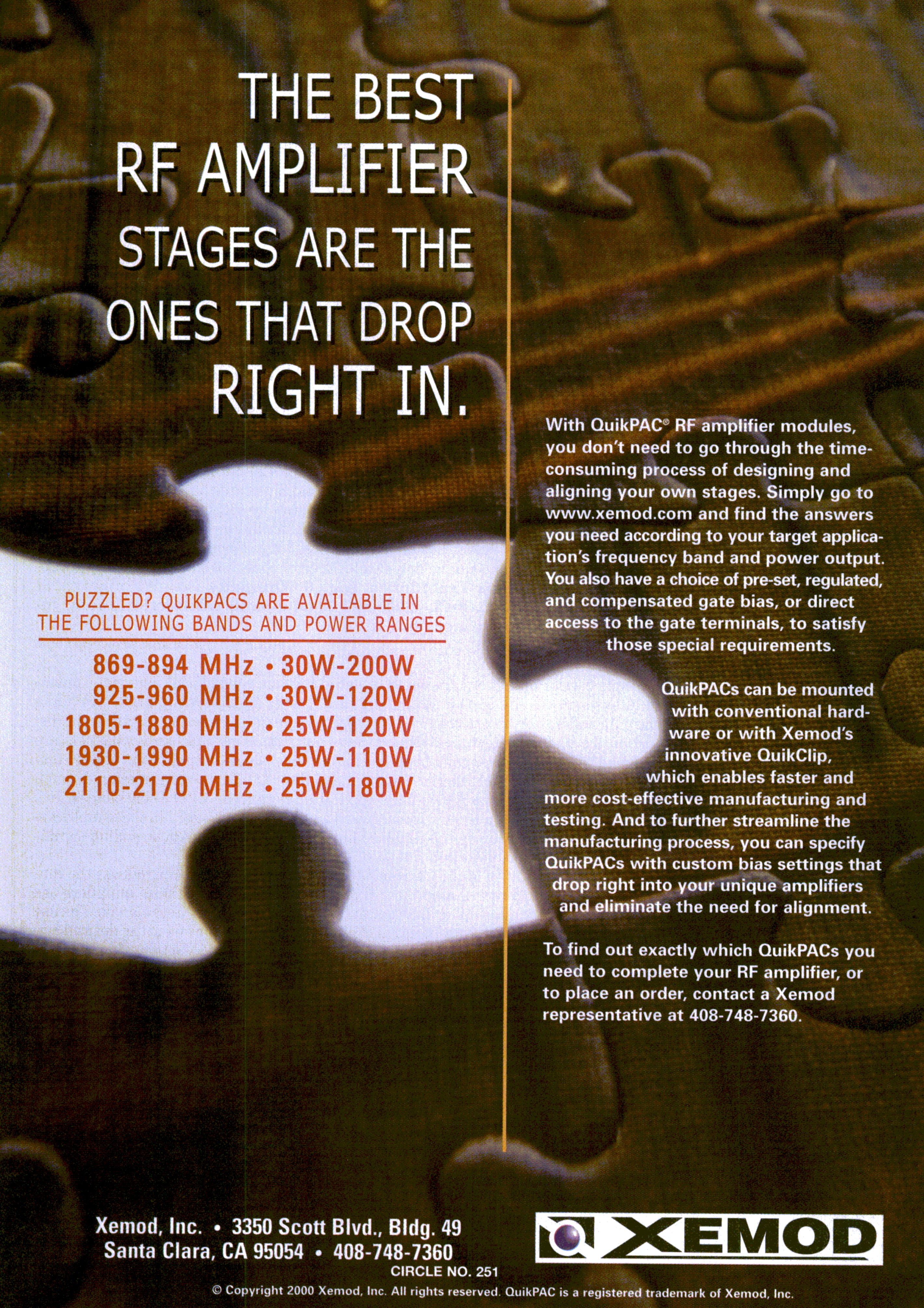
EMPLOYERS: CALL FOR ON-LINE DEMO

TIM WAGNER: 216-931-9631

Put this powerful recruitment tool to work for your company within a 24 hour period

www.eecareers.com

the on-line recruitment solution



THE BEST RF AMPLIFIER STAGES ARE THE ONES THAT DROP RIGHT IN.

PUZZLED? QUIKPACS ARE AVAILABLE IN THE FOLLOWING BANDS AND POWER RANGES

869-894 MHz	30W-200W
925-960 MHz	30W-120W
1805-1880 MHz	25W-120W
1930-1990 MHz	25W-110W
2110-2170 MHz	25W-180W

With QuikPAC® RF amplifier modules, you don't need to go through the time-consuming process of designing and aligning your own stages. Simply go to www.xemod.com and find the answers you need according to your target application's frequency band and power output. You also have a choice of pre-set, regulated, and compensated gate bias, or direct access to the gate terminals, to satisfy those special requirements.

QuikPACs can be mounted with conventional hardware or with Xemod's innovative QuikClip, which enables faster and more cost-effective manufacturing and testing. And to further streamline the manufacturing process, you can specify QuikPACs with custom bias settings that drop right into your unique amplifiers and eliminate the need for alignment.

To find out exactly which QuikPACs you need to complete your RF amplifier, or to place an order, contact a Xemod representative at 408-748-7360.

Xemod, Inc. • 3350 Scott Blvd., Bldg. 49
Santa Clara, CA 95054 • 408-748-7360

XEMOD

CIRCLE NO. 251

© Copyright 2000 Xemod, Inc. All rights reserved. QuikPAC is a registered trademark of Xemod, Inc.

Understand phase-noise needs of digital radios

Digital-modulation schemes such as quadrature amplitude modulation (QAM) allow relatively narrowband digital microwave radios to support high-speed data transmissions to 155 Mb/s. The design of such radios is often a careful trade-off between the performance of the demodulator and the levels of phase noise in the local oscillator (LO). Fortunately, an application note from Communications Techniques, Inc. (Whippany, NJ), "Source and Synthesizer Phase Noise Requirements for QAM Radio Applications," explains what levels of phase noise are needed for a particular radio-link budget and expected bit-error rate (BER).

Written by William Reuter, Senior Design Engineer with the company's Synthesizer Group, the application note includes a block diagram of a typical QAM radio link using dual conversion for the receiver (Rx) and transmitter (Tx). The LOs in the final upconversion and the first downconversion stages are the largest contributors to phase noise since they are at the highest operating frequencies. The note also offers a set of curves for BER as a function of signal-to-noise ratio (SNR), where a BER of 10^{-6} is used as the typical threshold for data transmitted on microwave links.

The comprehensive application note reviews residual SNR and its effects on the fade margin and the influence of the carrier-recovery phase-locked loop (PLL) on radio performance. It offers guidelines on making carrier-recovery PLL phase-noise-suppression measurements on a QAM system, and illustrates how to characterize the integrated LO phase noise. The note includes a step-by-step procedure for selecting and specifying phase-locked dielectric-resonator oscillators (PDROs) or frequency synthesizers for QAM systems based on a given set of performance specifications. The 16-page application note can be downloaded free of charge from the company's website. **Communications Techniques, Inc., 9 Whippany Rd., Whippany, NJ 07981; (973) 884-2580, FAX: (973) 887-6245, e-mail: sales@cti-inc.com, Internet: http://www.cti-inc.com.**

CIRCLE NO. 194 or visit www.mwrf.com

Applying feedforward amplification techniques

Single-carrier amplifiers are being replaced in some cellular and personal-communications-services (PCS) base stations by multicarrier amplifiers capable of providing the gain and power boosts required by these complex signals without significant distortion. In such architectures, the low-level outputs of multiple radio channels are summed through a power combiner. The higher-level single output of the power combiner is then fed to a multicarrier combiner and filtered prior to transmission through the base-station antenna. A two-page application note from MPD Technologies, Inc. (Hauppauge, NY) explains how feedforward amplifiers can be used in these multicarrier applications to provide the required output-power levels without adding significant intermodulation distortion (IMD).

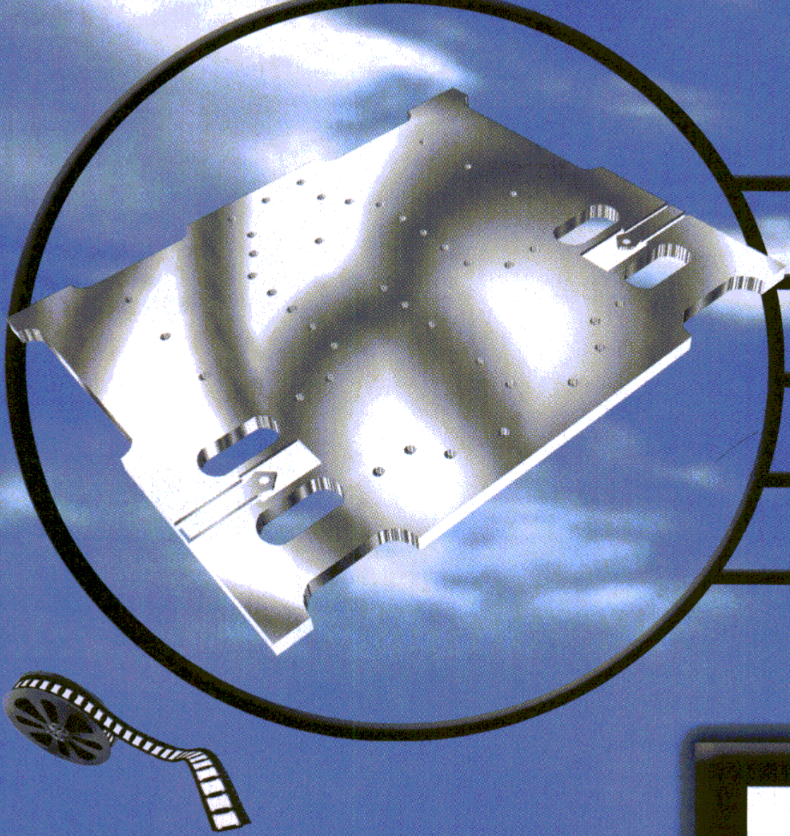
The note, "Benefits of Multi-Carrier Feed Forward Amplifiers," introduces the concept of feedforward power amplifiers (PAs) and describes how these amplifiers are characterized with a spectrum analyzer for IMD, using multitone test signals. The use of feedforward requires the separation of signal-distortion terms from the desired signal (which can be performed by canceling the carrier signal and then rotating the IMD spectrum 180 deg. in phase; an auxiliary error amplifier is used to produce a canceling signal. The canceling signal is then injected 180 deg. out of phase at the output of the PA in order to cancel the distortion terms.

The application note provides a basic block diagram for a feedforward amplifier system. It reviews the many benefits of using a feedforward amplifier for multicarrier base-station applications, including the ability to handle mixed-mode applications, such as Advanced Mobile Phone Service (AMPS) and code-division-multiple-access (CDMA) signals, lower output losses due to the removal of filters and power combiners, and smaller total equipment size due to the capability of a single amplifier to process multiple carriers, in contrast to one amplifier per carrier. Copies of the application note can be downloaded for free from the company's website. **MPD Technologies, Inc., subsidiary of Microwave Power Devices, Inc., 49 Wireless Blvd., Hauppauge, NY 11788; (516) 231-1400, FAX: (516) 434-1725, e-mail: sales@mpd.com, Internet: http://www.mpd.com.**

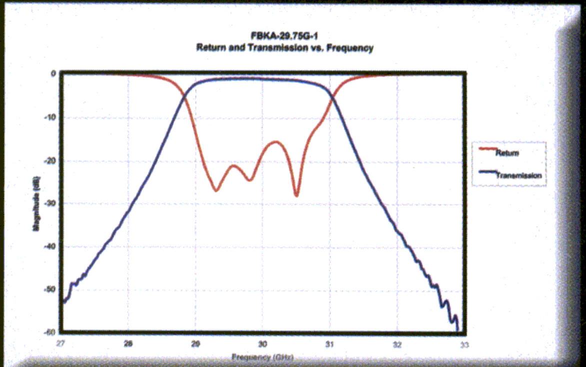
CIRCLE NO. 195 or visit www.mwrf.com

MULTI-MIX™

Ka-BAND FILTERS



- UP TO 40 GHz
- LOW COST
- NO TUNING
- SMT COMPATIBLE
- SMALL & LIGHT



RETURN & TRANSMISSION VS. FREQUENCY

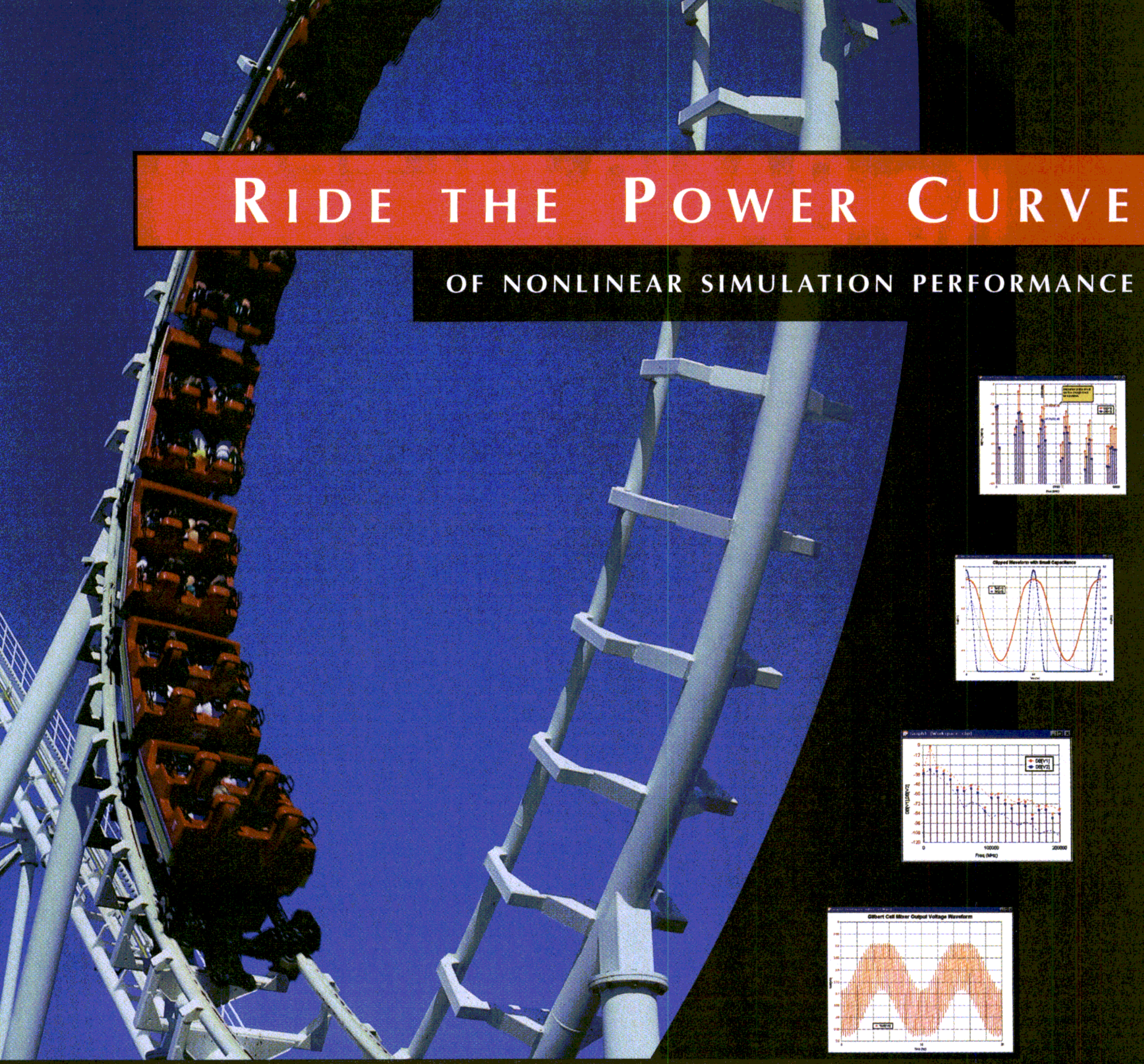
MERRIMAC

Merrimac Industries, Inc.
41 Fairfield Place
West Caldwell, NJ 07006
Tel: 1.888.434.MMFM
Fax: 973.882.5990
Email: MMFM@Merrimacind.com
www.Multi-Mix.com

QUALITY SYSTEM FMRC REGISTRATION

THE MULTI-MIX™ MICROTECHNOLOGY GROUP IS ISO 9001 REGISTERED

CIRCLE NO. 253



RIDE THE POWER CURVE

OF NONLINEAR SIMULATION PERFORMANCE

Power, Accuracy and Speed. That's what you get with Eagleware's new harmonic balance simulator, HARBEC™. From real-time tuning, to application of artificial intelligence techniques, to co-simulation with electromagnetics, HARBEC does it all ... with a powerful set of features that includes:

Robust Simulation
- unlimited, arbitrary circuit topology
- wide range of nonlinear device models (diodes, JFET, BJT, MOSFETS, MESFETS)
- wide range of sources (voltage, power, current, waveform)
- DC analysis and optimization
- unlimited tone harmonic balance analysis and optimization

EM Co-simulation

High Performance Design
- AI performance optimization
- fast tuning

Spice Model Import

Extensive Parts Library

Equations and Post Processing

And it's fully integrated into the GENESYS suite of synthesis, S-parameter, electromagnetic and physical design tools.

So Grab a Seat and Hold On! With nonlinear modules priced at $4990, they're going fast. And so will your desi

Phone: +1 678-291-0995
sales@eagleware.com

EAGLEWARE
RF and Microwave Design Software

CIRCLE NO. 390

www.eagleware.com
Fax: +1 678-291-0971

Spectrum Analyzers Tune To New Levels Of Test Performance

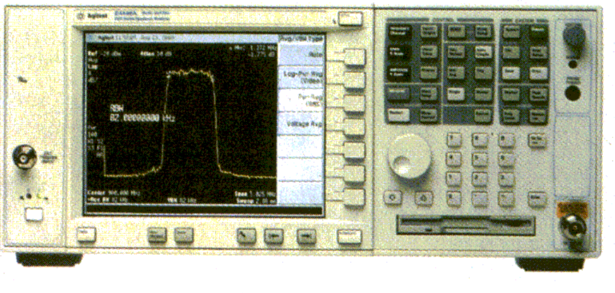
This line of performance spectrum analyzers makes the most of digital IF filtering and a dual-PLL scheme in order to increase measurement speed and accuracy at microwave frequencies.

JACK BROWNE
Publisher/Editor

SPECTRUM analysis is one of the fundamental test methods at higher frequencies. For many years, the HP 8566 spectrum analyzer from Hewlett-Packard Co. (Palo Alto, CA) was the reference standard for all other analyzers in terms of measurement power and accuracy. But as Hewlett-Packard's former instrumentation and medical lines have been transformed into Agilent Technologies, spectrum analysis will be transformed, with the introduction of the performance spectrum analyzer (PSA) series of instruments. The model E4440A is the first analyzer in the new line, with coverage from 3 Hz to 26.5 GHz. It embodies several innovations that enable it to set new standards for measurement speed, accuracy, and dynamic range at a competitive cost.

The E4440A (Fig. 1) carries an impressive list of credentials, including sweep speeds of 1 ms, sensitivity of −153 dBm, logarithmic linearity of 0.1 dB across a 100-dB dynamic range, one distortion-free dynamic range of 113 dB, and absolute amplitude accuracy of ±0.35 dB. Across a frequency range of 26.5 GHz, microwave engineers now truly have an open window to a wide range of continuous and intermittent signals.

With respect to the HP 8566A/B analyzers, the E4440A is an entirely new platform, built for modern applications. The complex intermediate-frequency (IF) circuitry found in the 8566A/B instruments has been reduced to a single integrated circuit (IC). And what required eight circuit boards in signal-processing electronics in the 8566 has been condensed to a single circuit board in the E4440A. The new analyzer, which is based on a reduced-instruction-set-computer (RISC) microcontroller, takes advantage of advances in microprocessor technology for enhanced processing speed and accuracy.



1. The 3-Hz-to-26.5-GHz model E4440A is the first member in a new line of performance spectrum analyzers (PSAs) based on extensive digital signal processing (DSP).

It also leverages digital-signal-processing (DSP) technology extensively. The E4440A, for example, features unprecedented 160 resolution-bandwidth filter settings, with filters adjustable from 1 Hz to 3 MHz in 10-percent steps, and fixed at 4, 5, 6, and 8 MHz. In the past, resolution-bandwidth filters to approximately 1 kHz were the standard. But with the E4440A spectrum analyzer, all of the resolution-bandwidth filters are digital, contributing to the absolute amplitude accuracy and measurement speed. By implementing the filters with DSP, it is possible to achieve near-ideal shape factors (the ratio of the 3-to-60-dB bandwidth). Traditional analog resolution-bandwidth filters

Copyright © 2000 Royal Philips Electronics. All rights reserved. Bluetooth is a trademark owned by its proprietor and used by Philips Semiconductors under license.

TEAM BLUE

Meet the bold new face of Philips Semiconductors. We call it Team Blue. Why? Just as tones, tints and shades vary the richness of blue, our people, systems and technologies blend perfectly to deliver like no one else. From consumer electronics and wireless communication to computing, industrial, automotive systems and networking, Philips leads the way. Providing processing power to make the technology of the future a reality today. For instance, in interactive TV, we created the first software upgradable system—the Nexperia Home Entertainment Engine. And the leader in enabling Bluetooth™ solutions for smart appliances? Us again. With an unparalleled IP portfolio, we offer platform-based interconnectivity, media-processing and networking solutions vital for convergence, ensuring your systems work together seamlessly. And proving why now, more than ever, great ideas come out of the blue.

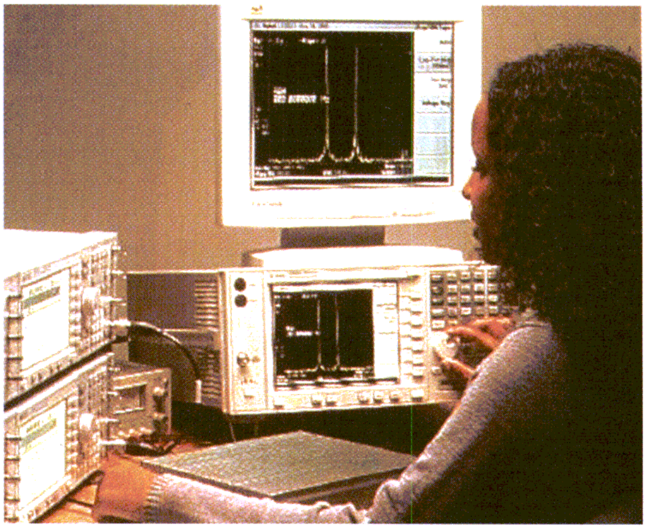
www.semiconductors.philips.com
www.semiconductors.philips.com/career

TEAM BLUE IS HERE.

PHILIPS

Let's make things better.

exhibit shape factors to 12:1. The digital filters in the E4440A boast nominal selectivity of better than 4.1:1. Due to this improved filter performance, operators can often use wider resolution-bandwidth filters with the E4440A than in conventional spectrum analyzers with analog filters, resulting in improved measurement speed (since narrower filters lead to longer sweep speeds).


2. With 160 resolution-bandwidth-filter settings, the E4440A spectrum analyzer offers unprecedented measurement flexibility along with the capability of optimizing measurement speed, dynamic range, and resolution.

The wealth of resolution-bandwidth filters—a total of 160 resolution-bandwidth settings in the E4440A—allows operators to fine-tune their measurements rather than settle for conventional filters in a 1-3-10 sequence. As a result, the resolution-bandwidth filters can be set up to optimize the measurement speed, dynamic range, and resolution, without sacrificing accuracy (Fig. 2).

When compared with analog filters, the E4440A's digital resolution-bandwidth filters are precise and predictable. The characteristics of the digital filters are stable with time and temperature, leading to improved amplitude accuracy when measuring noise or noise-like digitally modulated signals. The resolution-bandwidth switching uncertainty that plagues spectrum analyzers with analog filters is almost nonexistent in the E4440A, eliminating one of the error terms common to spectrum analysis prior to the E4440A. By minimizing resolution-bandwidth switching uncertainty (only ±0.05 dB for filters from 1 Hz to 2 MHz), E4440A operators are ensured of improved measurement repeatability and confidence.

Since the linear-phase characteristics of the E4440A's digital filters are precisely known, they can be swept and corrected at faster speeds than possible with analog resolution-bandwidth filters. In contrast, the sweep speed for analog filters is generally set to the square of the resolution bandwidth (in hertz) divided by 2 ($RBW^{0.5}/2$ Hz), which is a compromise between measurement speed and amplitude/frequency errors due to fast sweeping. The digital filters in the E4440A can sweep approximately twice as fast as analog filters, and with greater accuracy.

ABSOLUTE ACCURACY

One of the E4440A's most striking performance specifications (see table) is the absolute amplitude accuracy—±0.3 dB at 50 MHz. This is accuracy that rivals the performance of a stand-alone power meter, and applies to measurements on continuous-wave (CW) and modulated signals. As previously mentioned, the digital resolution-bandwidth filters contribute to this accuracy. The E4440A also employs a unique digital logarithmic amplifier in its front-end electronics, with a dynamic range exceeding 100 dB. Logarithmic amplification is performed digitally, so it is possible provide a log range that is limited only by instrument noise. Signals from −10 dBm to near the noise floor at −156 dBm can be measured without changing the IF gain or input attenuation.

Although the E4440A can examine signals up to +30 dBm when using its input attenuator, it also features an input mixer that can be directly driven with signals up to +5 dBm without attenuation, and without noticeable distortion of sideband information. Since the E4440A achieves a third-order-intercept-to-noise dynamic range of 73 dB, it is ideal for evaluat-

The E4440A spectrum analyzer at a glance

Frequency range	3 Hz to 26.5 GHz
Frequency spans	0 Hz, 100 Hz to 26.5 GHz
Frequency resolution	2 Hz
Frequency accuracy	±0.2 percent of span
Frequency counter (marker) resolution	0.001 Hz
Resolution bandwidths	1 Hz to 3 MHz (in 10-percent steps), 4, 5, 6, and 8 MHz
Filter selectivity (60 dB/3 dB)	<4.1:1
Video bandwidths	1 Hz to 3 MHz (in 10-percent steps), 4, 5, 6, and 8 MHz
Noise sidebands	
Offset 100 Hz	−88 dBc/Hz
Offset 10 kHz	−113 dBc/Hz
Offset 100 kHz	−118 dBc/Hz
Offset 1 MHz	−142 dBc/Hz
Offset 6 MHz	−145 dBc/Hz
Offset 10 MHz	−148 dBc/Hz
Amplitude measurement range (at 22 GHz)	−143 to +30 dBm
Reference-level range	−170 to +30 dBm in 1-dB steps
Input attenuator range	0 to 7 dB in 2-dB steps
Frequency response	
3 Hz to 3 GHz	<±0.35 dB
3.0 to 6.6 GHz	<±1.50 dB
6.6 to 26.5 GHz	<±2.00 dB
Absolute amplitude accuracy (at 50 MHz)	±0.3 dB

Someone once said, "I want a cell phone that costs less." And you've been paying for it ever since. They expect you to cut costs without cutting corners. Easy for them to say, right? Here's where Agilent Technologies can help. We've already designed the next-generation wireless mobile manufacturing test solutions. We call it doing our job. You'll call them a lifesaver.

Why? For starters, these solutions are from the industry leader in cellular manufacturing test. And they're faster than ever. So you can speed through test. Plus improve test margins and yield with greater accuracy. Which means you'll get more phones out the door—at a lower cost than ever before. Not to mention being able to reconfigure tests quickly and easily for all your new designs.

Want to start reducing your test costs right away? Visit our web site. Or give us a call at the number below. And we'll help make it happen. Suddenly that dream of cutting costs looks like a reality.

www.agilent.com/find/wireless
1-800-452-4844, Ext. 6948

Agilent Technologies
Innovating the HP Way

Albania 355-42-23-519 • Algeria 213-2-606-450 • Australia 1-800-629-485 • Austria 43-125125-7006 • Bahrain 973-723-050 • Belarus 375-172-174-491 • Belgium 32-2404-9340 • Bulgaria 359-2-9533548 • Croatia 385-12-331-061 • Czech Republic 42-02-333-21-707 Denmark 45-70131515 • Egypt 20-2301-53-52 • Finland 358-10855-2100 • France 33-825010700 * • Germany 49-1805-246330** • Greece 30-1756-40-45 • Hong Kong 852-3197-7889 • Hungary 36-1382-6006 • India 91-11-682-6262 • Ireland 353-1615-8222 Israel 972-3-6892-570 • Italy 39-02-9260-8484 • Japan 81-426-56-7832 • Jordan 9626-462-4907 • Kazakhstan 7-3272-582-020 • Korea 822-2004-5114 • Kuwait 965-243-2555 • Lebanon 961-4-405-413 • Malaysia 1-800-88-8848 • Morocco 212-231-22-70 Netherlands 31-020-547-2111 • New Zealand 0800-738-378 • Nigeria 234-1-269-3421 • Norway 47-2273-5759 • Oman 968-70-77-27 • Philippines 1-800-1651-0170 • Poland 48-22-608-4555 • Portugal 351-214222512 • PRC 1-800-810-0189 • Qatar 974-439-900 Romania 40-1-204-03-00 • Russia 7-095-797-3928 • Saudi Arabia 966-1-462-42-66 • Singapore 1-800-375-8100 • Slovakia 42-1769-258-111 • Slovenia 386-61-189-52-71 • South Africa 27-11-444-8010 • Spain 34-91-631-3300 • Sweden 46-8-506-48686 Switzerland 41-1735-9300 • Taiwan 0800-47866 • Thailand 1-800-226-008 • Tunisia 216-1-237-123 • Turkey 90-12-466-8212 • UK 44-7004-666666 • Ukraine 7-380-44-235-43-55 • United Arab Emirates 971-4-282-7577 • Uzbekistan 998-71-132-0871

*0,82 FF HT les 45 seconden en journee. **DM 0,24/min ©2000 Agilent Technologies ADTMSKD939/MRF

CIRCLE NO. 291

HITTITE MMWAVE AMPS!

17 - 40 GHz

LMDS

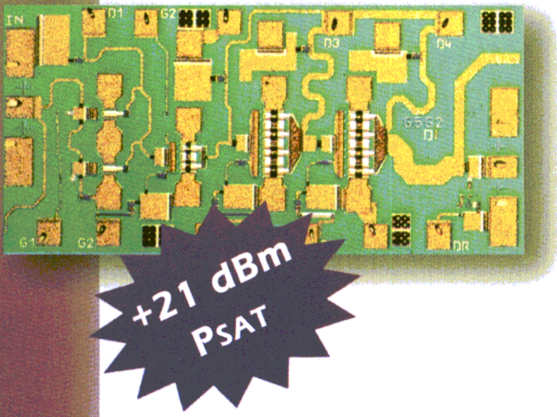
LMCS

VSAT

POINT TO
MULTI - POINT

OFF-THE-SHELF !

MEDIUM POWER



HMC283

MEDIUM PA 17 - 40 GHz

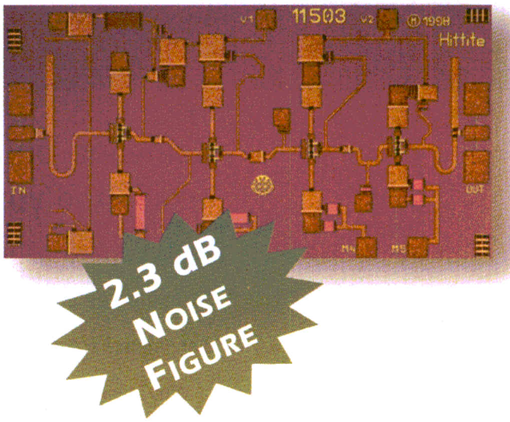
- 21 dB GAIN
- +26 dBm OIP3
- 1.62 mm^2
- REPLACEMENT FOR HMMC5040 MPA

LOW NOISE

HMC263

LNA 24 - 36 GHz

- 23 dB GAIN
- ADJUSTABLE NF & P1dB OUT
- 3.29 mm^2
- SINGLE +V BIAS



For applications in the emerging market for LMDS, PT-PT, & SATCOM Ka-band communication systems, Hittite Microwave introduces a family millimeterwave MMICs.

Production qualified PHEMT and MESFET processes are utilized. We offer commercial level die products, 100% RF tested & visually inspected, as well as military and space level screening.

Millimeterwave products are available now in sample or production quantities from our stock!

A SELECTION OF OUR MILLIMETER WAVE AMPLIFIERS

PART NUMBER	FREQUENCY (GHz)	FUNCTION	GAIN (dB)	NF (dB)	P1dB OUT (dBm)
HMC283	17 - 40	Med. PA	21	10	+18
HMC261	20 - 40	Driver AMP	13	7	+12
HMC262	15 - 24	LNA	25	2.0	+5
HMC281	18 - 32	LNA	22	2.5	+10
HMC263	24 - 36	LNA	25	2.3	+6
HMC282	36 - 40	LNA	27	3.5	+9

- MILLIMETERWAVE FUNDAMENTAL / SUB-HARMONIC MIXERS AND FREQUENCY MULTIPLIERS ARE AVAILABLE.
- WE ALSO SUPPLY LOW COST DC - 6 GHz COMPONENTS FOR IF REQUIREMENTS

PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS ARE GUARANTEED, -55 °C TO +85 °C...

Request Our
FEB 2000 Catalog

Hittite
MICROWAVE CORPORATION

www.hittite.com

PHONE: 978 250 3343 ◆ FAX: 978 250 3373
12 Elizabeth Drive, Chelmsford, MA 01824 USA

VISA MasterCard
WE ACCEPT

TÜV ISO 9001

CIRCLE NO. 212

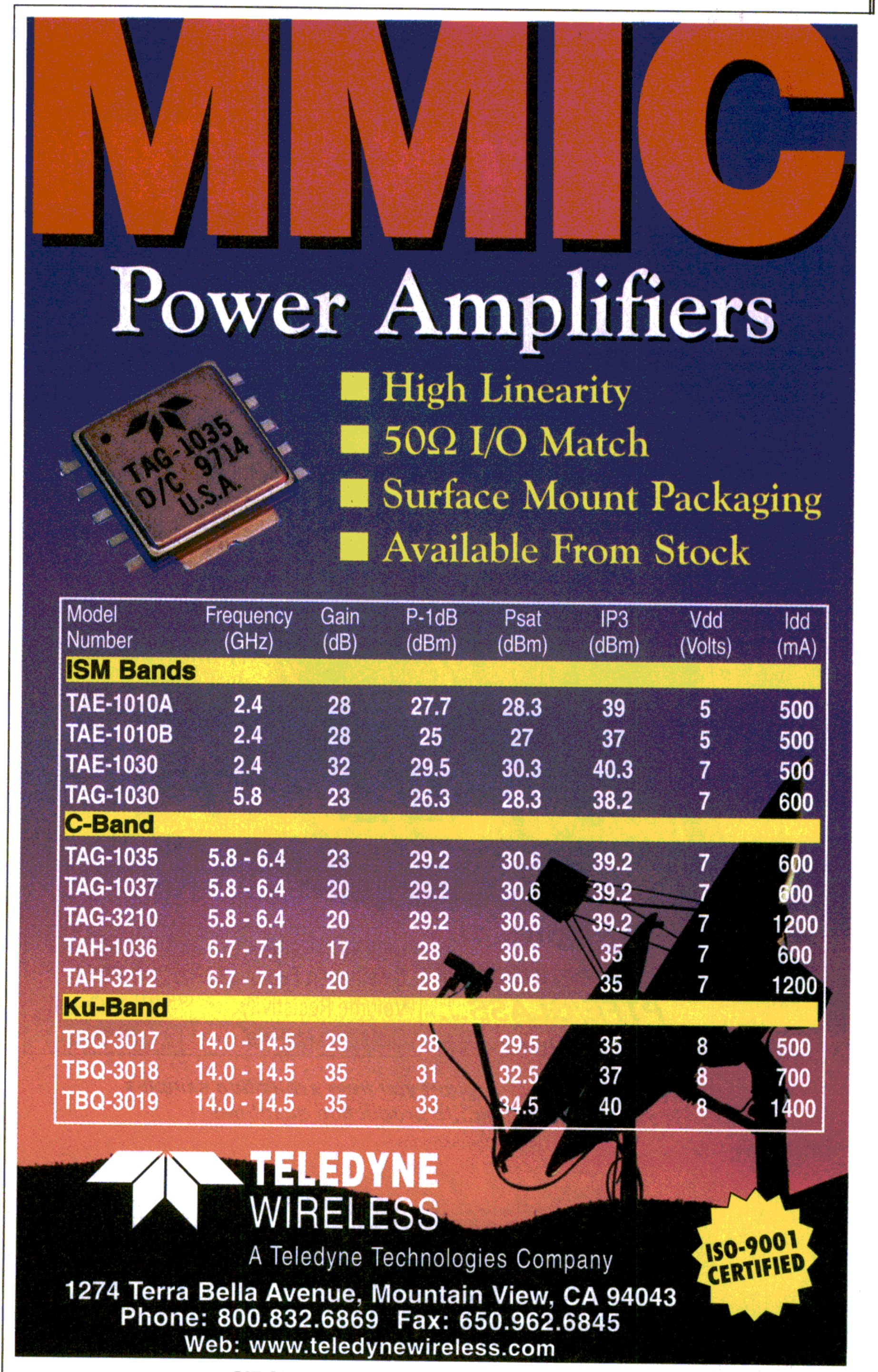
ing the adjacent-channel-power (ACP) characteristics of wideband-code-division-multiple-access (WCDMA) signals.

With its digital front end, the E4440A can offer a variety of useful functions, including multiple measurement modes—swept mode, Fast Fourier transform (FFT) mode, or a combination of the two. The swept-tuned mode is based on superheterodyne mixing of input signals with stable synthesized local-oscillator (LO) signals. Even the LO in the E4440A is unique, since it consists of two phase-locked loops (PLLs). One of the PLLs is optimized for close-in phase noise (at offsets closer than 30 kHz), while the other is optimized for further-out phase noise and faster tuning between center frequencies. So, within the swept mode, operators also have a choice of measurement modes. The phase noise for offset frequencies from 10 to 100 kHz is typically −113 to −118 dBc/Hz, but drops to −142-dBc/Hz offset 1 MHz from the carrier. The E4440A's phase noise can be optimized manually, or operators can choose an automatic mode that selects the phase-noise setting that optimizes measurement speed.

Sweep speeds can be set very slow—in the zero-scan mode, sweeps can range from 1 µs to 6000 s per sweep—for capturing intermittent signals. For frequency spans that are greater than 10 Hz, the sweep speeds range from 2 ms to 2000 s per sweep. Sweeps can be triggered in a variety of ways, and can be delayed by as much as 500 ms.

Fourier analysis is based on the mathematical analysis of digitized signals, and relies on the E4440A's high-speed 14-b analog-to-digital converter (ADC) working at 30 MSamples/s. The FFT measurement mode can provide great detail on signals within narrow bandwidths and with narrow resolution-bandwidth filters, but can be limited by the noise that is also sampled by the ADC. The E4440A allows operators to fine-tune the ADC through the use of dither. Dither, an additive signal that linearizes the ADC, can be set for best detection linearity. By using dither, the low-level logarithmic fidelity can be improved from approximately 0.50 to 0.07 dB. Without dither, the displayed average noise level (DANL) is approximately 1.5 dB lower than when using dither.

For operators favoring simplicity, the E4440A offers an autocoupling function where various measurement parameters, such as resolution bandwidth, video bandwidth, and sweep speed, can be linked. In addition, the choice of swept measurement or FFT can be automatically determined by the selection of frequency span and resolution bandwidth. An operator can even choose to divide a span into a specified number of FFTs. The dynamic range of the narrow FFTs can approach that of a swept measurement, while also providing the



MMIC

Power Amplifiers

- High Linearity
- 50Ω I/O Match
- Surface Mount Packaging
- Available From Stock

Model Number	Frequency (GHz)	Gain (dB)	P-1dB (dBm)	Psat (dBm)	IP3 (dBm)	Vdd (Volts)	Idd (mA)
ISM Bands							
TAE-1010A	2.4	28	27.7	28.3	39	5	500
TAE-1010B	2.4	28	25	27	37	5	500
TAE-1030	2.4	32	29.5	30.3	40.3	7	500
TAG-1030	5.8	23	26.3	28.3	38.2	7	600
C-Band							
TAG-1035	5.8 - 6.4	23	29.2	30.6	39.2	7	600
TAG-1037	5.8 - 6.4	20	29.2	30.6	39.2	7	600
TAG-3210	5.8 - 6.4	20	29.2	30.6	39.2	7	1200
TAH-1036	6.7 - 7.1	17	28	30.6	35	7	600
TAH-3212	6.7 - 7.1	20	28	30.6	35	7	1200
Ku-Band							
TBQ-3017	14.0 - 14.5	29	28	29.5	35	8	500
TBQ-3018	14.0 - 14.5	35	31	32.5	37	8	700
TBQ-3019	14.0 - 14.5	35	33	34.5	40	8	1400

TELEDYNE
WIRELESS
A Teledyne Technologies Company
1274 Terra Bella Avenue, Mountain View, CA 94043
Phone: 800.832.6869 Fax: 650.962.6845
Web: www.teledynewireless.com

ISO-9001 CERTIFIED

CIRCLE NO. 428 or visit www.mwrf.com

measurement-speed benefit of an FFT.

The E4440A offers a wide range of detectors, including normal, minimum, peak, sample, average, and root-mean-square (RMS) detectors. The sample detector, for example, is suitable for random noise measurements while the RMS detector is better suited for broadband amplitude measurements. But when in doubt, an operator can also allow the E4440A to automatically select the detection mode based on the measurement.

The instrument's range of averaging functions can also be selected manually or left to automatic control. Averaging processes include trace averaging, average detector, video-bandwidth filtering, and noise-marker averaging. Depending upon the needs of the measurement, the averaging functions can be performed on a power scale (when speed is required), on a logarithmic scale (for optimum CW measurements near the noise floor), and on a voltage scale (for analyzing pulsed signals).

The E4440A is also designed to simplify data transfers. It features local-area-network (LAN) connectivity and data transfer; the ability to capture screen and data to Microsoft Windows applications, such as Excel; and a host of plug-and-play drivers for Agilent VEE and other popular test automation software, such as LabView and LabWindows from National Instruments (Austin, TX). The analyzer includes general-purpose-interface-bus (GPIB), LAN, and RS-232 ports to simplify interconnections to networks and dedicated printers.

With its impressive accuracy, the E4440A allows operators to not only accelerate the pace of their measurements, but to work with closer tolerances and tighter guard bands on measurements. For example, filters that may have passed (or failed) testing in the past due to several decibels of uncertainty in the spectrum analyzer can now be evaluated and shipped (or rejected) with confidence.

The E4440A is the first member of the PSA line. It is available with an optional low-noise preamplifier (500 kHz to 3 GHz with 30-dB nominal gain) to improve the DANL from −153 dBm to −167 dBm. Future models will build upon the basic platform and will include demodulators for the Third Generation Partnership Program (3GPP) and EDGE signal analysis. The E4440A (and other members of the PSA line) are part of the company's test-and-measurement trade-up program, allowing owners of existing HP or Agilent spectrum analyzers to upgrade to an E4440A. P&A: $48,000 (E4440A); 30 days. **Agilent Technologies, Test and Measurement Organization, 5301 Stevens Creek Blvd., MS 54LAK, Santa Clara, CA 95052; (800) 452-4844 ext. 7176.**

CIRCLE NO. 51 or visit www.mwrf.com

Attention Antenna Designers!
Save on Material Costs!

Save 30% to 50% with NorCLAD!

Antenna circuit design courtesy of Seavey Engineering, Pembroke, MA. Material and Processing by Polyflon.

NorCLAD™

Introducing NorCLAD. The performance of PTFE/GLASS... at a fraction of the cost.

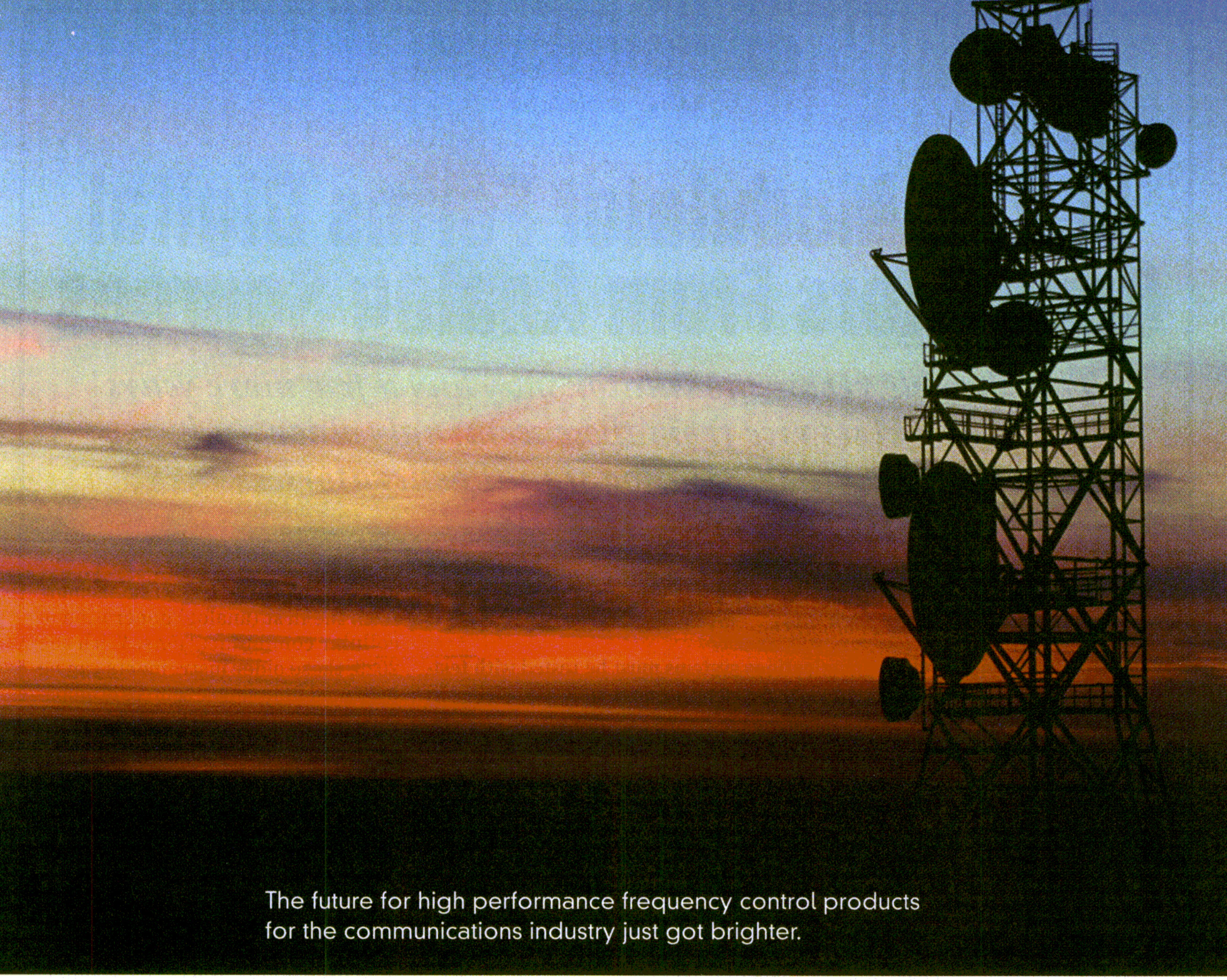
Dielectric Constant (3GHz)	2.55
Dissipation Factor (3GHz)	0.0011
Volume Resistivity	10^{11} MΩ-cm
Dielectric Material	PPO

POLYFLON is here to support you from evaluation samples ...to prototyping...to production quantities

POLYFLON
Polyflon Company
One Willard Road. Norwalk, CT 06851 USA
Tel: (203) 840-7555 ◆ Fax: (203) 840-7565
email: info@polyflon.com
Visit our Web Site: www.polyflon.com

CRANE® POLYFLON POLYFLON and NorCLAD are registered trademarks of Polyflon Company.

CIRCLE NO. 419 or visit www.mwrf.com


The future for high performance frequency control products for the communications industry just got brighter.

Introducing Corning Frequency Control.

As a catalyst for innovation for almost 150 years, Corning knows a good thing when it sees one.

In Oak Frequency Control, Corning found a world leader in the manufacture of crystal-based frequency control products for the data communications and telecommunications industries, including OCXOs, TCXOs, and VCXOs.

Together they have formed Corning Frequency Control.

And together they will fuel the flame of discovery with curiosity, inspiration and imagination.

corningfrequency.com

CORNING
Discovering Beyond Imagination

CIRCLE NO. 200

©2000 Corning Frequency Control

Vector Modulator Forms Digital Generators From Analog Sources

This flexible vector modulator may buy a few more years of useful service from those seemingly older and "outdated" analog signal generators.

JACK BROWNE

Publisher/Editor

DIGITALLY modulated communications systems must be tested with test-signal sources that closely emulate the signals found in these systems. In most cases, such signals are based on the use of complex phase modulation to represent different digital bits or states. Emulating these signals has generally required an expensive signal generator with built-in digital modulation. But with the model 2029 vector modulator from IFR (Wichita, KS), those older analog signal sources can now be converted into full-featured digitally modulated sources capable of emulating all of the latest digital communications systems. The vector modulator is suitable for use from 800 to 2510 MHz, and even the combination of the 2029 with an analog signal generator represents a fraction of the cost of a new digitally modulated signal generator.

The 2029 (Fig. 1) is designed primarily for production-line testing of digital cellular-telephone handsets, although it can be used with an analog signal generator for product and research-and-development (R&D) testing of any number of components and systems that fall within its frequency range. It serves as the modulation source for an analog signal generator. Rather than upgrade an analog source to include built-in digital modulation, the signal generator is used to drive the 2029 modulator, which delivers vector-modulated signals at its output port.

The vector modulator includes a powerful arbitrary waveform generator to create a wide range of complex digital modulation formats, including quadrature-amplitude-modulation (QAM) and quadrature-phase-shift-keying (QPSK) modulation. The arbitrary waveform generator can be programmed to create long, complex sequences of waveforms as might be used in modern communications formats, such as Bluetooth appliances, code-division-multiple-access (CDMA) systems, Digital European Cordless Telecommunications (DECT), and Global System for Mobile Communications (GSM) networks.

Most larger manufacturers of cellular handsets, and components and subsystems for those handsets, have banks of analog signal generators remaining from the first (analog) generation of cellular communications. With the 2029, these older instruments can be upgraded from simple sources of amplitude modulation (AM) and frequency modulation (FM) to more sophisticated sources of in-phase (I) and quadrature (Q) digital modulation.

The 2029 is easy to use. The output signal from an analog signal generator serves as the local-oscillator (LO) drive signal to the input port of the 2029 and its wideband I/Q modulator. The signal generator should provide a signal level of +7 dBm ±2 dB. The I/Q modulator is also fed by a pair of quadrature baseband I and Q signals produced by the arbitrary waveform generator (AWG) [Fig. 2]. The I/Q vector modulator features a bandwidth in excess of 10 MHz, enabling it to create multiple-signal formats and the latest wideband-CDMA (WCDMA) signal formats. The modulator is assisted by RF level-control circuitry which allows the 2029 to provide output power levels from −138 to 0 dBm with resolution of 0.01 dB and RF level accuracy of typically better than ±0.25 dB. The 2029 can generate output signals with crest factors (peak-to-average power) of better than 14 dB, making it suitable for multichannel IS-95 CDMA.

The 2029 and its companion analog signal generator can be fed programming commands and file instructions directly by general-purpose interface bus (GPIB) [the 2029 has no user interface of its own]. The vector

1. The model 2029 vector modulator can be used with any analog signal generator operating from 0.8 to 2.5 GHz to provide digitally modulated signals for communications system and component testing.

In the race to get to hardware...

Ensemble gives you room to move

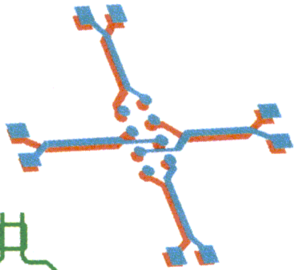
Opening a new world in
Analog, Digital,
Signal Integrity, RF and
Microwave Design.
Check out
http://www.ansoft.com/
No-Boundaries.html

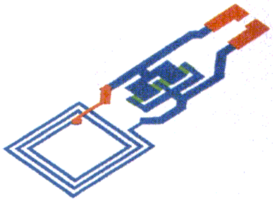
Whether you are designing a Si RFIC for Bluetooth, a high performance GaAs power amplifier for 3G, or a multi-band planar antenna, Ensemble's advanced planar electromagnetic field solver helps you reduce die space, predict EM coupling, and calculate antenna radiation.

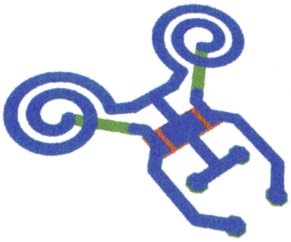
Use Ensemble to compute S-parameters and full wave fields for on-chip components such as spiral inductors, capacitors, thin-film resistors, and interconnects in microstrip, stripline, slotline, and coplanar waveguides. Ensemble handles realistic circuits with straight and curved traces, radiation, multiple layers, open plus closed cavities, and packaging effects.

Ensemble offers an easy-to-use interface, DXF import, a graphical post-processor, optimization, parametrics, industry leading fast solver technology, and integration with other products in the Serenade Design Environment.

Design Freedom







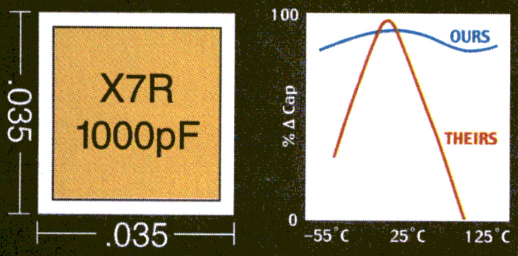
Ensemble allows you to design complex planar antennas and on-chip components like spiral inductors, vias and interconnects.

For your free evaluation copy of Ensemble, or any of the tools in Ansoft's Serenade Design Environment call 412-261-3200 or send e-mail to info@ansoft.com

ANSOFT
high performance EDA

www.ansoft.com

CIRCLE NO. 284



BREAKTHROUGH TECHNOLOGY
New Single-layer Capacitors
- Higher Cap
- Higher Q
- Smaller Size
- Border is standard

ISO 9001 Registered
MIL-PRF-55681 Qualified at 'S' Level
MIL-PRF-123 Qualified
MIL-PRF-49470 Qualified

Quality and Innovation Since 1980

PRESIDIO COMPONENTS, INC.
7169 Construction Court, San Diego, CA 92121
Voice: 858-578-9390 Fax: 800-538-3880
www.presidiocomponents.com

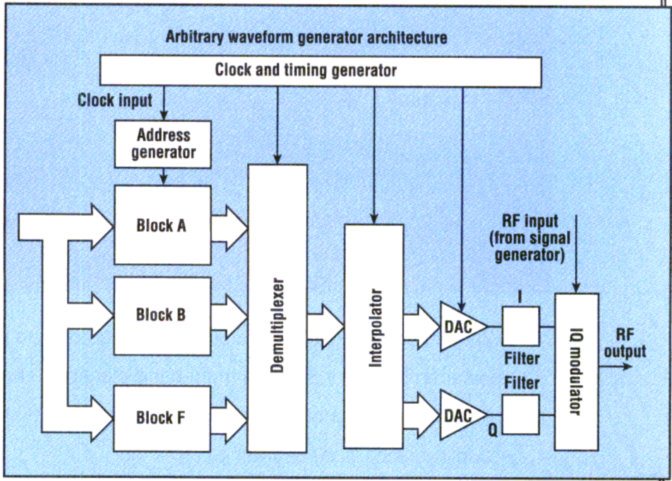
CIRCLE NO. 421 or visit www.mwrf.com

anniversary 25
BORDER CAP
TECDIA
SPECIALIST

Single Layer Chip Capacitor with Border
- Border helps prevent shorts
- Optimal for Automatic Assembly Applications
- Readily available in Tight Tolerances
- Dimension of sizes from 10 x 10 mils and up
- Extensive uses for commercial & space programs
- Range of values starting at 0.1 pF

WWW.TECDIA.COM

CIRCLE NO. 427 or visit www.mwrf.com



2. Files representing complex waveforms are processed through an interpolator and 14-b DACs to increase waveform precision and reduce noise.

modulator is shipped with software that produces a soft front panel on the display screen of a GPIB-compatible computer; the software requires Windows 95, 98, or NT. Files representing complex waveforms can also be stored in the 2029's internal memory in order to generate complex sequences of modulated waveforms. Waveform files can be created with standard software tools, such as MathCAD from MathSoft (Cambridge, MA). In addition, IFR offers files from a library of waveforms. The 2029 vector modulator is also equipped with an RS-232 port for importing firmware and software upgrades.

The 2029's built-in AWG is equipped with 14-b digital-to-analog converters (DACs) operating between 35 and 66 MSamples/s. The 14-b resolution helps to minimize spurious levels. The AWG works with an interpolator to increase the effective sample rate of the DACs, thereby exceeding the sample rates of the stored waveform files in the 2029. The interpolator can increase the sampling rate by factors of 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, or 12.

The 2029 is supplied with an AWG packager and loader that can be accessed by the vector modulator's soft front panel. The packager configures source files into a format readable by the AWG, with additional header information attached. The loader transfers the files into the AWG through GPIB.

Combined with an analog signal generator, the 2029 vector modulator achieves a noise floor of −138 dBc/Hz when modulated with an AWG file having a value of +0.2 VDC root mean square (RMS) of full scale. The noise floor improves with increasing drive levels. The 2029 exhibits adjacent-channel power (ACP) of typically −70 dBm for an IS-95 pilot-channel file with a crest factor of 5.5 dB.

For those in need of digitally modulated test signals, who already have an analog signal generator and have considered the price of a stand-alone digital signal generator, the 2029 vector modulator may represent a practical alternative. **IFR, 10200 West York St., Wichita, KS 67215; (800) 835-2352, (316) 522-4981. FAX: (316) 524-2623, e-mail: infor@ifrsys.com, Internet: http://www. ifrsys.com.**

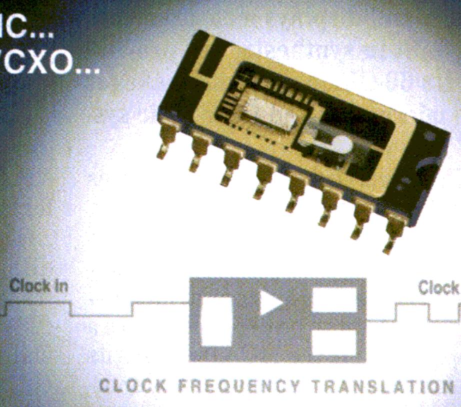
CIRCLE NO. 52 or visit www.mwrf.com

One
source

THE COMPLETE
PLL SOLUTION

The TRU-050...
a Phase-Locked Loop ASIC...
with a Quartz Stabilized VCXO...
to 65 Mb/s.

- Reduces Design Time and Board Space
- Improves Jitter Performance Reliability
- Clock Recovery & Data Retiming
- Frequency Translation
- Clock Smoothing



PBX SYSTEMS
ATM
SONET/SDH
XDSL
DIGITAL AUDIO/VIDEO
NETWORK COMMUNICATIONS

We *are* the One!

VI VECTRON INTERNATIONAL
A DOVER TECHNOLOGIES COMPANY

166 Glover Avenue, Norwalk, CT 06856
Tel. 1-88-VECTRON-1 • Fax. 1-888-FAX-VEC-TRON
e-mail: vectron@vectron.com
www.vectron.com

CIRCLE NO. 239

Communications Analyzer Boasts Versatility And High Bandwidth

This analyzer offers a unique combination of versatility and high bandwidth for characterizing telecommunications and high-speed logic signals.

DON KELLER
Senior Editor

DUE to the complex nature of microwave signals, the instruments that are used to measure these signals tend to be highly specialized. Three of the most common types of measurement approaches are: viewing signals with an oscilloscope, measuring time and frequency response with a spectrum analyzer, and characterizing network performance with a vector network analyzer (VNA). LeCroy Corp. (Chestnut Ridge, NY) has introduced a communications analyzer that can perform all three of these measurements. The MCA1060 communications analyzer operates in the time and frequency domains, and displays measurements in rectangular and polar modes. It has a built-in synthesizer to provide stimuli to devices and circuits under test. Its 60-GHz bandwidth makes it suitable for testing virtually all of today's microwave and fiber-optic systems (see figure).

The MCA1060 can perform signal measurements in the time-domain, frequency-domain, and time-delay-reflectometry (TDR) modes. Display modes include linear, log magnitude, Smith, polar, group delay, and eye diagram. In the time domain, it measures time delay, rise and fall times, overshoot and undershoot, pulse width, amplitude, and eye diagrams. Frequency-domain measurements include spectrum analysis, log magnitude, group and phase delay, and fully error-corrected transmission and return loss. The analyzer's 60-GHz bandwidth allows it to characterize fiber-telecom products such as optical receivers (Rxs); modulators; ultra-high-speed logic blocks; and microwave and millimeter-wave components, such as mixers, filters, and amplifiers. A source synthesizer generates signals to stimulate devices under test (DUTs), while a receive synthesizer initiates sampling events.

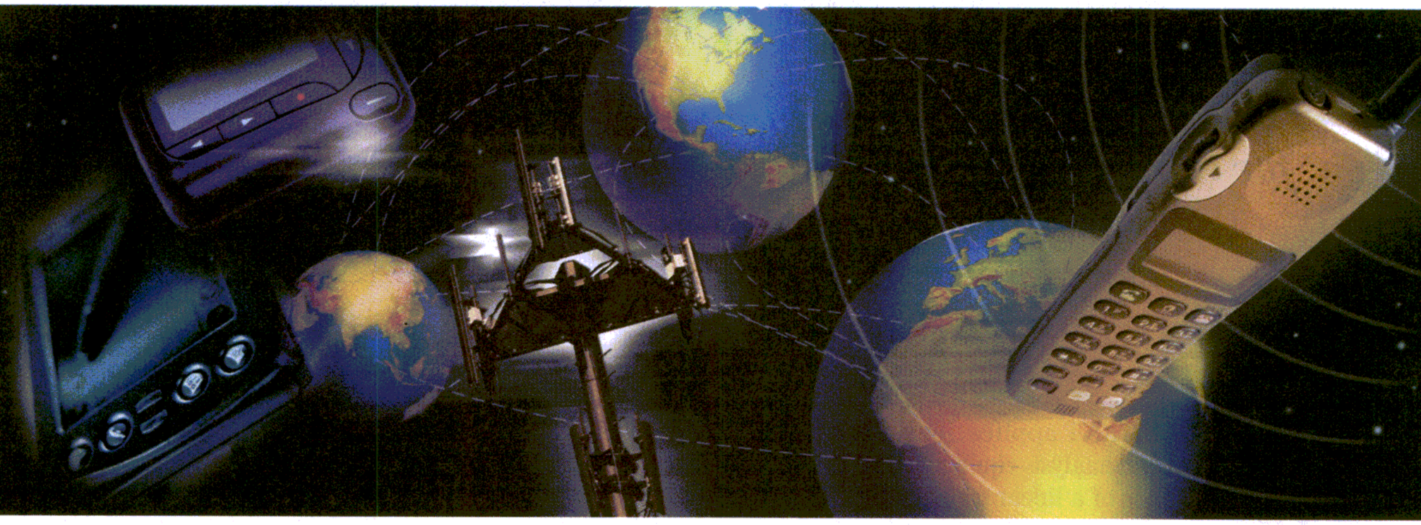
The analyzer takes a novel approach to sampling. Instead of using a traditional triggering system, which requires an event to be detected before a sample is taken, the MCA1060 uses its internal receive synthesizer to generate narrow impulses which initiate sampling events. When a high-speed, repetitive signal is fed into either of the analyzer's two inputs, the synthesizer generates sequential impulses that trigger sequential samples. The impulse-repetition rate can be adjusted from 6.25 MHz to 1.6 GHz. This internal approach to triggering eliminates trigger-bandwidth limitations and trigger-jitter effects, and obviates clock regeneration. The samples accumulate to create a signal record, which can be displayed on the analyzer's 6.40-in. (16.26-cm), color, thin-film-transistor (TFT) screen or an external video-graphics-array (VGA) monitor and stored on the built-in floppy-disk drive for later analysis.

The analyzer has a noise floor of −80 dBm (−120 dBm with averaging), and its maximum measurement input (CW) is 0 dBm. DC drift is 2 mV/°C and system phase noise is <2 ps (without averaging). Frequency resolution is 0.0000014 Hz from 6.25 MHz to 1.6 MHz, and 0.0000525 Hz at 60 GHz. Channel-display modes include channel A or B, or the ratio, sum, difference, or X versus Y of both channels. The source synthesizer has three outputs: comb, emitter-coupled logic (ECL), and TTL. Other outputs include a D15 color VGA connector and a general-purpose interface bus. **LeCroy Corp., 700 Chestnut Ridge Rd., Chestnut Ridge, NY 10977-6499; (914) 425-2000, Internet: http://www.lecroy.com.**

CIRCLE NO. 53 or visit www.mwrf.com

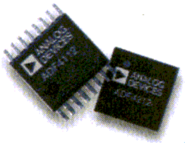
The MCA1060 communications analyzer has a 6.40-in. (16.26-cm) color screen and a built-in floppy-disk drive.

OUR HIGH-PERFORMANCE RF ICs ARE MAKING WAVES AROUND THE WORLD.



Analog Devices. The core ingredient in Wireless.

Few IC applications are as dependent upon high-performance analog as RF. And only Analog Devices has the signal processing expertise to meet the challenge. Signal quality is the most critical element to the success of your wireless designs. ADI enables designs that are smaller, require less power, reduce overall system costs and maximize performance. In fact, the new ADF4xxx family of high-performance PLL synthesizers from Analog Devices offers the world's best phase noise performance—6 dB better than the nearest competitor—for up–/down–conversion of RF signals. Along with superior performance, ADI's family of PLL Synthesizers comes in both 16-lead TSSOP and 20-lead LPCC 4×4 mm chip-scale packages that allow for easy pin-to-pin drop-in upgrades to LMX-23xx series synthesizers. We're the leader in RF because no one can match this level of performance. With wireless applications growing at such an explosive rate, it's no surprise that we're the fastest growing analog and DSP supplier.



Extraordinary RF performance. *Our ADF4xxx family of PLL synthesizers delivers the highest performance available. From phase noise performance to programmable charge pump current to anti-backlash pulse, choose ADI for best-of-category radio ICs.*

For PLL product datasheets, evaluation board datasheets and evaluation software:
Visit www.analog.com/PLL or E-mail us at PLL@analog.com.

ANALOG DEVICES

Linear Amplifiers Provide Power For Telecom Use

These rugged high-gain, high-power amplifiers are suitable for communications component and system testing as well as in medical and automotive applications.

JACK BROWNE
Publisher/Editor

MEASUREMENT applications usually start by specifying signal sources and analysis equipment. But in assembling a test system, the importance of a linear measurement amplifier is often overlooked. The S series of linear amplifiers (see table) from Amplifier Research (Souderton, PA) succeeds where most amplifiers fail—they boost the level of test signals with minimal effect on distortion and noise. These are true Class A linear amplifiers, covering ranges from 0.8 to 4.2 GHz, and do not skimp on power, delivering 100 percent of their rated power levels (with choices from 1 to 200 W) into 50-Ω loads. The amplifiers are designed to faithfully reproduce amplitude modulation (AM), frequency modulation (FM), and pulse modulation, and exhibit high third-order intercept points (IP3s) for handling wide-dynamic-range signals.

The S series amplifiers have been available for some time, but are often an afterthought when assembling a measurement system. With the growing importance of high-power measurements, testing for linearity through intermodulation-distortion (IMD) measurements, and evaluating electromagnetic interference (EMI) and electromagnetic compatibility (EMC), the addition of amplifiers such as the S series to a test rig becomes nearly as important as the selection of a signal generator.

The S series amplifiers at a glance

Model	Frequency range (GHz)	Output power (W)	Maximum gain (dB)
1S1G4A	0.8 to 4.2	1	30
5S1G4A	0.8 to 4.2	5	37
10S1G4A	0.8 to 4.2	10	40
15S1G3	0.8 to 3.0	15	42
25S1G4A	0.8 to 4.2	25	44
30S1G3	0.8 to 3.0	30	45
50S1G4A	0.8 to 4.2	50	47
60S1G3	0.8 to 3.0	60	48
100S1G4	0.8 to 4.2	100	50
120S1G3	0.8 to 3.0	120	51
200S1G4	0.8 to 4.2	200	53

The S series of amplifiers currently includes 11 models, from the diminutive model 1S1G4A, with minimum rated output power of 1 W from 0.8 to 4.2 GHz, to the 400-lb. (280-kg) model 200S1G4, with 200-W minimum output power from 0.8 to 4.2 GHz. In between, are rack-mountable amplifiers ranging from 5-to-120-W output power, all specified at minimum rated output power, 1-dB compression, and 3-dB compression. The amplifiers output rated power levels when driving less-than-ideal loads without any foldback, and will not suffer damage or oscillation with any magnitude or phase of source or load impedance.

These are high-gain amplifiers, requiring only 1-mW input to achieve their rated output-power levels. The minimum gain for the model 200S1G4, for example, is 53 dB. Even for the smallest amplifier, model 1S1G4A, the minimum gain is 30 dB. Since maximum output-power levels may not always be needed, each of the amplifiers includes a minimum gain-adjustment range of 10 dB (in 4096 steps), except for the model 180S1G4, 120S1G4, and 200S1G4 which feature a 15-dB minimum gain-adjustment range.

The amplifiers provide output power that is almost ruler flat across their full frequency ranges, with typical output-power flatness of ±1.5 dB for all models except the 200S1G4, which delivers worst-case output-power flatness of ±2.5 dB. Dynamic-range performance is solid, with IP3s that range from a low of typically +39 dBm in the 1-W model 1S1G4A to typically better than +60 dBm in the higher-power models. The amplifiers boast spurious levels that are −73 dBc or better, and a phase linearity of typically ±1 deg./100 MHz of bandwidth.

Most of the amplifiers (except the two lowest-power units) are equipped with remote capability, through general-purpose-interface-bus (GPIB) and RS-232C connectors. The amplifiers are all equipped with type-N female input and output connectors or optional rear-panel connectors and internal fans for cooling. **Amplifier Research, 160 School House Rd., Souderton, PA 18964-9990; (215) 723-8181, FAX: (215) 723-5688, Internet: http://www.ar-amps.com.**

CIRCLE NO. 54 or visit www.mwrf.com

When you need Clarity and Power

Stanford Microdevices is the clear choice.

When clarity and power matter most, Stanford Microdevices delivers.

Stanford Microdevices, Inc. (SMI) is a leading supplier of RF integrated circuits for the wireless and wired telecommunications markets and a supplier of choice of OEMs worldwide. Stanford Microdevices continues to be on the industry's leading edge because of our superior quality, outstanding value and innovative technological advances. SMI provides the tools to create wireless communications equipment that is smaller, lighter, more powerful at market leading prices.

Our SGA 6000 series of silicon germanium MMIC amplifiers offers the high intercept point, high efficiency and high integration level at high output power desired, while providing the low noise figure and low power consumption needed for all wireless applications.

SGA-6386 has 1dB compressed output power of +20dBm, output third-order intercept point of +36dBm and 15.5dB of gain at 900MHz. Pricing on the SGA-6386 is $1.21 in quantities of 10,000 pieces with availability from stock to eight weeks.

www.stanfordmicro.com

Make us your home page!

SPECIFICATION MATRIX

	SGA-6286 SGA-6289	SGA-6386 SGA-6389	SGA-6486 SGA-6489
Frequency (GHz)	DC-3.5	DC -3.0	DC-1.8
Gain (dB)	13.8	15.4	19.7
TOIP (dBm)	34.0	36.0	34.0
P1dB (dBm)	20.0	20.0	20.0
N.F. (dB)	3.9	3.8	2.9
Supply Voltage (Vdc)	4.2	5.0	5.2
Supply Current (mA)	75	80	75

All data measured at 1GHz and is typical. MTTF @ 150C T_j = 1 million hrs. (R_{TH} = 97C/W typ)

SiGe HBT MMIC
features include:

SOT-89 package

- Cascadable 50Ω
- Single voltage supply
- High output intercept
- +20dBm 1dB Compression Point
- Low current draw
- Low noise figure

86 package

STANFORD MICRODEVICES

We Deliver RF Innovation

1-800-764-6642 *U.S. Toll-Free*
1-408-616-5400 Outside U.S.

CIRCLE NO. 268

Embedded Antenna Simplifies Integration In WLAN Devices

This tiny D-shaped antenna supports dual-polarization designs in 2.4-GHz WLAN terminals and portable devices and can be readily adapted to Bluetooth use.

JACK BROWNE
Publisher/Editor

NETWORK access is often critical in business and commerce. The growing acceptance of the IEEE's 802.11b standard for wireless local-area networks (WLANs) indicates the desire for mobility within the network by some network users. But in order to develop WLAN devices that are truly portable, the antenna must shrink along with the RF and supporting electronics. One possible solution for the antenna in portable WLAN devices is a new embedded antenna developed by RangeStar Wireless (Aptos, CA). The antenna is small enough to be handled by automatic assembly equipment but provides enough gain at 2.4 GHz to preserve the integrity of high-speed data streams through 11 Mb/s.

Intended for embedded applications, this miniature D-shaped antenna can be used in handheld terminals for WLANs and Bluetooth.

The miniature antenna (see figure) is suitable not only for WLAN applications but for in-building Internet access as well. With minor modifications, it can also be adapted to Bluetooth devices operating in the unlicensed industrial-scientific-medical (ISM) band at 2.4 GHz. The embedded antenna provides peak gain of 4 dBi from 2.40 to 2.45 GHz. It operates with 2.50:1 VSWR. The tiny D-shaped antenna measures 16 mm in diameter and 6.25 mm in height. It weighs only 1 g.

The design is small enough to permit the mounting of two antennas within a device in a diversity application. In these cases, the WLAN receiver switches constantly between the two antennas and selects the highest-level signal from either antenna. In that way, the receiver achieves an improvement in effective signal-to-noise ratio (SNR) and bit-error rate (BER) compared to the use of a single antenna.

The antenna is small enough to provide in-building wireless access wherever needed. According to John Harris, President and CEO of RangeStar Wireless, "Wireless Internet applications clearly represent the future for wireless, and RangeStar's newest embedded antenna will help improve the consumer's wireless Internet experience by improving the quality and durability of wireless modem applications."

The multipurpose embedded antenna embodies horizontal and vertical polarization characteristics. As a result, it can be installed and used in a variety of orientations, including flush-mounted or side-mounted on printed-circuit boards (PCBs), providing WLAN and Internet-device designers with a great deal of flexibility in their mechanical configurations without necessarily sacrificing performance under conditions of multipath interference.

The antenna's injection-molded plastic package is designed for use with automatic assembly equipment or continuous tape-and-reel handlers. The antenna can be handled and assembled on a PCB in similar fashion to surface-mount-technology (SMT) components.

The company, founded in 1995, manufactures a variety of other compact antennas for WLAN, cellular, and personal-communications-services (PCS) bands. A WLAN antenna with square footprint, for example, measuring 12.7 × 12.7 × 0.8 mm provides 1-dBi nominal gain from 2.40 to 2.45 GHz with less than 1.80:1 VSWR. It weighs less than 1 g, but handles up to 10-W CW power. More information on the WLAN antennas and other capabilities are detailed in the company's website. **RangeStar Wireless, 9565 Soquel Dr., Aptos, CA 95003-4153; (831) 661-4200, FAX: (831) 661-4201, Internet: http://www.rangestar.com.**

CIRCLE NO. 55 or visit www.mwrf.com

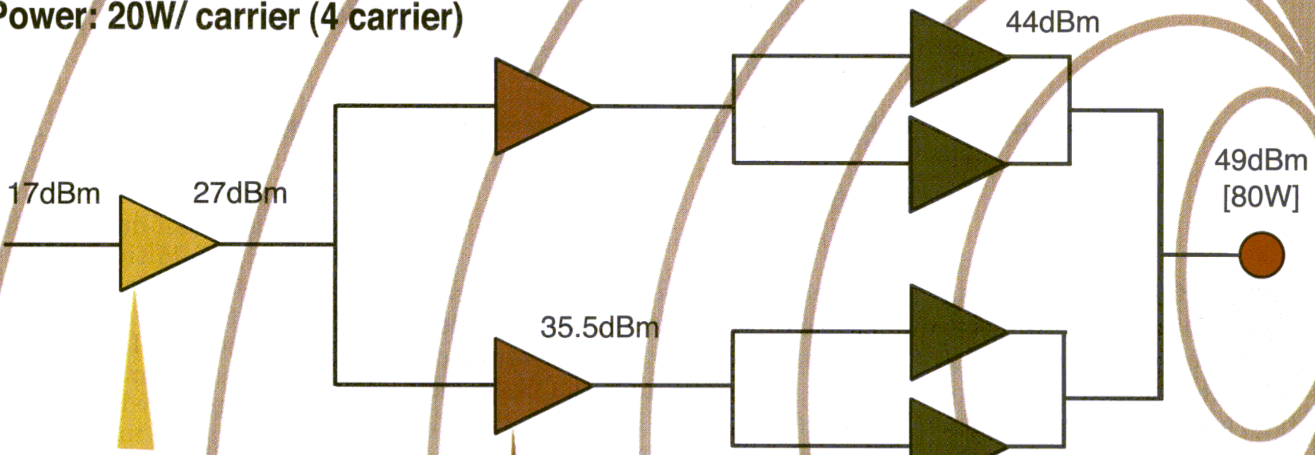
BASE STATION SOLUTIONS

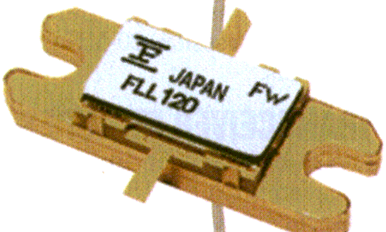
FUJITSU

FOR YOUR W-CDMA BASE STATION APPLICATIONS

W-CDMA APPLICATION

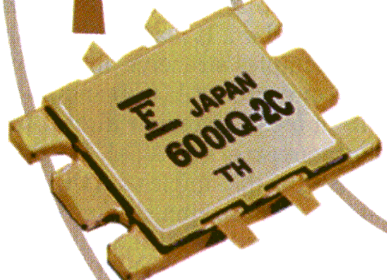
Frequency range: 2110-2170MHz
Bandwidth: 20MHz
Power: 20W/ carrier (4 carrier)





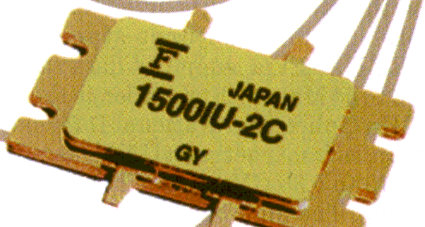
FLL120MK

FREQ. = 2.0 GHz (1)
P1dB = 40.0 dBm
G1dB = 10.0 dB
ηadd = 40%



FLL600IQ-2C

FREQ. = 2.17 GHz
Pout = 48.0 dBm
G1dB = 12.0 dB
ηadd = 51%



FLL1500IU-2C

FREQ. = 2.17 GHz
Pout = 51.8 dBm
G1dB = 12.0 dB
ηadd = 48%

FUJITSU COMPOUND SEMICONDUCTOR, INC. 2355 ZANKER RD., SAN JOSE, CA 95131
(408) 232-9500 FAX: (408) 428-9111
Products manufactured by Fujitsu Quantum Devices, Ltd.

www.fcsi.fujitsu.com

Specified at: (1) 2.3 GHz

CIRCLE NO. 389

CMOS Yields High-Speed 5-GHz WLAN Chip Set

A pair of silicon CMOS ICs supports data rates to 54 Mb/s in the unlicensed 5-GHz UNII band.

JACK BROWNE
Publisher/Editor

SILICON (Si) just does not seem ready to run out of "gas." Several years ago, 2 GHz was a dividing line between applications for Si-device technologies and gallium arsenide (GaAs). With the introduction of the first integrated circuits (ICs) from Radiata (San Jose, CA), however, it is apparent that the dividing line will have to be raised. The chip set, which is fabricated entirely with Si complementary metal-oxide semiconductor (CMOS), is designed for 5-GHz wireless local-area networks (WLANs). The chips include a baseband modem and a radio transceiver.

WLANs are commonly centered in the 2.4-GHz band. After a long period of discussion, the industry has by and large adopted IEEE 802.11b as the standard for WLANs at 2.4 GHz, with data rates supported up to 11 Mb/s. But an adjunct standard, IEEE 802.11a, supports data rates up to 54 Mb/s with operation in the 5-GHz Unlicensed National Information Infrastructure (UNII) bands (5.15 to 5.35 GHz and 5.725 to 5.825 GHz). The high-data-rate standard uses a version of orthogonal frequency-division multiplexing (OFDM) specifically designed to enable large data capacity in indoor networks.

Radiata calls their pair of 5-GHz WLAN ICs the "wireless engine," since the two chips are meant to form early core building blocks for WLANs and other wireless communications systems. The two chips are the model R-M11a baseband modem and the model R-RF5 5-GHz radio transceiver.

The R-M11a is designed to implement all of the baseband functions of a 64-tone coded-OFDM (COFDM) system compliant with the IEEE 802.11a standard. It features dual 10-b, 80-MSamples/s receive analog-to-digital converters (ADCs) and 10-b, 80-MSamples/s transmit digital-to-analog converters (DACs). In addition, an 8-b, 5-MSamples/s ADC provides the digital signals required by the transceiver IC for the WLAN received-signal-strength-indicator (RSSI) function.

The 5-GHz CMOS modem includes a 4:1 interpolating finite-impulse-response (FIR) digital lowpass transmit filter, a 4:1 interpolating FIR digital lowpass receive filter, an IEEE 801.11a interleaver, a payload scrambler/descrambler, a transmit preprocessor for spectrum shaping and amplitude control, and a receive-channel equalizer.

The +2.5-VDC model R-M11a is fabricated with a 0.25-µm process. It has a single 80-MHz clock input port in addition to supporting data rates to 54 Mb/s. It is housed in a 208-pin chip-array-ball-grid-array (CABGA) package.

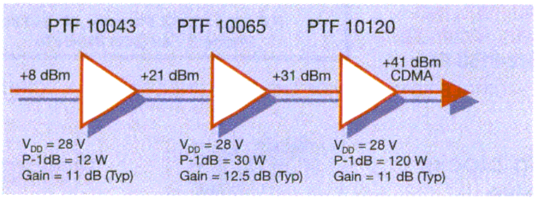
The companion model R-RF5 is a fully integrated half-duplex 5-GHz transceiver. In addition to IEEE 802.11a, it is suitable for HiperLan 2, European Telecommunications Standards Institute (ETSI) Broadband Radio Access Networks (BRAN), and MMAC high-speed WLAN applications. It connects to the R-M11a modem through analog, differential (for noise suppression) 20-MHz baseband signals.

TRANSCEIVER FEATURES

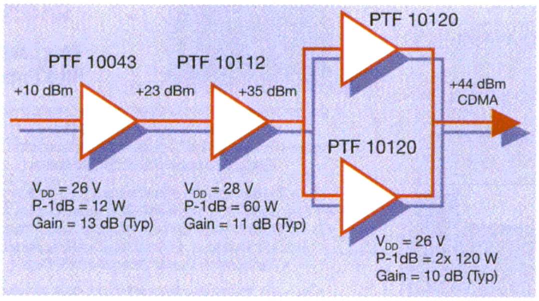
The radio transceiver, which is fabricated with a 0.18-µm CMOS process, features dual on-chip phase-locked-loop (PLL) local oscillators (LOs), an LNA bypass switch, a 20-MHz integrated intermediate-frequency (IF) channel filter, a 70-dB dynamic-range logarithmic detector for the RSSI function, and fully differential signal paths. It achieves 0-dBm transmit output power (with −45-dBc spurious content), a 6-dB receiver (Rx) noise figure, and offers 70-dB receive programmable gain control and 60-dB transmit programmable power control. The 5-GHz radio transceiver is supplied in a compact 64-pin MLF package and is designed for a supply voltage of +3.3 VDC. P&A: $35.00 (the R-M11a and R-RF51 as a chip set)(100,000 qty); 3 months. **Radiata, 303 Almaden Blvd., Suite 600, San Jose, CA 95110; (408) 938-5740, FAX: (408) 918-3001, e-mail: info@radiata.com, Internet: http://www.radiata.com.**

CIRCLE NO. 56 or visit www.mwrf.com

PCS - 1.9 to 2.0 GHz 120 Watts LDMOS



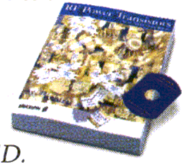
PCS - 1.9 to 2.0 GHz 240 Watts LDMOS



With our *GOLDMOS*™ technology (LDMOS with all-gold metalization) you get the reliability needed for todays demanding RF power amplifier designs.

The RF power team at Ericsson Microelectronics has designed a wide range of power transistors including the PTF 10065, PTF 10043, PTF 10112 and PTF 10120, providing the reliability and performance your power amplifiers require. This is an excellent line-up with the performance needed for CDMA applications.

Just call or visit our website at ***www.ericsson.com/rfpower*** *for a free copy of our product data book, short form or interactive CD.*



Ericsson Microelectronics
www.ericsson.com/microelectronics
North America
Tel: +1 877-GOLDMOS (465-3667)

International
Tel: +46 8 757 4700
Fax: +46 8 757 4776

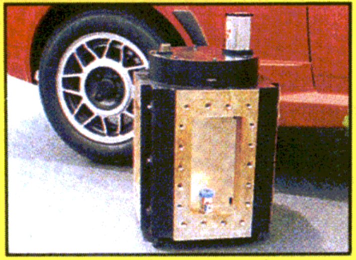
ERICSSON

CIRCLE NO. 216

MICROWAVES & RF DIRECT CONNECTION ADS

TO ADVERTISE CALL JOANNE REPPAS (201) 666-6698

WAVEGUIDE SWITCH SPECIALISTS



From WR10 through WR975...
Think SECTOR MICROWAVE
for your switch requirements.
Request your "R-F Switch Slide Guide"

SECTOR MICROWAVE INDUSTRIES, INC.
999 Grand Blvd., Deer Park, New York 11729
(631) 242-2300 • FAX (631) 242-8158
www.sectormicrowave.com

SECTOR MICROWAVE CIRCLE 559

BORON NITRIDE

Lowest dielectric/highest thermal conductivity combination available in any material, for hot, high-power requirements and MW transparency. Easiliy machinable into complex waveguide shapes.

Carborundum Boron Nitride
Amherst, NY 14228
Phone: (716) 691-2052
URL: www.carbobn.com

CARBORUNDUM CORP. CIRCLE 550

Filters to 50 GHz

- Waveguide
- Stripline/Microstrip
- Transmission Line
- Miniature/Subminiature
- Lumped Constant.

For more information, ask for our RF Catalog.

MFC
MICROWAVE FILTER COMPANY
6743 KINNE STREET, E. SYRACUSE, NY 13057
315-438-4700 · 800-448-1666 · FAX: 315-463-1467
E-MAIL: mfcsales@microwavefilter.com
http://www.microwavefilter.com

MICROWAVE FILTER CO. CIRCLE 556

HIGH PERFORMANCE
HIGH TECHNOLOGY

RF POWER AMPLIFIERS
1MHz - 2 GHz • 1W - 2 KW

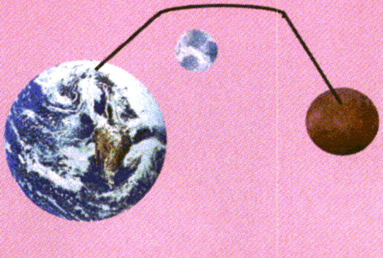
Small, Ultra High Efficiency Modules
Low Cost Amplifier Systems
T/R Subsystems

LCF ENTERPRISES
RF POWER AMPLIFIERS

Blding A, 570 West Clearwater Loop
Post Falls, Idaho 83854 USA
208-457-0292 • Fax 208-457-0296
www.lcfamps.com
E-mail: info@lcfamps.com

LCF ENTERPRISES CIRCLE 564

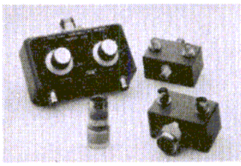
We're Over the MOON with Excitement, with a Switch on MARS
Our next Stop is SATURN!



Thanks to JPL for a Great Mission.
Come to SECTOR MICROWAVE for Reliable Switches.
www.sectormicrowave.com
SECTOR MICROWAVE INDUSTRIES, INC.
999 GRAND BLVD. DEER PARK, NY 11729
631-242-2300 Phone • 631-242-8158 Fax

SECTOR MICROWAVE CIRCLE 560

RETURN LOSS BRIDGES



TYPES: Fixed and Variable Bridges
FREQUENCY RANGES:
Models available from .03 - 1000 MHz
DIRECTIVITY: 40 dB minimum

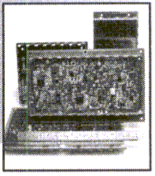
WBE Bridges are Broadband RF transformer type RF In-RF Out Impedance Bridges. Insertion loss of the bridge is read directly as return loss (VSWR).a Options include impedance conversion (i.e. for taking 75 ohm measurements on a 50 ohm system), DC blocking, Test Data, and connectors.

WIDE BAND ENGINEERING CO. INC.
P.O. Box 21652, Phoenix, AZ 85036
Phone & Fax (602) 254-1570

WIDE BAND ENGINEERING CIRCLE 563

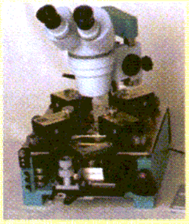
"Instant RF" building blocks generate, receive, and attenuate from 100 KHz to 1 GHz

- Design RF into your next project, even without RF Expertise
- Three modules available:
  - ✓ SGM-1000 RF Generator, 100 KHz to 1 GHz
  - ✓ FRM-1000 FM Receiver with SPI Port for programming, -110 dbm sensitivity
  - ✓ ATN-1000 attenuator module is serially programmed from 0 to 135 db
- Optional software and "exerciser" boards allow easy test and evaulation.



RAMSEY
RAMSEY ELECTRONICS, INC. • 793 Canning Parkway • Victor, NY 14564
800 446-2295 www.ramseytest.com

RAMSEY ELECTRONICS CIRCLE 558



Personal Probe Station

Very Low Cost
High Function

A compact full featured, modestly priced, manually operated probe station developed for engineers and scientists.
Measure Microwave, RF and DC parameters of Semiconductor Devices, Packages and Assemblies with NIST traceability .

• BenchtopSize(<1ft²) • Vacuum chuck • X-Y-Ø stage •
• X-Y-Z probe positioners • Top Plate Z-lift • Vacuum Accessory Manifold •
• 7X-40X Stereo Zoom Microscope • Adjustable Halogen Illuminator •
• Vacuum Accessories • Compatible with 40GHz+ probes •
• Accessories for Thermal Chucks and Probe Cards •

• Test wafers, microstrip packages and surface mount components •

J microTechnology
3744 NW Bluegrass Pl
Portland, OR 97229
(503) 614-9509
(503) 531-9325 (FAX)
www.jmicrotechnology.com

A Probe Station On Every Bench

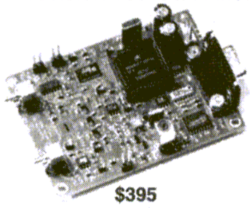
J MICROTECHNOLOGY CIRCLE 554

MICROWAVES & RF DIRECT CONNECTION ADS

TO ADVERTISE CALL JOANNE REPPAS (201) 666-6698

Rb Standards & DDS Synthesizers

"Precision You Can Afford"



$395

- **Atomic Frequency Standards**
  - 1450A Rubidium+DDS Synthesizer (Rack)
  - 2950AR Rubidium Standard (Bench)
- **Modular and PC-based Synthesizers**
  - DDS6m (shown) 40MHz RS232 Controlled
  - DDS5m Locks to Standards RS232 & Switch
  - DDS3pc & DDS4pc PC ISA-bus to 34 MHz
- **Bench Top Synthesizers**
  - 2910A Series 1μHz steps to 48MHz

Novatech Instruments, Inc.
206-301-8986 (v) , 206-363-4367 (fax)
Specs & prices: www.eskimo.com/~ntsales

NOVATECH INSTRUMENTS CIRCLE 557

Eye Opening Value

Stock and Custom Carrying Cases

Discover SpaceCase™
a new beginning in hard cases

The Strongest KUDL-PAK® EVER!

- Small to Large
- Cases with Wheels
- Instrument Cases
- SPACECASES™ Made to your dimensions
- Attractive/High Quality
- Lightweight and Rugged
- Fabricated SPACECASES™
- Injection Molded, KUDL-PAK®
- Patented
- Equipment Cases

melmat inc. (800) 635-6289

(714) 379-4555 • FAX (714) 379-4554
e-mail: cases@melmat.com • http://www.melmat.com

MELMAT, INC. CIRCLE 553

For Best Performance in a Supporting Role, the Winner is...

Sector Microwave

Go With the Winner.....
Use Sector Switches!!

smi

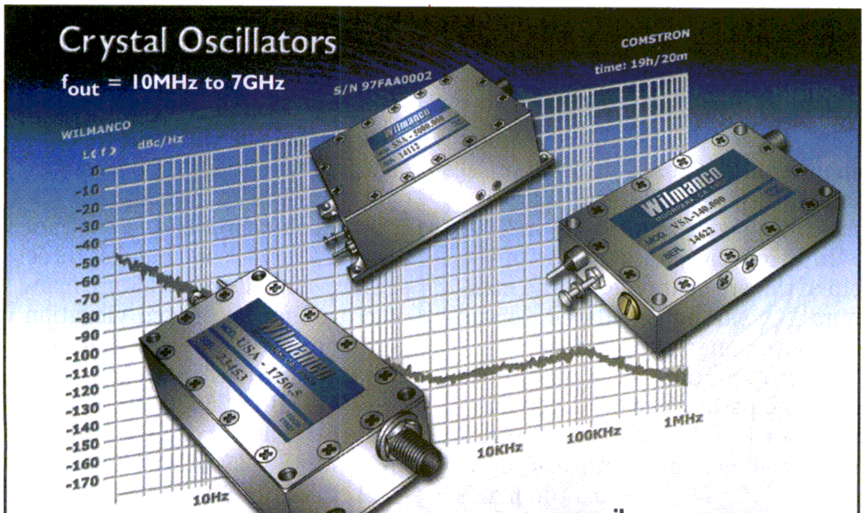
999 Grand Blvd.,
Deer Park, L.I., N.Y. 11729
(631) 242-2300
FAX: (631) 242-8158

www.sectormicrowave.com

SECTOR MICROWAVE CIRCLE 561

Crystal Oscillators

f_{out} = 10MHz to 7GHz



Wilmanco www.wilmanco.com
Tel: (805) 523-2390 Fax: (805) 529-0892
E-mail: williams@wilmanco.com

WILMANCO CIRCLE 565

To 40 GHz

Filters, Multiplexers & MIC's

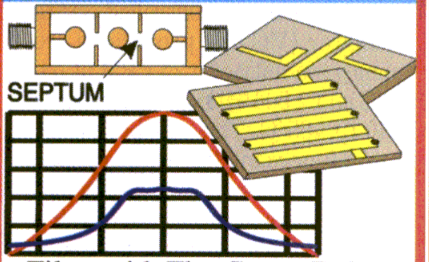
Suspended Substrate MIC
Switched Filter Banks
Image Reject Mixers
Quadrature IF Mixers
PIN Switches
Variable PIN Attenuators
Bias Tee's

ES MICROWAVE, LLC.
8031 Cessna Ave., Gaithersburg, MD 20879
301-519-9407 • Fax: 301-519-9418
E-mail: esmllc@aol.com
Website: esmicrowave.com

ES MICROWAVE, LLC. CIRCLE 551

Coupled Line Filter Design Software Windows™ 95/98/NT

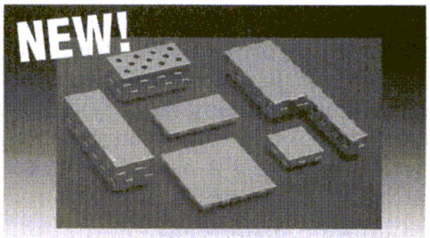
NEW APERTURE COUPLED RODS



Filter with Flat Group Delay

WaveCon
P.O. Box 2697, Escondido, CA 92033
Tel: (760) 747-6922 Fax: (760) 747-5270
Website: www.waveconsoft.com

WAVECON CIRCLE 562

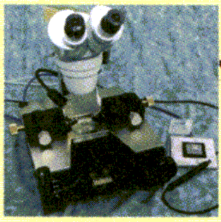


Circuit Board Component Shielding and RF Cans

- Hundreds of standard sizes & configurations
- Removable covers
- No tooling or artwork charges
- Superior shock & vibration resistance
- Rugged design
- Leader Tech quality & service

LEADER TECH
14100 McCormick Dr.
Tampa, FL 33626
(813) 855-6921
FAX (813) 855-3291

LEADER-TECH CIRCLE 552



Microwave Test Fixture

Easily Configurable High Thru-put

A compact, full featured, user configurable, manually operated test fixture with rapid load unload capability. Useful for production measurements of thin film and packaged microwave components with NIST traceability.

• BenchtopSize(<1ft²) • Vacuum chuck • X-Y-Z probe positioners • Top Plate Z-lift • Locking Stage • Integral Vacuum Accessory Manifold • 7X-40X Stereo Zoom Microscope • Adjustable Halogen Illuminator • Vacuum Accessories • Compatible with 40GHz+ probes •

Standard and custom chuck plates for testing

MICROSTRIP PACKAGES

J microTechnology
3744 NW Bluegrass Pl
Portland, OR 97229
(503) 614-9509
(503) 531-9325 (FAX)
www.jmicrotechnology.com

The Standard for Test Correlation

J MICROTECHNOLOGY CIRCLE 555

(continued from p. 61)

31-mil-thick substrate. Standard 50-Ω loads are connected to the coupler-isolated ports. The amplifier is compact and easy to assemble. The total dimensions of the amplifier are 13.2 × 6.0 cm^2.

TEST RESULTS

The source and load impedances presented by the circuit to the device directly from simulation were measured versus frequency with a vector network analyzer (VNA). The experimental results showed good agreement between the measured and simulated impedances (Table 2). However, a slight tuning was performed with the use of a VNA on the input- and output-matching circuits to obtain the exact simulated impedance values.

The amplifier was tested in a 50-Ω system with fixed broadband tuning corresponding to an optimum IMD3 performance in CEL's high-power automated setup.[7] The device was biased at V_{ds} = +10 VDC and I_{dsq} = 12 A. Figure 2 shows the P1dB and G1dB performance versus frequency. Figure 3 provides power-added efficiency (PAE) and I_{ds} versus frequency at 1-dB gain compression. It shows that the amplifier exhibits a typical PAE of 40 percent from 2.4 to 2.7 GHz.

Figure 4 shows the IMD performance of the amplifier. These curves show that the amplifier has good IMD performance with an IMD3 lower than −42 dBc at +40-dBm output power, each tone across the 2.5-to-2.7-GHz MMDS bandwidth. P_{out} and I_{ds} versus P_{in} and frequency are shown in Fig. 5.

The amplifier-input return loss over the 2.5-to-2.7-GHz bandwidth was better than 15 dB, which is better than the expected return loss for a push-pull configuration. The amplifier's IMD performance was measured with fixed tuning at a constant, V_{ds} = +10 VDC, and at constant frequency of 2.7 GHz, versus P_{in} and I_{dsq}. Figures 6, 7, and 8 show respectively IMD3, IMD5, and IMD7. The curves show, as expected, that this amplifier exhibits the best IMD3 performance at any P_{out} level when biased at the highest I_{dsq}, 12 A. The maximum I_{dsq} is limited only at V_{ds} = +10 VDC by the maximum recommended channel temperature which is 150°C.

The mean time to failure (MTTF) of GaAs power devices is limited by their channel temperature. It is important for amplifier designers to be able to calculate this temperature for their applications from the device power dissipated, the case temperature, and its thermal resistance (R_{th}). This calculation is not as simple as it may appear since the R_{th} of GaAs devices is a strong function of the device-flange temperature and the channel temperature, or the power dissipated. The NES2427P-60 data sheet and CEL's application note[8] AN1032 give the information necessary to calculate Rth versus the flange and channel temperatures, or power dissipated.

The NES2427P-60 data sheet indicates R_{th} = 0.76°K/W maximum for T_f = 25°C, V_{ds} = +10 VDC, I_{ds} = 12 A and recommends a maximum channel temperature of 150°C. This temperature corresponds to a MTTF of 2.4 × 10^6 h. From these data and with the help of the application note, the maximum I_{dsq} can be calculated versus the device-flange temperature.

As an example, for a maximum flange temperature of 52°C, the maximum power dissipated corresponding to a channel temperature of 150°C is $P_{diss.}$ = 120 W. It means the maximum quiescent I_{dsq} for V_{ds} = +10 VDC and a flange temperature of 52°C is 12 A.

This current is relatively high, but it is lower than half of the device-saturated drain current (I_{dss}), which is 36 A typical. If the standard definition of class A for power devices is used, I_{dsq} = 12 A does not correspond to this device for a Class A operation but to a Class A-B one. ●●

References

1. NES2427P-60 data sheet, http://www.cel.com
2. L. Max, "Balanced Transistors: A New Option For RF Design," *MicroWaves*, June 1977.
3. L. Max, "Apply Wideband Techniques To Balanced Amplifiers," *MicroWaves*, July 1980.
4. G. Sarkissian, "An S-Band Push-Pull 60-Watt GaAs MESFET For MMDS Applications," *1997 IEEE MTT-S Digest*.
5. R. Basset, "Three Balun Designs For Push-Pull Amplifiers," *MicroWaves*, July 1980.
6. D. Raicu, "Design of Planar, Single-Layer Microwave Baluns," *1998 IEEE MTT-S International Microwave Symposium Digest*.
7. R. Basset, "Automated Test Equipment For High Power Solid State Device Development And Characterization," *47th ARFTG Conference Digest*, June 1996.
8. Application note AN1032 "Microwave Power GaAs Device Thermal Resistance Basics," http://www.cel.com.

Converters operate to +60°C

Designed for single and redundant operation in an outdoor environment, the series 100 frequency converters operate in the −30 to +60°C temperature range. The series is available in satellite-communication bands from S-band through Ka-band and can be configured as separate upconverters or downconverters, or as a combination up/downconverter. **MITEQ, Inc., 100 Davids Dr., Hauppauge, NY 11788; (631) 436-7400, FAX: (631) 436-7430, Internet: http://www.miteq.com.**

CIRCLE NO. 62 or visit www.mwrf.com

Crystals span 7 to 125 MHz

The TO-5 (HC-35/u)-packaged specialty crystals target 7 to 125 MHz and are specified at series resonances and optional temperatures of 25 or 75°C. The through-hole TO-5, with a standard lead strength of 0.5 in. (1.27 cm), is mounted at three or four points. The crystals are manufactured for shock and vibration performance. **International Crystal Manufacturing Co., Inc., P.O. Box 26330, 10 N. Lee, Oklahoma City, OK 73126-0330; (800) 725-1426, (405) 236-3741, FAX: (800) 322-9426, (405) 235-1904, Internet: http://www.icmfg.com.**

CIRCLE NO. 63 or visit www.mwrf.com

VCXO boasts <10-percent linearity

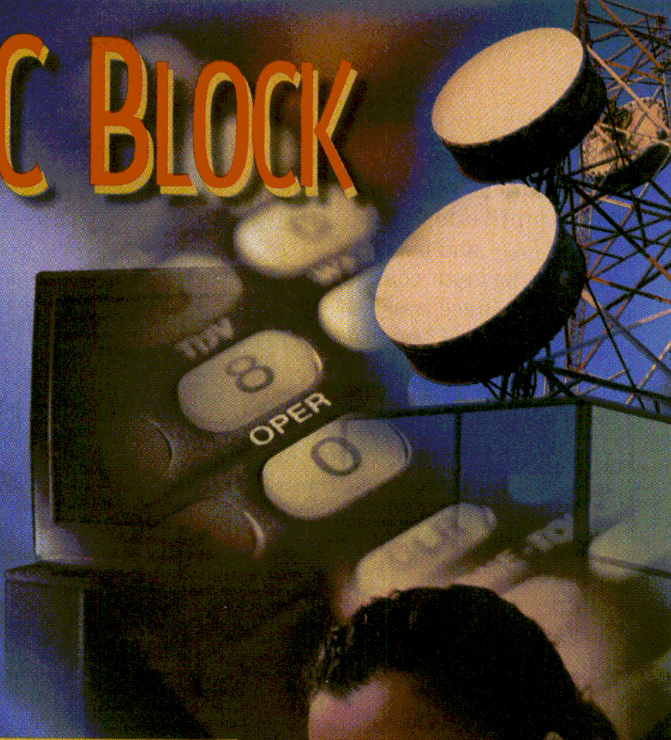
Offering a frequency range of 2 to 55 MHz with a minimum deviation sensitivity of ±200 PPM, the model K1526CE voltage-controlled crystal oscillator (VCXO) provides a frequency stability of ±25 PPM at 0 to 70°C and ±50 PPM within a range of −40 to +85°C. The unit boasts less than 10-percent linearity, greater than 20-kHz modulation bandwidth, and a control-voltage range of 0 to +5 VDC. **Champion Technologies, Inc., 2553 N. Edgington St., Franklin Park, IL 60131; (800) 888-1499, Internet: http://www.champtech.com.**

CIRCLE NO. 64 or visit www.mwrf.com

BROADBAND DC BLOCK

1MHz to 20GHz
Low Loss,
Resonance Free

Quality
Choice
Reliability
Performance



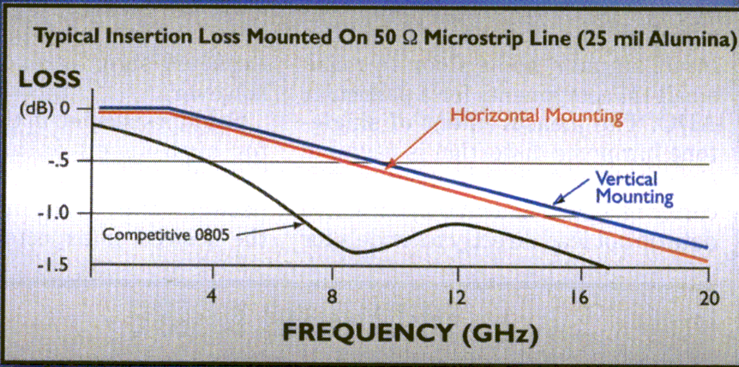
Applications

- Broadband fiber optic links
- LAN'S
- Broadband and RF/Microwave modules
- Broadband high isolation decoupling
- Broadband instrumentation and test equipment

Benefits

- Resonance free DC blocking from 1MHz to 20GHz
- Less than .25db loss @ 6GHz (typical)
- Surface mountable 0805 case size 25mil height for edge mounting on 25mil microstrip
- Now available in C06 size!

Performance Curve



Visit us on the web...

www.dilabs.com

DLI DIELECTRIC LABORATORIES
A DOVER TECHNOLOGIES COMPANY

CIRCLE NO. 395

Call The Solutions Experts At Dielectric Labs

2777 Route 20 East, Cazenovia, NY 13035
Ph: 315-655-8710 • **Fax:** 315-655-8179

(continued from p. 84)

TTIMD is generally a function of the amplitudes—A[f_{IN1}]$_{RMS}$ and A[f_{IN2}]$_{RMS}$ and frequencies (f_{IN1} and f_{IN2}) of the input components. Therefore, it is necessary to specify the input tones and amplitudes for which two-tone IMD measurements are performed. It is essential that the input test signal be virtually free of IM and harmonic distortion. For ADCs that have wide bandwidths and large dynamic ranges, this condition is increasingly difficult to achieve.

Two signal generators, containing output-leveling circuitry and linked through balanced or isolated outputs or any other coupling circuits, can easily generate IMD effects. In order to avoid IMD in the test signal, therefore, one should operate power splitters/combiners (used to combine or split two input tones) well within their linear range. Figure 2 depicts two-tone IMD with second- and third-order IMD products for a 10-b, 80-MSamples/s ADC. For best results, the two-tone envelope for this ADC was chosen to be −0.5-dB FS, and the amplitude for the two input tones was normalized to −6.5-dB FS.

Multi-tone IMD tests are often used in system design to determine limits for the signal dynamic range, useful frequency bands for different signal groups, and where to set the input signal's noise floor to mask small IM components for a particular ADC. The measurement of single-tone harmonic distortion is useful in obtaining general ideas about the linearity of a particular ADC, but these data do not lead directly to models for predicting useful measures of IM performance for independent input signal tones.

MEASURING NPR

Noise power ratio (NPR) defines the spectral power of contributed errors such as IMD and THD, in a small frequency band within the baseband of the composite input signal being analyzed.

For this test, one generates random noise whose spectrum is approximately uniform up to a predetermined cutoff frequency less than half the sampling frequency. Then, a notch filter removes a narrow band of frequencies from the noise. To improve the measurement, the notch depth is recommended to be at least 10 to 15 dB greater than the NPR value being measured. Compared to the overall noise bandwidth, the notch width should be narrow. With this notched noise applied to the ADC input, one computes the frequency spectrum of the resulting code sequence, and then calculates NPR as the ratio (in decibels) of the average power-spectral density inside the notched frequency band to that outside of the notched band.

TEST PROCEDURE

A typical test procedure features a computer-controlled DAC that generates a signal composed of a set of sine waves at DFT binary center frequencies. As the tone amplitudes are increased uniformly, beginning at the noise floor and continuing to the full-scale ADC level at which clipping begins, gaps between the tones serve as observation points to analyze any resulting IMD. These tests provide results similar to that of the noise-power-ratio (NPR) test (see the sidebar "Measuring NPR"). They support better simulation of the expected signal-group waveforms, however.

Seldom specified in the data sheets for high-speed data converters, VSWR is the ratio of mismatch between the actual impedance and the desired or expected impedance. It can be calculated by applying a test signal and measuring the reflection coefficient of the ADC input terminal. Calculated by the following, VSWR is directly related to the reflection coefficient, ρ, of a simple terminating impedance, Z_T:

$$VSWR = (1+|\rho|)/(1-|\rho|),\ where$$
$$\rho = (Z_T - Z_o)/(Z_T + Z_o). \quad (12)$$

where:

Z_T = the ADC input termination impedance, and

Z_O = the transmission line impedance (nominally 50 Ω).

To compensate for circuit inaccuracies in the measurement, it is recommended to use calibration standards if available (typically short, open, and 50 Ω).

In addition to the test setup information, Part 2 will provide samples of source code based on the MATLAB (from the MathWorks, Natick, MA) and LabWindows/CVI (from National Instruments, Austin, TX) software tools. The software will enable designers to analyze the dynamic performance of an ADC by capturing data records quickly and processing them efficiently. ●●

DECODING NOISE

The term "noise" is rather ambiguous if not qualified as to type. In general, it includes the effects of nonlinearities [such as integral nonlinearities (INLs) and differential nonlinearities (DNLs)], random and fixed-pattern effects, and sampling-time error. The total noise ($A_{TOTAL\ NOISE}$[RMS]) is any deviation of the output signal (converted to input units) from the input signal, excluding deviations caused by differential gain and phase errors, or DC-level shifts. Notable examples of these effects defined here as noise, include quantization error, harmonic and intermodulation distortion (IMD), and spurious distortion.

For Further Reading

E. Sanchez-Sinencio and A.G. Andreou, *Low-Voltage/Low-Power Integrated Circuits and Systems—Low-Voltage Mixed-Signal Circuits,* IEEE Press, Piscataway, NJ, 1999.

MAX1448 data sheet Rev. 0, 10/00, Maxim Integrated Products.

MAX1448EVKIT data sheet Rev. 0, 10/00, Maxim Integrated Products, Sunnyvale, CA.

D. Johns and K. Martin, *Analog Integrated Circuit Design,* Wiley, New York, 1997.

R. van de Plasche, *Integrated Analog-to-Digital and Digital-to-Analog Converters,* Kluwer Academic Publishers, 1994.

Engineering Staff of Analog Devices, Inc., *Analog-Digital Conversion Handbook,* PTR Prentice-Hall, Upper Saddle River, NJ, 1986.

Focus - Microwaves

Focus on the Future of Microwave Technology - Today

The Future is coming into Focus...

with Focus-Microwaves instruments and equipment.

Experience the cutting-edge precision and state of the art features that are included in every Focus product.

For more information as well as technical literature related to Focus-Microwaves and its products, visit our website at:

www.focus-microwaves.com

Prematching and Harmonic Tuners

- 0.2 to 50 GHz Coaxial Multioctave
- 26.5 to 110 GHz Waveguide
- Accurate and Reliable
- SWR to 200:1
- Selective Harmonic Tuning - up to 60 GHz!
- High Power

Load Pull and Noise Software

- The Most Advanced Test Software Available Includes S-parameters, IV curves, TRL, Plots, and More...
- Windows Load Pull and Harmonic Testing Software, Calibrations, Graphics, HPVee, LabView, ADS...

VNA TRL Calibration Kits

- 0.1 to 50 GHz
- APC-7, N, 7/16, 3.5, K, 2.4
- Accurate and Reliable
- Very Easy to use

Manual Tuners

- Multioctave, 0.4 to 50 GHz
- High SWR
- Highly Repeatable
- Prematching Capability

New: MNoise
Noise Software
for manual tuners

Transistor Test Fixtures

- Modular, TRL Calibration
- Support Most Transistor Packages
- Extremely Low Loss
- High Power

Focus
microwaves

970 Montee-de-Liesse, Ville St-Laurent, Quebec, H4T 1W7
Tel: (514) 335-6227 Fax: (514) 335-6287
E-mail: info@focus-microwaves.com

CIRCLE NO. 387

Switch operates from DC to 2.5 GHz

The model SWN-218-2DR standard option DC205 HPR5W is a high-power (usable to 10-W) reflective single-pole, double-throw (SPDT) transmit/receive solid-state switch that operates from DC to 2.5 GHz (usable to 4 GHz). With an insertion loss of less than 0.75 dB at 40 MHz to less than 1 dB at 2.5 GHz, the isolation is >50 dB at 40 MHz and >20 dB at 2.5 GHz. Amplitude and phase are matched to within ±0.1 dB and ±1°, respectively, between port to port from 40 MHz to 2.5 GHz. VSWR is 1.5:1 typical, while delay on and off is less than 40 ns. Supply voltage is −5 VDC at 8 mA. **American Microwave Corp., 7311 G Grove Rd., Frederick, MD 21704; (301) 662-4700, FAX: (301) 662-4938, e-mail: amcpmi@aol.com, Internet: http://www.amwave.com.**

CIRCLE NO. 65 or visit www.mwrf.com

Amplifiers run from DC to 8 GHz

The NGA-x86 series of broadband monolithic-microwave-integrated-circuit (MMIC) amplifiers suits applications in the DC-to-8-GHz range. These devices were designed with indium-gallium-phosphorus/gallium-arsenide (InGaP/GaAs) process technology. The NGA-1 through NGA-6 offer small-signal gain ranging from 12 to 19 dB with output third-order intercept point (IP3) ranging from +27 to +39.5 dBm. **Stanford Microdevices, Inc., 522 Almanor Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086; (408) 616-5400, FAX: (408) 739-0970, Internet: http://www.standfordmicro.com.**

CIRCLE NO. 66 or visit www.mwrf.com

Inductors reduce EMI

Available in current ratings up to 300 mA, the HK series of inductors is available from 1 to 120 nH (0402 case size), 1 to 220 nH (0603 case size), and 1.5 to 470 nH (0805 case size). The series features 100-percent silver (Ag) internal conductors, advanced dielectric ceramics, and unique fabrication techniques to achieve performance characteristics in small case sizes. Chief original-equipment-manufacturer (OEM) design benefits include surface mountability and small form factor. **Taiyo Yuden, Inc., 1930 Thoreau Dr., Suite 190, Schaumburg, IL 60173; (847) 925-0888, FAX: (847) 925-0899.**

CIRCLE NO. 67 or visit www.mwrf.com

Splitter covers 800 to 2200 MHz

The model DG-54FN unequal-way power splitter is designed to split a signal between two outputs in a 4:1 (80-percent/20-percent) ratio, covering all frequencies from 800 to 2200 MHz and providing DC continuity to both outputs with a VSWR of less than 1.25:1, passive intermodulation (PIM) is less than −140 dBc, and insertion loss is below 0.1 dB. The unit has no resistors to burn out, fewer solder joints, and reflects less power back to the transmitter (Tx). **Microlab/FXR, 10 Microlab Rd., Livingston, NJ 07039-1682; (973) 992-7700, (973) 992-0513, e-mail: sales@microlab.fxr.com, Internet: http://www.microlab.fxr.com.**

CIRCLE NO. 68 or visit www.mwrf.com

Delay lines provide 3-dB bandwidth of 300 MHz

The TCD-B and TCD-M range of ultra-high-speed delay lines for wide-bandwidth applications provides a 3-dB bandwidth of 300 MHz. Amplitude roll of up to 100 MHz is less than 0.5 dB, and a return loss of greater than 20 dB is achieved, translating to minimal ringing with an applied rise time of 4 ns. Impedances of 50, 100, 120, or 150 Ω can be supplied, with delay times up to approximately 15 ns. The range is compatible with emitter-coupled-logic (ECL) high-speed logic circuits. **Faraday Technology Ltd., Croft Rd. Industrial Estate, Newcastle, Staffordshire, ST5 0QZ UK; +44 (0)1782 661501, FAX: +44 (0)1782 630101, e-mail: sales@faradaytech.co.uk, Internet: http://www.faradaytech.co.uk.**

CIRCLE NO. 69 or visit www.mwrf.com

CATV amplifier targets 870-MHz systems

The ACA2401S7 is a +24-VDC cable-television (CATV) amplifier targeting 870-MHz CATV systems. The unit provides 4.5-dB maximum noise figure, 21.5-dB gain, and 18-dB minimum return loss. The device consists of two pairs of parallel amplifiers. A hybrid equivalent is created when one ACA2401S7 is cascaded between two transmission baluns. The amplifier is housed in a 16-pin small-outline integrated circuit (SOIC). **ANADIGICS, 35 Technology Dr., Warren, NJ 07059; (908) 668-5000, FAX: (908) 668-5132, Internet: http://www.anadigics.com.**

CIRCLE NO. 70 or visit www.mwrf.com

Telecom modulator spans −40 to +85°C

The VSC7991 is an OC-192 electroabsorption modulator (EAM)/laser-diode driver which spans −40 to +85°C. The VSC7991 operates at data rates to 10.7 Gb/s and +3 VDC peak-to-peak. Rise and fall times are less than 35 ps and the unit requires a single +6.5-VDC supply. The maximum current delivered to the load is 65 mA and the modulator dissipates less than 2 W even when supplying maximum modulation current to the load. **Vitesse Semiconductor Corp., 741 Calle Plano, Camarillo, CA 93012; (805) 388-3700, FAX: (805) 987-5896, Internet: http://www.vitesse.com.**

CIRCLE NO. 71 or visit www.mwrf.com

Switch ranges from 7.8 to 8.8 GHz

The model SFB-2DR-8F-AA870 is a dual-channel, high-isolation, low-loss switch-filter bank which operates from 7.8 to 8.8 GHz in two channels, with an isolation of 70 dB minimum. VSWR is typically 1.75:1 and channel rejection is 45 dB minimum at +450 MHz. The channel insertion loss is 4 dB maximum with an insertion-loss ripple of ≤0.5 dB peak-to-peak. With a switching speed of ≤1 μs, the RF power handling is +25 dBm maximum. Package size is 4.73 × 1.00 × 1.97 in. (12.01 × 2.54 × 5.00 cm). **Planar Filter Co., 7311-G Grove Rd., Frederick, MD 21704; (301) 662-7024, FAX: (301) 662-4938, e-mail: amcpmisales@aol.com, Internet: http://www.amwave.com.**

CIRCLE NO. 72 or visit www.mwrf.com

Contactless Phase Shifters:

World-First 'Contactless' Brings Better Reliability under All Conditions

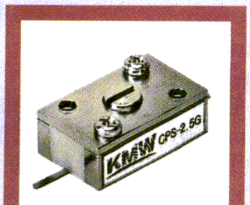
Designed by KMW for low insertion loss and good stability under hard environmental conditions, these Contactless Phase Shifter (:CPS) will provide the linear characteristic of phase and low IMD performance

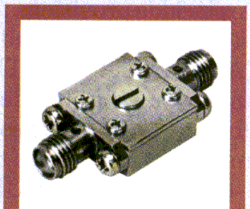
KPH90OSCL000

KPH90OSCL001

Standard Connectorized CPS

Product Code No.	A type : KPH90OSCL000 B type : KPH90OSCL001		
Frequency Range	~ 1GHz	1 ~ 2GHz	2 ~ 3GHz
Insertion Loss (Max.)	0.15dB	0.25dB	0.35dB
VSWR (Max.)	1.25:1	1.25:1	1.25:1
Incremental Phase Shift	90 degree min. @ 2GHz		
Electrical Delay	125 psec min.		
Nominal Impedance	50 ohm		
I/O Port Connector	SMA(F) / SMA(F)		
Average Power Handling	20W @ 2GHz		
Temperature Range	-30°C ~ +60°C		
Dimension (inch)	A type : 1.496*1.102*0.457 B type : 1.225*1.102*0.457		


KPH30OSCL000


KPH35OSCL000

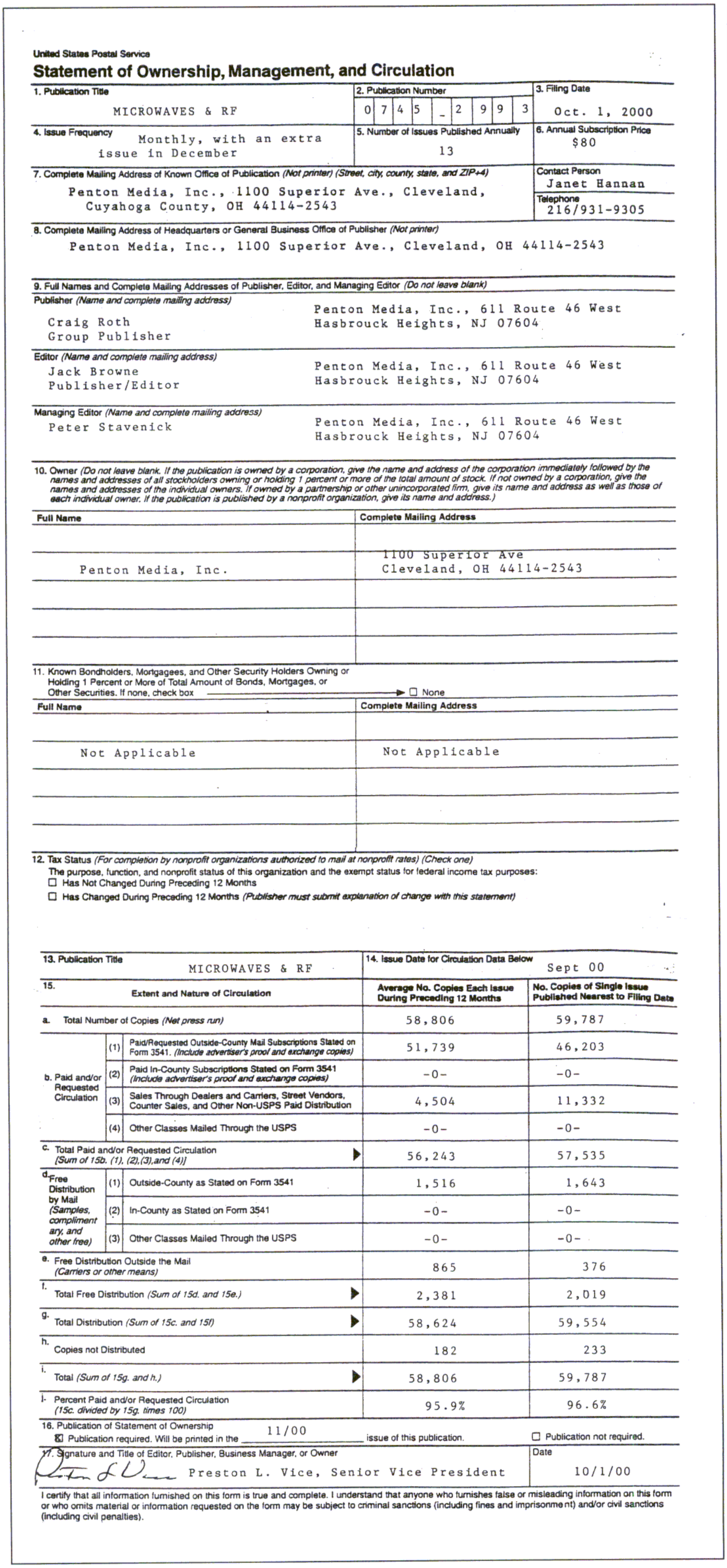
Miniature CPS

Product Code No.	Drop-In type (KPH30OSCL000)			Connectorized type (KPH35OSCL000)		
Frequency Range	~ 1GHz	1 ~ 2GHz	2 ~ 2.5GHz	~ 1GHz	1 ~ 2GHz	2 ~ 3GHz
Insertion Loss (Max.)	0.15dB	0.25dB	0.35dB	0.15dB	0.25dB	0.35dB
VSWR (Max.)	1.3:1	1.3:1	1.3:1	1.25:1	1.25:1	1.25:1
Incremental Phase Shift	30 degree min. @ 2GHz			35 degree min. @ 2GHz		
Electrical Delay	41.7 psec min.			48.6 psec min.		
Nominal Impedance	50 ohm			50 ohm		
I/O Port Connector	Drop-In			SMA(F) / SMA(F)		
Average Power Handling	30W @ 2GHz			30W @ 2GHz		
Temperature Range	-30°C ~ +60°C			-30°C ~ +60°C		
Dimension (inch)	0.709*0.433*0.244			0.630*0.551*0.244		

13921 Artesia Blvd., Cerritos, CA 90703-2202
1-800-8320-KMW • www.kmwinc.com
tel: 562-926-2033 • fax: 562-926-6133

KMW
RF & Microwave Products

CIRCLE NO.



United States Postal Service

Statement of Ownership, Management, and Circulation

1. Publication Title: MICROWAVES & RF
2. Publication Number: 0 7 4 5 _ 2 9 9 3
3. Filing Date: Oct. 1, 2000
4. Issue Frequency: Monthly, with an extra issue in December
5. Number of Issues Published Annually: 13
6. Annual Subscription Price: $80

7. Complete Mailing Address of Known Office of Publication *(Not printer) (Street, city, county, state, and ZIP+4)*

Penton Media, Inc., 1100 Superior Ave., Cleveland,
Cuyahoga County, OH 44114-2543

Contact Person: Janet Hannan
Telephone: 216/931-9305

8. Complete Mailing Address of Headquarters or General Business Office of Publisher *(Not printer)*

Penton Media, Inc., 1100 Superior Ave., Cleveland, OH 44114-2543

9. Full Names and Complete Mailing Addresses of Publisher, Editor, and Managing Editor *(Do not leave blank)*

Publisher *(Name and complete mailing address)*

Craig Roth
Group Publisher
Penton Media, Inc., 611 Route 46 West
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604

Editor *(Name and complete mailing address)*

Jack Browne
Publisher/Editor
Penton Media, Inc., 611 Route 46 West
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604

Managing Editor *(Name and complete mailing address)*

Peter Stavenick
Penton Media, Inc., 611 Route 46 West
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604

10. Owner *(Do not leave blank. If the publication is owned by a corporation, give the name and address of the corporation immediately followed by the names and addresses of all stockholders owning or holding 1 percent or more of the total amount of stock. If not owned by a corporation, give the names and addresses of the individual owners. If owned by a partnership or other unincorporated firm, give its name and address as well as those of each individual owner. If the publication is published by a nonprofit organization, give its name and address.)*

Full Name	Complete Mailing Address
Penton Media, Inc.	1100 Superior Ave Cleveland, OH 44114-2543

11. Known Bondholders, Mortgagees, and Other Security Holders Owning or Holding 1 Percent or More of Total Amount of Bonds, Mortgages, or Other Securities. If none, check box → ☐ None

Full Name	Complete Mailing Address
Not Applicable	Not Applicable

12. Tax Status *(For completion by nonprofit organizations authorized to mail at nonprofit rates) (Check one)*
The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for federal income tax purposes:
☐ Has Not Changed During Preceding 12 Months
☐ Has Changed During Preceding 12 Months *(Publisher must submit explanation of change with this statement)*

13. Publication Title: MICROWAVES & RF
14. Issue Date for Circulation Data Below: Sept 00

15.		Extent and Nature of Circulation	Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months	No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date
a.		Total Number of Copies *(Net press run)*	58,806	59,787
b. Paid and/or Requested Circulation	(1)	Paid/Requested Outside-County Mail Subscriptions Stated on Form 3541. *(Include advertiser's proof and exchange copies)*	51,739	46,203
	(2)	Paid In-County Subscriptions Stated on Form 3541 *(Include advertiser's proof and exchange copies)*	-0-	-0-
	(3)	Sales Through Dealers and Carriers, Street Vendors, Counter Sales, and Other Non-USPS Paid Distribution	4,504	11,332
	(4)	Other Classes Mailed Through the USPS	-0-	-0-
c.		Total Paid and/or Requested Circulation *[Sum of 15b. (1), (2),(3),and (4)]* ▶	56,243	57,535
d. Free Distribution by Mail *(Samples, compliment ary, and other free)*	(1)	Outside-County as Stated on Form 3541	1,516	1,643
	(2)	In-County as Stated on Form 3541	-0-	-0-
	(3)	Other Classes Mailed Through the USPS	-0-	-0-
e.		Free Distribution Outside the Mail *(Carriers or other means)*	865	376
f.		Total Free Distribution *(Sum of 15d. and 15e.)* ▶	2,381	2,019
g.		Total Distribution *(Sum of 15c. and 15f)* ▶	58,624	59,554
h.		Copies not Distributed	182	233
i.		Total *(Sum of 15g. and h.)* ▶	58,806	59,787
j.		Percent Paid and/or Requested Circulation *(15c. divided by 15g. times 100)*	95.9%	96.6%

16. Publication of Statement of Ownership
☒ Publication required. Will be printed in the 11/00 issue of this publication. ☐ Publication not required.

17. Signature and Title of Editor, Publisher, Business Manager, or Owner: Preston L. Vice, Senior Vice President
Date: 10/1/00

I certify that all information furnished on this form is true and complete. I understand that anyone who furnishes false or misleading information on this form or who omits material or information requested on the form may be subject to criminal sanctions (including fines and imprisonment) and/or civil sanctions (including civil penalties).

NEW PRODUCTS

Receiver boasts 3-dB bandwidth

The model DSC-R401ER is an amplified optical receiver (Rx) with typical −3-dB bandwidth of 100 kHz to 20 GHz. Applications include telecommunication system designers of OC-192/STM-64 systems using the return-to-zero (RZ) format with forward-error correction (FEC). **Discovery Semiconductors, Inc., 186 Princeton-Highstown Rd., Princeton Junction, NJ 08550; (609) 275-0011, FAX: (609) 275-4848, e-mail: sales@ chipsat.com, Internet: http://www.chipsat.com.**

CIRCLE NO. 73 or visit www.mwrf.com

Filter operates from 2 to 8 GHz

Model MR1433DD is a multioctave band-reject filter that consists of eight stages covering the frequency range of 2 to 8 GHz. The rejection bandwidth ranges from 2 to 8 GHz. At 2 GHz, the 30-dB rejection bandwidth is 9 MHz, at 5 GHz the −50-dB rejection bandwidth is 30 MHz. The out-of-band insertion loss is typically 1.5 dB and the tuning sensitivity is typically 24 MHz/mA. **OMNIYIG, 3350 Scott Blvd., Bldg. 66, Santa Clara, CA 95054-3125; (408) 988-0843, FAX: (408) 727-1373, e-mail: Omniyig @ix.netcom.com, Internet: http:// www.Omniyig.com.**

CIRCLE NO. 74 or visit www.mwrf.com

Tx modules suit telemetry

The model DR4000 series original-equipment-manufacturer (OEM) transmitter (Tx) modules for use in wireless data communications are designed for short-range wireless control and telemetry applications. The Tx modules include provisions for on-off-keyed (OOK) and amplitude-shift-keyed (ASK) modulation. The Tx module includes an amplifier-sequenced-hybrid (ASH) Tx plus configuration components in a ready-to-use printed-circuit-board (PCB) assembly. **RF Monolithics, Inc., 4347 Sigma Rd., Dallas, TX 75244; (800) 704-6079, (972) 448-3700, FAX: (972) 387-8148, Internet: http://www.rfm.com.**

CIRCLE NO. 75 or visit www.mwrf.com

THE DIRECTORY FOR THE NEXT CENTURY

Microwaves & RF

2000/2001

PRODUCT DATA DIRECTORY ISSUE

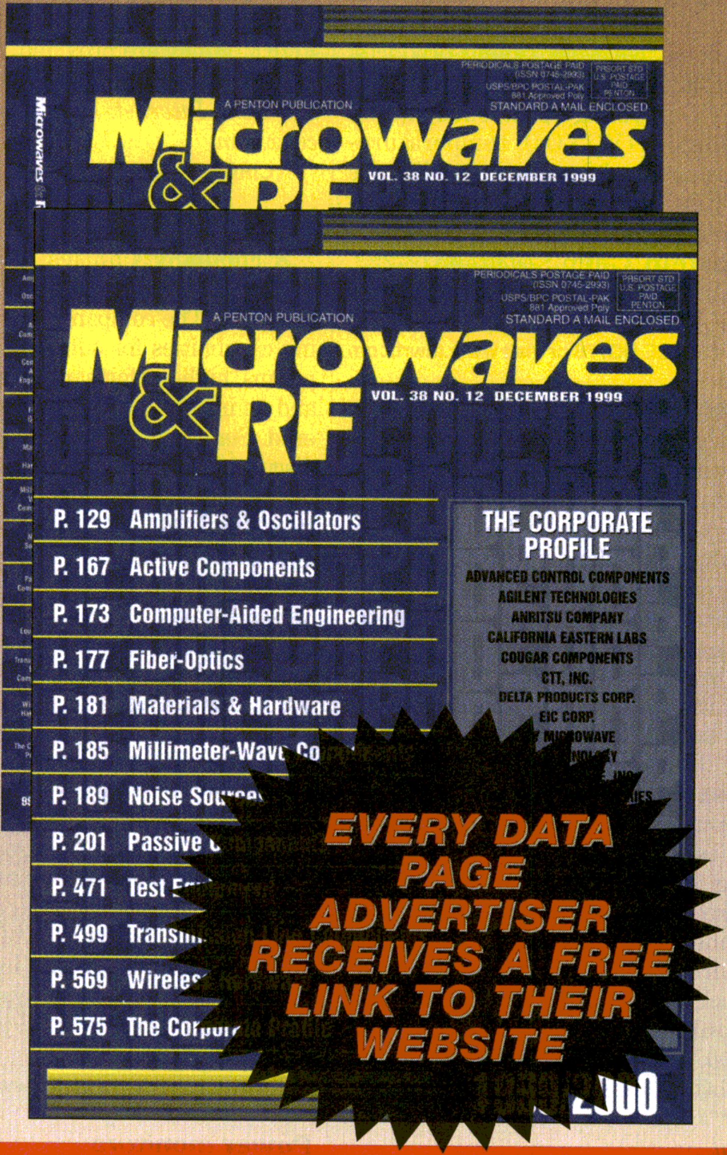
- The most comprehensive listings (1500) of high-frequency suppliers.

- The most (55,000) one-year qualified subscribers.

- The most complete (450) product categories.

PLUS

- New Reference Directory for specifiers.



PERIODICALS POSTAGE PAID (ISSN 0745-2993)
USPS/BPC POSTAL-PAK 881 Approved Poly
PRSORT STD U.S. POSTAGE PAID PENTON
STANDARD A MAIL ENCLOSED

A PENTON PUBLICATION

Microwaves & RF

VOL. 38 NO. 12 DECEMBER 1999

P. 129 Amplifiers & Oscillators
P. 167 Active Components
P. 173 Computer-Aided Engineering
P. 177 Fiber-Optics
P. 181 Materials & Hardware
P. 185 Millimeter-Wave Co
P. 189 Noise Sou
P. 201 Passive
P. 471 Test E
P. 499 Transm
P. 569 Wireles
P. 575 The Corpor

THE CORPORATE PROFILE
ADVANCED CONTROL COMPONENTS
AGILENT TECHNOLOGIES
ANRITSU COMPANY
CALIFORNIA EASTERN LABS
COUGAR COMPONENTS
CTT, INC.
DELTA PRODUCTS CORP.
EIC CORP.

EVERY DATA PAGE ADVERTISER RECEIVES A FREE LINK TO THEIR WEBSITE

The 2000/2001 *Product Data Directory* Issue will be published December 2000

Transformers/inductors

Military and industrial commercial-off-the-shelf (COTS) products are presented in a 169-page catalog (No. 2028). Surface-mount and plug-in transformers and inductors, high-power DC-to-DC converters, and AC-to-DC power supplies are offered. **PICO Electronics, Inc.;** *(800) 431-1064, FAX: (914) 738-8225, e-mail: info@picoelectronics.com, Internet: http://www.picoelectronics.com.*

CIRCLE NO. 77 or visit www.mwrf.com

Frequency control

Frequency-control product solutions are the subject of a six-page brochure. Network timing products, oven-controlled crystal oscillators (OCXOs), voltage-controlled crystal oscillators (VCXOs), temperature-compensated crystal oscillators (TCXOs), and voltage-controlled oscillators (VCOs) are presented. **Connor-Winfield Corp.;** *(630) 851-4722, FAX: (630) 851-5040, Internet: http://www.conwin.com.*

CIRCLE NO. 78 or visit www.mwrf.com

Cable assemblies

High-performance flexible microwave coaxial-cable assemblies for military applications are discussed in a six-page brochure. Flexible polytetrafluoroethylene cable assemblies, microwave cable assemblies, and specialized interconnects are featured. **Kaman Aerospace Corp.;** *(719) 635-6954, FAX: (719) 634-8159, Internet: http://www.stablecable.com.*

CIRCLE NO. 79 or visit www.mwrf.com

Test stations

Analytical test stations and accessories are the subject of a 16-page catalog. Probes, specialty stations, software, laser cutters, probe cards and probe-card holders, manipulators, environmental controls, and thermal chuck systems are offered. **Micromanipulator;** *(800) 967-4358, (775) 882-2400, FAX: (775) 882-7694, e-mail: info@micromanipulator.com, Internet: http://www.micromanipulator.com.*

CIRCLE NO. 80 or visit www.mwrf.com

Broadband RF

Broadband RF products are the focus of a six-page foldout brochure. Readouts, RF-field probes, electromotive-force (EMF)-analysis software, and portable RF-survey systems are offered. Product specifications are included. **Holaday Industries, Inc.;** *(612) 934-4920, FAX: (612) 934-3604, e-mail: sales@holadayinc.com, Internet: http://www.holadayinc.com.*

CIRCLE NO. 81 or visit www.mwrf.com

Microwave cables

A family of tin (Sn)-dipped, hand-formable microwave cables is highlighted in a six-page brochure. Specifications include insertion loss, shielding effectiveness, and power handling. Benefits of the 10 cables in the UTIFORM family are provided. **MICRO-COAX;** *(800) 223-2629, FAX: (610) 489-1103, Internet: http://www.micro-coax.com.*

CIRCLE NO. 82 or visit www.mwrf.com

Precision optics

A company's optics-fabrication capabilities are described in a brochure. The company's manufacturing capabilities for substrates, lenses, prisms, high-performance laser optics, and an infrared (IR) detector are covered. Sensor and filter optics are also discussed. Specifications for each product category are included. **Meller Optics, Inc.;** *(401) 331-3717, FAX: (401) 331-0519, e-mail: sales@melleroptics.com, Internet: http://www.melleroptics.com.*

CIRCLE NO. 83 or visit www.mwrf.com

Test equipment

Electronic test equipment is covered in a 50-page catalog. Oscilloscopes, software, generators, power supplies, probes, logic analyzers, data-acquisition (DAQ) units, signal generators, spectrum/network analyzers, meters, and monitors are specified. Calibrators, testers, AC power sources, DC electronic loads, and cables are offered. **TestEquity;** *(800) 758-3457, Internet: http://www.testequity.com.*

CIRCLE NO. 84 or visit www.mwrf.com

Power monitors

Wireless components, networks, and instruments are overviewed in a 296-page catalog. Adapters, attenuators, VSWR/power monitors, circulators, couplers, custom assemblies, duplexers, electromechanical switches, and filters are offered. Isolators, local multipoint-distribution services (LMDS), oscillators, low-noise amplifiers (LNAs), monitors, power combiners/dividers, receiver (Rx) multicouplers, survey meters, and terminations are also presented. **Narda Microwave-West;** *(916) 351-4500, FAX: (916) 351-4550, e-mail: nardawest@L-3COM.com, Internet: http://www.nardamicrowave.com.*

CIRCLE NO. 85 or visit www.mwrf.com

Power combiners

RF components are presented in a 14-page brochure. Adapters, cable assemblies, circulators, isolators, connectors, power combiners/dividers, and quadrature hybrids are covered. Specifications include frequency, isolation, phase balance, and VSWR. **RFcomps.com;** *(847) 926-9060, FAX: (847) 926-9061.*

CIRCLE NO. 86 or visit www.mwrf.com

Semiconductors/transistors

Electronic components are offered in a 280-page catalog. Connectors, cable assemblies, integrated-circuit (IC) sockets, semiconductors, transistors, ICs, transistors, diodes, rectifiers, crystals, oscillators, inductors, and filters are provided. Capacitors, resistors, potentiometers, switches, relays, wire, cable, tools, solder, test equipment, batteries, fuses, transformers, power supplies, and liquid-crystal displays (LCDs) are specified. **Digi-Key Corp.;** *(800) 344-4539, (218) 681-6674, FAX: (218) 681-3380, Internet: http://www.digikey.com.*

CIRCLE NO. 87 or visit www.mwrf.com

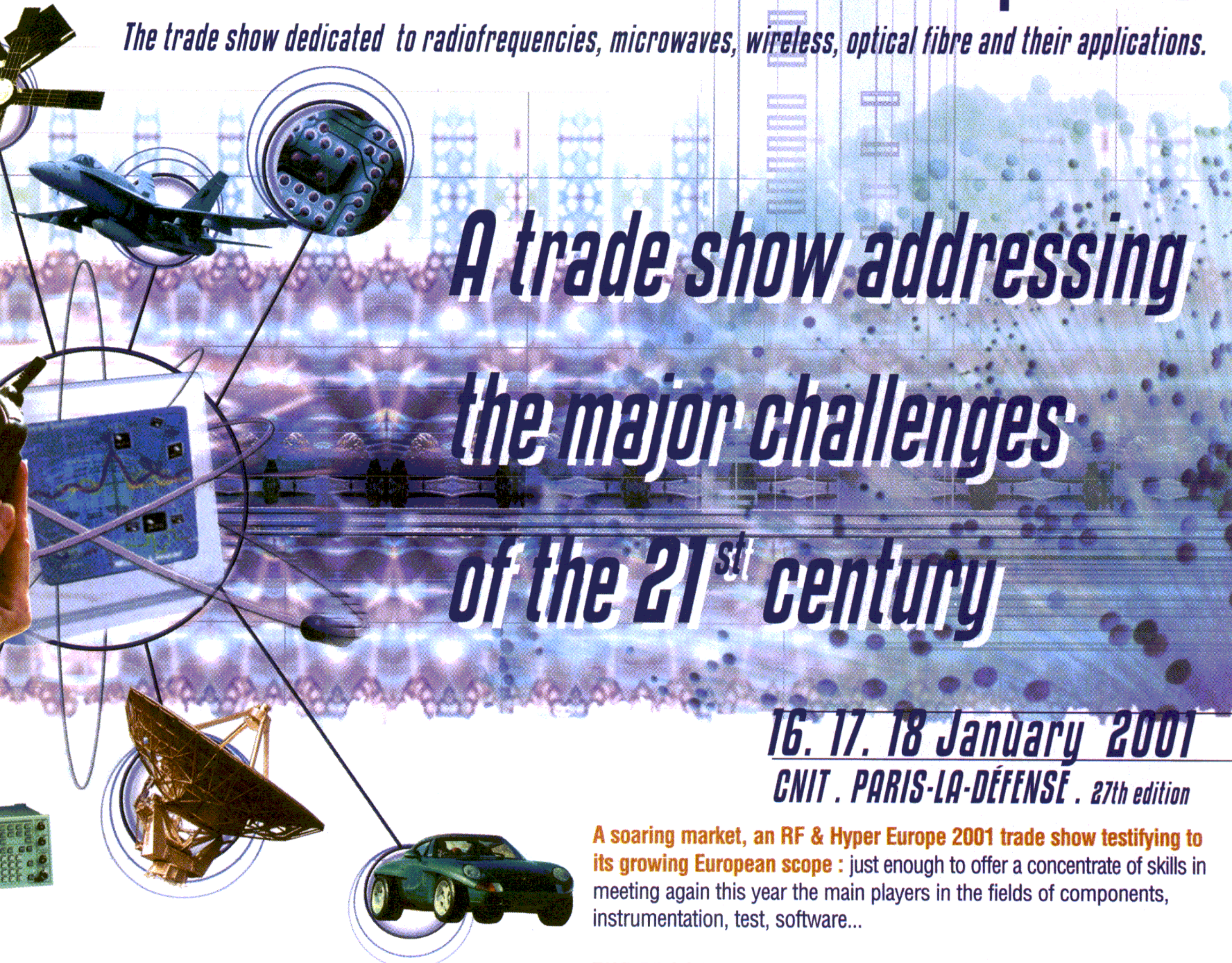
Filters and duplexers

Filter products and subassemblies ranging from 30 kHz to 40 GHz are featured in a 96-page catalog. Filters, tower-mounted amplifiers, directional couplers, power dividers, and delay-line assemblies are presented. Full-band and Global System for Mobile Communications (GSM) duplexers, a hybrid combiner, and a tower-top amplifier are specified. **FSY Microwave, Inc.;** *(410) 381-5700, FAX: (410) 381-0140, e-mail: sales@fsymicrowave.com, Internet: http://www.fsymicrowave.com.*

CIRCLE NO. 88 or visit www.mwrf.com

RF & HYPER europe

The trade show dedicated to radiofrequencies, microwaves, wireless, optical fibre and their applications.



A trade show addressing the major challenges of the 21st century

16. 17. 18 January 2001

CNIT . PARIS-LA-DÉFENSE . 27th edition

A soaring market, an RF & Hyper Europe 2001 trade show testifying to its growing European scope : just enough to offer a concentrate of skills in meeting again this year the main players in the fields of components, instrumentation, test, software...

THE PROGRAMME FEATURES 3 CONFERENCE CYCLES :

- A cycle on EMC to keep abreast of the latest advances in the standards and regulations.
- A cycle of conferences animated by the exhibitors.
- **An innovation in 2001,** high level conferences in partnership with the magazines Microwave Journal® and Telecommunications®, covering such technologies as microwaves, wireless and optical fibres applications in the fields of Telecommunications.

Get the hottest news

www.birp.com/hyper

Organised by

BIRP

Birp/RF & Hyper Europe 2001 - 17, avenue Ledru Rollin - 75012 Paris - France • Phone : + 33 1 53 17 11 40 • Fax : +33 1 53 17 11 45• E-mail : hyper@birp.fr

Request for information

M & RF

I wish to receive :

☐ **My free invitation and the programme of the 3 conference cycles.**

☐ **A documentation to exhibit at RF & Hyper Europe 2001.**

Company :

First name : Surname :

Function :

Address :

Zip Code : City :

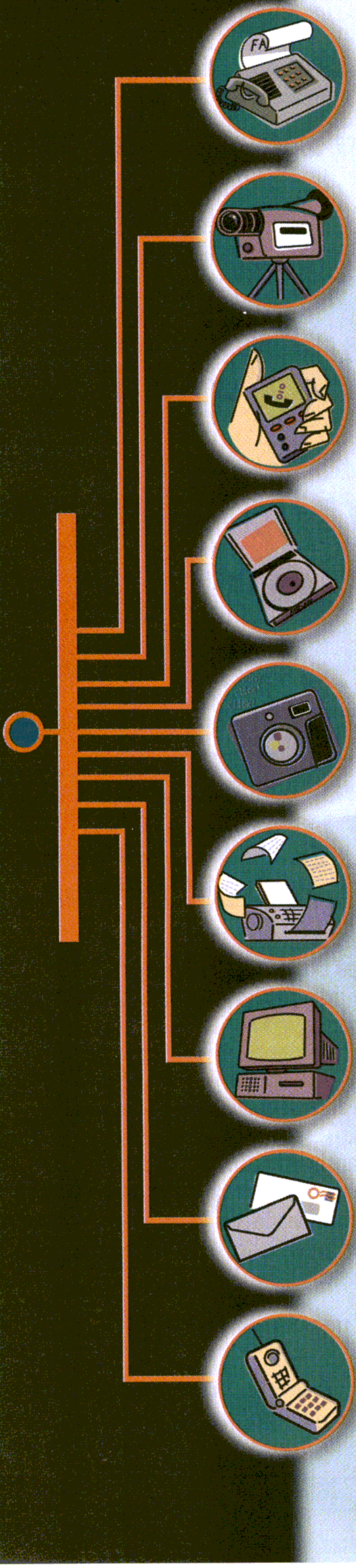
Country :

Business activity :

Phone : Fax :

e-mail :

CIRCLE NO.



Embedded Internet
Wireless Internet
You've got to build it.
Find out how at:

internet BUILDER Device

Creating Intelligent Appliances for a Networked World

SANTA CLARA CONVENTION CENTER, SANTA CLARA, CA
CONFERENCE: MAY 14-16 • SHOWCASE: MAY 15-16

For today's EOEM hardware and software innovators, technical entrepreneurs and industry thought leaders, the real action is where the code hits the silicon. Internet Device Builder is the premier event for engineers and engineering managers, embedded developers and project managers, OEM executives and others on the front lines of the connected revolution.

In the conference sessions, the product exhibition and at the networking functions, you'll find the contacts and resources that will put you ahead of a fast-moving pack.

See the latest in hardware, software, test and quality-control solutions from industry-leading companies.

Attend the comprehensive three-day conference featuring: Bluetooth • Wireless Networking • The Wireless Internet • Java & Jini Solutions • Windows Solutions • Interface Design • Advanced Networking Technologies • Real-Time Operating Systems • and more.

Co-located with the Applied Computing Conference

Over 150 exhibitors. Thousands of attendees. Combined, it's the largest embedded systems event in Silicon Valley in 2001.

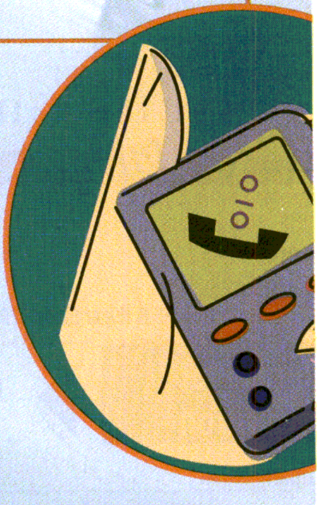
APPLIED COMPUTING CONFERENCE &EXPO 2001

Early Registration Gets You A Deep Discount!

Call 1-888-947-3734 for information on exhibiting, speaking, or attending.

Or log on to www.iDeviceBuilder.com

MRFS1ID



Call For Speakers

Internet Device BUILDER

Creating Intelligent Appliances for a Networked World

MAY 14th - 16th, 2001

SANTA CLARA CONVENTION CENTER, SANTA CLARA, CA

The next smart-device revolution has begun, and it calls for the creation of products which feature advanced connectivity and Internet functionality. Designers and engineers are looking to harness the expansive power of the Internet as it continues to grow far beyond the desktop. The coming proliferation of broadband networks will also create a tremendous demand for new products and applications. An ongoing exchange of professional expertise is needed to develop these devices. Your participation helps to further their development. It is also a great opportunity to meet your peers, showcase your ideas, and build your career. Your ideas are valued!

About the Internet Device Builder Conference

The Spring 2001 Internet Device Builder Conference, May 14-16, 2001, will feature core technologies that will make "ubiquitous computing" a reality.

Acceptance Guidelines

Sessions are selected based on content originality, quality and timeliness. We do not imitate programs found at other conferences. If you are planning to present the same topic within the next 12 months, please indicate where so your program can be adjusted appropriately. We do not accept canned topics, or overtly commercial content. Each session must be one-of-a-kind and intended to inform, not sell attendees. All submitted material becomes the property of Penton Media, Inc.

About Penton Media

Internet Device Builder Conference & Showcase is managed and produced by Penton Media, Inc., publishers of *Microwaves & RF*, *EE Product News*, *Wireless Systems Design*, *Internet World*, *Electronic Design*, *Boardwatch*, and *Embedded Systems Development*. Penton Media, Inc., 611 Route 46 West, Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604 Phone: 201-393-6060 Fax: 201-393-6297

Submission Guidelines

To be considered as a speaker, please submit the following information:

1. Your name, title, company or organization, address, phone, fax, and e-mail address.
2. A short professional biography (25 words maximum).
3. Proposed session title and a 50-to-100 word abstract. This material must be included or your submission will not be considered.
4. If you will be speaking elsewhere within the next 12 months, please indicate where.

We're looking for presentations by expert instructors on concise topics, case studies, "tips and tricks", or research based on an original written paper.

Submit your session proposal by December 14, 2000 to Conference Manager Betsy Tapp: btapp@penton.com.

PENTON'S EMBEDDED SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT

ELECTRONIC DESIGN TECHNOLOGY • APPLICATIONS • PRODUCTS • SOLUTIONS

EE Product News

Microwaves & RF

WIRELESS SYSTEMS DESIGN

COME SEE AND HEAR BOB PEASE ON

COME SEE AND HEAR BOB PEASE ON *PlanetEE*

On December 6, 2000, PlanetEE will bring you a Webcast with National Semiconductor's renowned analog guru and popular Electronic Design columnist Bob Pease. In typical high-energy style, Bob will present

"What's All This Current-Source Stuff, Anyhow?"

Fans of Bob Pease and his Pease Porridge column don't want to miss out on this opportunity to interact with him. Those unfamiliar with Mr. Pease will be treated to an offbeat, information-packed look at the world of current sources.

For details on how to access the Webcast, go to www.PlanetEE.com and click on the "How To View A PlanetEE Webcast" information link.

MICROWAVES & RF ENGINEERING CAREERS

RATES

Effective January 1, 2000
$205 per column inch
Commissionable to agencies

DEADLINES

Space reservation: 5th of month
preceding issue date
Ad material to: Penton Media Inc., Classified
Dept.,611 Route 46 West,
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604

SALES STAFF

Call Dottie Sowa at
(201) 393-6083
Fax(201) 393-0410

RF Design Engineers
-Los Angeles
Experienced in amplifier design.
We offer unlimited opportunity, and a
competitive compensation package.
Please fax or e-mail your resume to
OPHIRRF Professional Employment
Fax: 310-577-9779 e-mail: creyna@ophirrf.com

In most cases, advertisements contained in Microwaves &RF employment section indicate that the companies are equal opportunity employers. The Federal Civil Rights Act of 1964, and other laws, prohibit discrimination in employment based on race, color, religion, national origin, sex or for any reason other than lack of professional qualification for the position being offered. It should be noted that employment advertisements in Microwaves & RF are published for the readers convenience and in no way, to the best of our knowledge, promote unlawful discrimination.

If you
would
like to
place an
ad in the
Classified Section
of Microwaves &RF!

Customer Service
Department at...
- **PH 201-393-6083**
- **FAX 201-393-0410**

M/A-COM,
A Division of Tyco Electronics

M/A-COM SIGINT Products Division is the world's largest designer and producer of microwave receivers and IF-to-Tape Converters. We also design and produce signal distribution equipment, demodulators and control software. Our products are used primarily for intelligence collection and analysis and are sold to special agencies of the U.S. Government and its armed forces, and to selected foreign governments and commercial enterprises. Our mission is to produce the highest quality and best performing electronic equipment at fair prices and to provide superior after-sales service to our customers.

RF Design Engineers

We have immediate openings for two Principal RF Design Engineers in our **Hunt Valley, Maryland** facility. Responsibilities will include the development of microwave broadband receivers. You will enjoy working on projects such as microwave receivers, multiple loop synthesizers, RF filters and pulse detection applications. Acting as a technical resource, you will be given the opportunity to provide innovative solutions to a wide range of complex problems. Responsibilities will include customer interface as well as project management usually managing one major and several minor programs (typically leading several engineers and technicians). Educational background should include a BSEE degree with 6 to 8 years of experience up to a Ph.D with 2 years experience in a technical environment. **US Citizenship is required as is the ability to obtain a security clearance.**

Software Engineer

Our **Hunt Valley, Maryland** facility also has a challenging opportunity for a seasoned Software Engineer with experience in MS Visual C++. Background should include actual object oriented program design, experience using MFC to create window user interfaces, experience with COM or DCOM, understanding of WIN NT registry manipulation and the difference between local and in-process servers. This position requires a minimum of a BS degree and 5 years experience or Ph.D. in a technical discipline. **US Citizenship is required as is the ability to obtain a security clearance.**

We are an Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer M/F/D/V.

Please send or fax your resume to:
M/A-COM,
Employment Department,
1011 Pawtucket Boulevard,
Lowell, MA 01853;
Fax (978) 442-4443.
Or email to:
macom_careers@tycoelectronics.com
When responding
please indicate
Ad Code MRF-11/00.

www.macom.com/sigint

tyco
Electronics

M/A-COM

Many opportunities for RF ENGINEERS at our Lowell, MA headquarters and nationwide.

MICROWAVES & RF ENGINEERING CAREERS

RATES

Effective January 1, 2000
$205 per column inch
Commissionable to agencies

DEADLINES

Space reservation: 5th of month preceding issue date
Ad material to: Penton Media Inc., Classified Dept.,611 Route 46 West,
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604

SALES STAFF

Call Dottie Sowa at
Department
(201) 393-6083
Fax(201) 393-0410

Engineers

One of Individual Investor's fastest-growing companies.

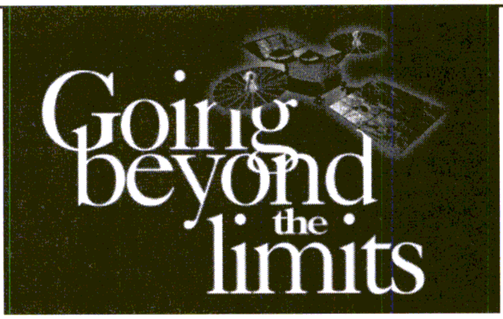
ANADIGICS, through rigorous design, engineering and testing in a niche market, is a top contender on the RF circuit. Our newest 6-inch GaAs manufacturing line builds our capacity for speed, and our engineers are busier than ever. We're seeking:

Test/Test Development Engineers & Technicians
Choose your focus: Evaluating fiber related and analog ICs in a semiconductor company; designing test hardware; developing test plans for RFIC designs; developing final and diesort test programs for high volume RFICs; designing and implementing RF/analog test methodology.

- **pHEMT Device Engrs.**
- **HBT Design/Device Engineers**
- **RF IC Designers (cable, fiber, wireless)**
- **Process Engineers**
- **Applications Engrs. (cable, fiber, wireless)**
- **Sales Engineers**
- **Technicians (RF, Test, Equipment)**
- **Chief Scientist (Photonics)**
- **Senior Principal Engineer (phEMT)**

See www.anadigics.com for details about these opportunities and others. Please send your reply to hr@anadigics.com or ANADIGICS, Inc., Human Resources/CS, 35 Technology Drive, Warren, NJ 07059. FAX: 908-412-5942. An EOE.

ANADIGICS



Going beyond the limits

For over 50 years, the name AIL has been synonymous with advanced electronics and systems. As we continue to expand on our expertise in commercial satellite and space-borne electronics, the atmosphere is more exciting than ever. We are building on our reputation for innovation, high quality, and customer satisfaction. Our business is booming, our technology is cutting edge, and our capabilities are unparalleled.

RF ENGINEERS

In this challenging role, you will design amplifiers for satellites, and support the design and development of Hi-Rel, MIC and MMIC components and sub-assemblies supporting commercial space programs. Requires experience in the design of Filters, Mixers, Oscillators, Amplifiers and VCO s; familiarity with Libra analysis, HFSS and Autocad software helpful.

We offer a competitive salary and comprehensive benefits package. For consideration, please **fax (631)595-6517**, or send your resume to: **AIL Systems, Inc., HR Dept, 455 Commack Road, Deer Park, NY 11729-4591.** Visit our website at www.ail.com. EOE

AIL SYSTEMS INC.
An Employee Owned Company

If you would like to place an ad in the *Classified Section* of Microwaves &RF!

Customer Service Department at...
- PH 201-393-6083
- FAX 201-393-0410

Free ELECTRONICSMAGS.com

Subscribe to leading trade publications online absolutely FREE!

www.freeelectronicsmags.com

In most cases, advertisements contained in Microwaves &RF employment section indicate that the companies are equal opportunity employers. The Federal Civil Rights Act of 1964, and other laws, prohibit discrimination in employment based on race, color, religion, national origin, sex or for any reason other than lack of professional qualification for the position being offered. It should be noted that employment advertisements in Microwaves & RF are published for the readers convenience and in no way, to the best of our knowledge, promote unlawful discrimination.

www.eecareers.com
www.eecareers.com
www.eecareers.com
www.eecareers.com
www.eecareers.com
www.eecareers.com

**Domestic Edition only*
***International Edition only*

This index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no responsibility for errors or omissions.

MARKETING AND ADVERTISING STAFF

GROUP PUBLISHER
Craig Roth
(201) 393-6225
e-mail:croth@penton.com

DIRECT CONNECTION ADS
Joanne Reppas
(201) 666-6698
e-mail: jrepfran@aol.com

DIRECTOR, ELECTRONICS EVENTS
Bill Rutledge
(201) 393-6259, FAX: (201) 393-6297
e-mail: brutledge@penton.com

RECRUITMENT ADVERTISING
Call Customer Service Dept.
(201) 393-6083
FAX: (201) 393-0410

NORTHERN CA, NORTHWEST
Gene Roberts
Regional Sales Manager
Penton Media, Inc.
San Jose Gateway
2025 Gateway Place, Suite 354
San Jose, CA 95110
(408) 441-0550
e-mail: groberts@penton.com

NEW YORK, NEW ENGLAND, MIDWEST, MID-ATLANTIC, CANADA
Paul Barkman
Regional Sales Manager
Penton Media, Inc.
611 Route #46 West
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604
(908) 704-2460
FAX: (908) 704-2496
e-mail: pbarkman@penton.com

SOUTHWEST, SOUTHEAST, SOUTHERN CA
Mary Bandfield
Regional Sales Manager
Penton Media, Inc.
501 N. Orlando Avenue
Winter Park, FL 32789
(407) 381-5850
FAX: (407) 382-9805
e-mail: mbandfield@penton.com

MIDWEST, MID-ATLANTIC
Paul Barkman
Regional Sales Manager
Penton Media, Inc.
611 Route #46 West
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604
(908)391-8735
FAX: (201) 393-6297
e-mail: pbarkman@penton.com

PRODUCTION
Robert D. Scofield
(201) 393-6253
e-mail: rscofield@penton.com

ISRAEL
Igal Elan, General Manager
Elan Marketing Group
2 Habonim Street
Ramat Gan, Israel 52462
Phone: 011-972-3-6122466
011-972-3-6122467
011-972-3-6122468
FAX: 011-972-3-6122469

TAIWAN, R.O.C.
Charles C.Y. Liu, President
Two-Way Communications Co., Ltd.
11F/1, No. 421
Sung Shan Road
Taipei 110, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Phone: 886-2-727-7799
FAX: 886-2-728-3686

INDIA
Shivaji Bhattacharjee
Information & Education Services
1st Floor, 30-B, Ber Sarai Village,
Near I.I.T. Hauz Khas, Behind
South Indian Temple
New Delhi, 110016 India
FAX: 001-91-11-6876615

ITALY
Cesare Casiraghi
Via Napo Torriani 19/c
1-22100 Como - Italy
Phone: 39-31-261407
FAX: 39-31-261380

FRANCE
Emmanual Archambeauld
Defense & Communication
10 Rue St. Jean, 75017 Paris,
France
Phone: 33-4294-0244
FAX: 33-4387-2729

SPAIN
Luis Andrade, Miguel Esteban
Espana
Publicidad Internacional
Sepulveda, 143-38
08011 Barcelona, Spain
Phone: 011-34-93-323-3031
FAX: 011-34-93-453-2977

SCANDINAVIA
Paul Barrett
I.M.P. Hartswood
Hallmark House
25 Downham Road
Ramsden Heath
Billericay, Essex
CM 11 1PV
United Kingdom
Phone: 44-1268-711-560
FAX: 44-1268-711-567

GERMANY, AUSTRIA, SWITZERLAND
Friedrich K. Anacker
Managing Director
InterMedia Partners GmbH (IMP)
Deutscher Ring 40
42327 Wuppertal
Germany
Phone: 011-49-202-271-690
FAX: 011-49-202-271-6920

HOLLAND, BELGIUM
William J.M. Sanders, S.I.P.A.S.
Rechtestraat 58
1483 Be De Ryp, Holland
Phone: 31-299-671303
FAX: 31-299-671500

JAPAN
Hiro Morita
Japan Advertising
Communications, Inc.
Three Star Building
3-10-3 Kanda Jimbocho
Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 101,
Japan
Phone: 81-3-3261-4591
FAX: 81-3-3261-6126

PORTUGAL
Paulo Andrade
Ilimitada-Publicidade
Internacional. LDA
Av. Eng. Duarte Pacheco
Empreedimento das
Amoreiras-Torre 2
Piso 11-Sala 11
1070 Lisboa, Portugal
Phone: 351-1-3883176
FAX: 351-1-3883283

EUROPEAN OPERATIONS
Paul Barrett, Mark Whiteacre,
David Moore
Phone: 44-1268-711-560
FAX: 44-1268-711-567
John Maycock
Phone: 44-1142-302-728
FAX: 44-1142-308-335
Hartswood, Maycock Media
Hallmark House
25 Downham Road
Ramsden Heath
Billericay, Essex
CM 11 PV. U.K.

CZECH REPUBLIC
Robert Bilek
Production International
Slezska 61, 13000 Praha 3
Czech Republic
Phone: 011-42-2-730-346
FAX: 011-42-2-730-346

KOREA
BISCOM
Jo Young Sang
Rm. 521 Midopa Bldg. 145
Dan Ju-Dong
Chongno-Gu
Seoul 110-071 Korea
Phone: 027397840
FAX: 027323662

CD-ROMS NOW AVAILABLE!

An Up-to-the-Minute Resource for Engineers and Developers

Conference Proceedings

SAMPLE TOPICS

Wireless/Portable

Wireless Symposium Portable by Design

- Bluetooth Connectivity
- LAN Technologies
- PCS Handset Technology
- High Power Design
- 3G • DSP Made Simple

IDB Tracks

internet Device BUILDER

- Wireless Technologies
- Servers, Browsers & Munging
- Control & Implementation

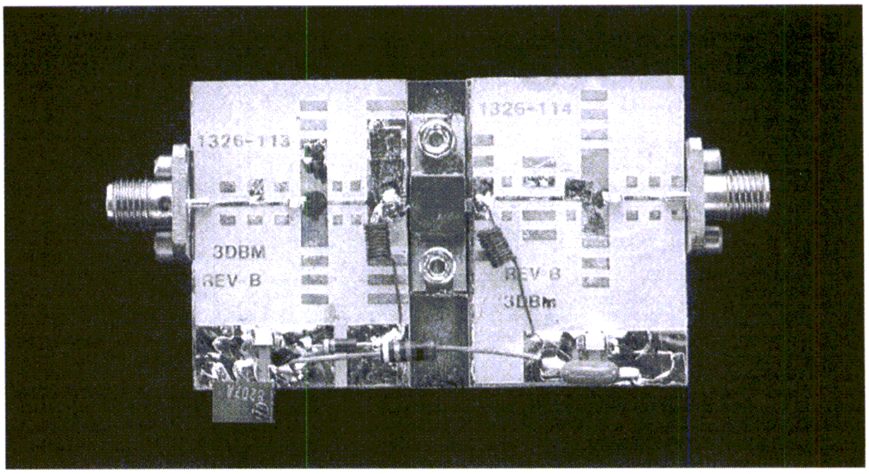
...and much more

For more information, call us at 1-888-947-3734

www.WirelessPortable.com
www.iDeviceBuilder.com

Act Today– quantities are limited

Penton



Over 15 years ago, Dick Moss of Polycore RF Devices (Newbury Park, CA) unleashed the Polyfet, a silicon field-effect-transistor (Si FET) alternative to the bipolar transistor. The gold (Au)-metallized device supported amplifiers capable of operation beyond 1 GHz.

Microwaves & RF December Editorial Preview

Issue Theme: Wireless Show Preview

News

Scheduled for February 12-16, 2001 at the San Jose Convention Center (San Jose, CA), the Wireless/Portable Symposium & Exhibition promises to be bigger than ever, with more technical presentations, more exhibitions, and more educational workshops than ever before. The December issue will feature summaries of the technical sessions, highlights of the workshops, and a sneak preview of the key products.

Design Features

December features a strong lineup of contributed technical articles, including a practical report from Rohde & Schwarz (Munich, Germany) on measuring the dynamic characteristics of cellular amplifiers with real-world modulated signals. Authors from China offer design notes on the construction of an integrated second-harmonic W-band Gunn oscillator, while an author from Taiwan provides insights into improving the precision of microwave measurements.

Product Technology

In December, a new approach to the design of RF and microwave mixers will be unveiled. Additional articles will detail high-power amplifiers for cellular and personal-communications-services (PCS) base stations, a line of compact integrated antennas that serves wireless data applications, and a wideband radio-channel simulator with maximum channel bandwidth of 35 MHz.

A ♦

The best deal in town
. . . from ARRA, of course!

FIXED ATTENUATORS DC-18 GHz $40.

4425 Types

- Models to 55 dB
- SMA or Type N conn.
- 50 W average models

Freq. Range (GHz)	Average Power (W)	Model No.	
		N Conn.	SMA Conn.
DC-18.0	1	N9412-*	9412-*
DC- 5.0	1	N4402-*	4401-*
DC- 4.0	5	N4405-*	4405-*
DC- 4.0	10	N4410-*	4410-*
DC- 4.0	25	N4425-*	4425-*
DC- 4.0	50	N4450-*	4450-*

*Value of attenuation

9412 & 4401 Types
(1.14")

N9412 Types
(2.42")

Write for new literature or call (631) 434-1116

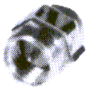
. . . the last word in variable attenuators

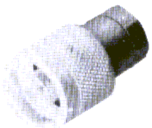
ARRA INC.
ANTENNA & RADOME RESEARCH ASSOCIATES
15 Harold Court • Bay Shore, N.Y. 11706

A ♣

The best deal in town
. . . from ARRA, of course!

BROADBAND COAXIAL TERMINATIONS





- DC-18 GHz model
- 50 W model
- SMA or Type N conn.

Freq. Range (GHz)	Average Power (W)	Model No.	
		N Conn.	SMA Conn.
DC-18.0	1		9512
DC-12.4	2	N9512	
DC-12.4	5	N9505	9505
DC-12.4	10	N9510	9510
DC- 8.0	25	N9525	9525
DC- 8.0	50	N9550	

Write for new literature or call
(631) 434-1116

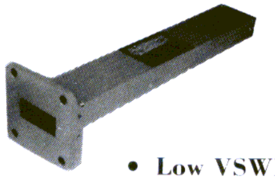
. . . the last word in variable attenuators

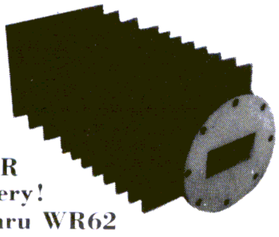
ARRA INC.
ANTENNA & RADOME RESEARCH ASSOCIATES
15 Harold Court • Bay Shore, N.Y. 11706

A ♠

The best deal in town
. . . from ARRA, of course!

WAVEGUIDE LOADS





- Low VSWR
- Fast delivery!
- WR284 thru WR62

Freq. Range (GHz)	Medium Power		High Power	
	Average (W)	Model No.	Average (W)	Model No.
2.60- 3.95	1200	284-925	4500	284-920
3.30- 4.90	1000	229-925	3000	229-920
3.95- 5.85	750	187-925	2000	187-920
4.90- 7.05	625	159-925	1500	159-920
5.85- 8.20	500	137-925	1000	137-920
7.05-10.0	425	112-925	600	112-920
7.00-11.0	325	102-925	500	102-920
8.20-12.4	225	90-925	500	90-920
12.4 -18.0	200	62-925	250	62-920

Write for new literature or call
(631) 434-1116

. . . the last word in variable attenuators

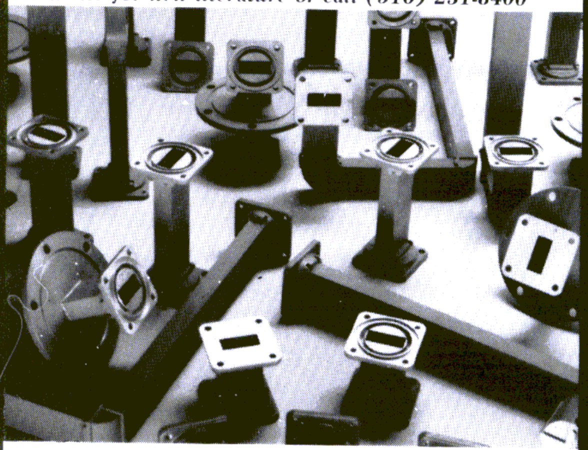
ARRA INC.
ANTENNA & RADOME RESEARCH ASSOCIATES
15 Harold Court • Bay Shore, N.Y. 11706

A ♥

The best deal in town
. . . from ARRA, of course!

WAVEGUIDE COMPONENTS & SPECIAL ASSEMBLIES

Write for new literature or call (516) 231-8400



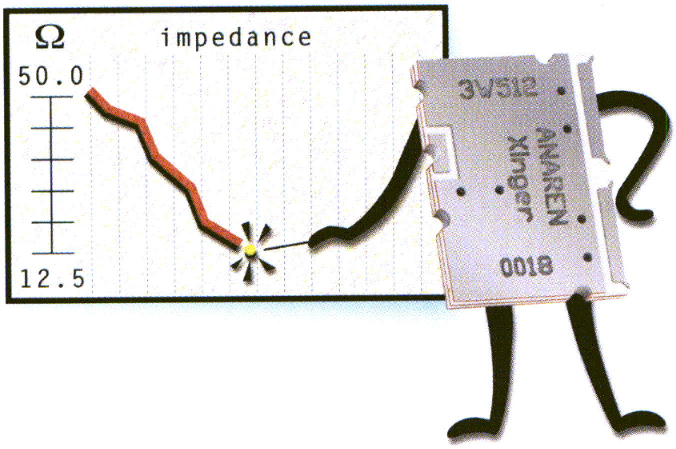
. . . the last word in variable attenuators

ARRA INC.
ANTENNA & RADOME RESEARCH ASSOCIATES
15 Harold Court • Bay Shore, N.Y. 11706

Visit our website at www.arra.com

CIRCLE NO. 209

Our new Xinger® raises performance by lowering impedance.



Xinger® **Anaren's new low impedance Xinger balun brings impedance down from 50 to 12.5 ohms — and makes it easy for your design to do the rest.**

Now, matching your amplifier design's low impedance transistors is simpler and more efficient. Forget sluggish signal transformations — our latest Xinger's high performance functionality allows you to gain more bandwidth and flatness with its 180 degree balanced signal.

Ideal for a wide range of applications, including D-AMPS, GSM, PHS, PDC, PCS, DCS, WCDMA, and UMTS, this three-component balun family covers several frequency ranges with 15dB minimum return loss and 0.3dB maximum insertion loss.

Built with Anaren's patented packaging technology, this breakthrough, patent-pending balun also features extra-wide output pads to distribute the low impedance with an amplitude balance of ± 0.2dB. Plus, this Xinger's footprint measures a tiny 0.75" x 0.55" x 0.07".

And it's *all* backed by Anaren's exclusive B-There™ service commitment — 1-800 ordering, instant quotes on *all* standard products, on-time delivery, and *real* engineering assistance. Plus, free samples in 24 hours for qualified prototype work. And don't forget our 100% On-Spec™ performance guarantee!

Xinger low impedance baluns — exclusively from Anaren.

Questions? Contact Anaren at lowimpedancebalun@anaren.com

800-544-2414 > www.anaren.com
In Europe, call 44-2392-232392
Visa/MasterCard accepted (except in Europe)

ISO 9000 certified

CIRCLE NO. 273

Anaren
What'll we think of next?™

Able to leap 5 to 6GHz in a single band.

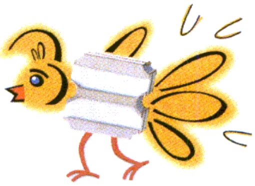
At a mere 0.40" x 0.20" x 0.07", the 1M803 surface mount 90 degree 3dB hybrid coupler is our smallest Xinger® yet!

- > U-NII and HiperLAN applications
- > Frequency range of 5 to 6GHz
- > Maximum average output of 20 watts
- > Minimum isolation of 20dB; maximum insertion loss of 0.25dB
- > Phase balance of ± 3 degrees; minimum return loss of 20dB
- > And our B-There™ service commitment and 100% On-Spec™ performance guarantee!

CIRCLE NO. 274

Anaren
What'll we think of next?™

An infinitely smarter and safer way to cross the road.



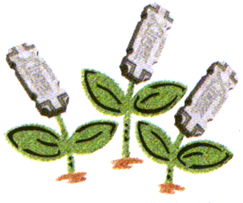
How do you get to the other side? Cross any RF and DC line combination with the 0.20" x 0.20" surface mounted Xinger® Crossover.

- > NMT, GSM, UMTS, MMDS and HiperLAN applications
- > Frequency range of 0 to 6GHz
- > RF-DC and RF-RF components available
- > Insertion loss of less than 0.10dB; return loss of better than 20dB
- > RF-RF version maintains an isolation higher than 25dB
- > And our B-There™ service commitment and 100% On-Spec™ performance guarantee!

CIRCLE NO. 275

Anaren
What'll we think of next?™

Look what just cropped up.



At only 0.56" x 0.20" x 0.075", the Xinger® 1.9GHz surface mount coupler is perfect for many applications out in the wireless field.

- > LNA and PA applications for DCS and PCS
- > Low 0.20dB max insertion loss and 2 degree phase balance
- > ± 0.20dB amplitude balance; 23dB minimum isolation; and a maximum VSWR of 1.17:1
- > A great price, in volume
- > And our B-There™ service commitment and 100% On-Spec™ performance guarantee!

CIRCLE NO. 276

Anaren
What'll we think of next?™